

Agenda for a meeting of the Infrastructure Committee to be held in the Council Chambers, District Office, 15 Galileo Street, Ngaruawahia on **WEDNESDAY, 28 JULY 2021** commencing at **9.30am**.

Information and recommendations are included in the reports to assist the committee in the decision making process and may not constitute Council's decision or policy until considered by the committee.

1. APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

2. CONFIRMATION OF STATUS OF AGENDA

Mr Andrew Corkill, representative from Sport Waikato will be in attendance from 9.30am to discuss item 5.1.

3. DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST

4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Meeting held on Wednesday, 16 June 2021 4

5. REPORTS

5.1 Sport Waikato Report - 1 January -30 June 2021 18

5.2 Minutes of the Regional Transport Committee held Monday, 14 June 2021 24

5.3 Service Delivery Project Status Report – July 2021 35

5.4 Road Names for Rangitahi Limited Stage 2 Subdivision 47

5.5 Adoption of Raglan Coastal Reserves Reserve Management Plan 53
for Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay

6. EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC 264

GJ Ion
CHIEF EXECUTIVE

INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE

Reports to:	The Council
Chairperson:	Cr Eugene Patterson
Deputy Chairperson:	Cr Carolyn Eyre
Membership:	The Mayor, all Councillors and Mr Brendon Green (Maangai Maaori)
Meeting frequency:	Six-weekly
Quorum:	Majority of the members (including vacancies)

Purpose

The Infrastructure Committee is responsible for:

1. Guiding sustainable, physical development and growth of the Council's infrastructure to meet current and future needs.
2. Governance of efficient, safe and sustainable roading and transport, and waste management that enables the District's economy and contributes to liveable, thriving and connected communities.
3. Governance of the District's parks, reserves and cemeteries.

In addition to the common delegations on page 10, the Infrastructure Committee is delegated the following Terms of Reference and powers:

Terms of Reference:

1. To provide direction on strategic priorities for core infrastructure aligned to the District's development, and oversight of strategic projects associated with those activities.
2. To provide advice on the development and implementation of the 30 Year Infrastructure Plan.
3. To support and provide direction regarding Council's involvement in regional alliances, plans, initiatives and forums for regional infrastructure and shared services (for example, Regional Transport Committee).
4. To consider the impacts of the Council's network of infrastructure and assets on the environment.
5. To monitor and make decisions in relation to Council-owned community centres, facilities and halls.

The Committee is delegated the following powers to act:

- Approval of acquisition (including lease) of property, or disposal (including lease) of property owned by the Council, (where such acquisition or disposal falls within the Long Term Plan and exceeds the Chief Executive's delegation).
- Approval of road names in the Waikato District in accordance with Council policy.
- Approval of any proposal to stop any road.
- Hearing any written objections on a proposal to stop any road, and to recommend to Council its decision in relation to such objections.
- Approval of alterations and transfers within the provisional programme of capital works as prepared for the Long Term Plan and Annual Plan, subject to the overall scope of the programme remaining unchanged and the programme remaining within overall budget.

3

- Approval of tender procedures adopted from time to time within the guidelines as set down by New Zealand Transport Agency for CPPs, or other authorities where funding or subsidies are subject to their approval.
- Approval of traffic regulatory measures defined as:
 - a. Compulsory Stop Signs
 - b. Give Way Signs
 - c. No Passing Areas
 - d. No Stopping/Parking Provisions
 - e. Speed Restrictions
 - f. Turning Bays
 - g. Weight Restrictions on Bridges (Posting of Bridges).
- For all Council-owned land that is either open space under the District Plan, or reserve under the Reserves Act 1977, the power to:
 - a. Agree leases, subleases and easements (in relation to land or buildings).
 - b. Approve amendments to management plans.
 - c. Adopt names.
 - d. Make any decision under a management plan which provides that it may not be made by a Council officer (for example, agree a concession), provided that any decision that has a significant impact under the management plan is recommended to Council for approval.
 - e. Recommend to Council for approval anything that would change the ownership of such land.
- Enquire into and dispose of any objection to a notice issued pursuant to Section 335 (1) of the Local Government Act 1974 requiring payment of a sum of money for the construction of a vehicle crossing by the Council (section 335(3) Local Government Act 1974). Should a decision be made to reject the objection and reaffirm the requirements in the notice, to authorise that an application be made to the District Court, (section 335(4) Local Government Act 1974) Act, for an order confirming the notice.
- Consider and approve subsidies for the installation of stock underpasses in extraordinary circumstances in accordance with Council policy and bylaws.

Open Meeting

To	Infrastructure Committee
From	Gavin Ion Chief Executive
Date	19 July 2021
Prepared by	Lynette Wainwright Democracy Advisor
Chief Executive Approved	Y
Reference #	GOV1301
Report Title	Confirmation of Minutes

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

To confirm the minutes for the Infrastructure Committee meeting held on Wednesday, 16 June 2021.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the minutes for the meeting of the Infrastructure Committee held on Wednesday, 16 June 2021 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

3. ATTACHMENTS

INF Committee Minutes OPEN – Wednesday, 16 June 2021

Minutes for the meeting of the Infrastructure Committee of Waikato District Council held in the Council Chambers, District Office, 15 Galileo Street, Ngaruawahia on **WEDNESDAY, 16 JUNE 2021** commencing at **9.30am**.

Present:

Cr EM Patterson (Chairperson)
 Cr CA Eyre (Deputy Chairperson)
 His Worship the Mayor, Mr AM Sanson *[until 9.47am]*
 Cr AD Bech
 Mr B Green (Maangai Maaori)
 Cr SL Henderson *[from 11.22am during the public excluded section of the meeting]*
 Cr RC McGuire
 Cr FM McNally
 Cr NMD Smith *[until 11.02am and from 11.21am]*
 Cr LR Thomson *[until 11.02am and from 11.21am and until 11.59am during the public excluded section of the meeting]*
 Cr CT Woolerton

Attending:

Mr G Ion (Chief Executive)
 Mr T Whittaker (Chief Operating Officer)
 Mr R MacCulloch (General Manager Service Delivery)
 Mr C Morgan (General Manager Community Growth)
 Mr P McPherson (Community Projects Manager)
 Ms M May (Community Connections Manager)
 Mr D MacDougall (Open Spaces Team Leader)
 Ms J Bishop (Contracts and Partnering Manager)
 Mr R Bayer (Roading Team Leader)
 Ms M Smart (Senior Property Officer)
 Mr J Crawshaw (Senior Reserves Planner)
 Mrs LM Wainwright (Committee Secretary)

APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Resolved: (Crs Thomson/McNally)

THAT the apologies from **Cr Church, Cr Gibb, Cr Lynch and Cr Sedgwick** be received;

AND THAT an apology from His Worship the Mayor for early departure be received.

CARRIED

INF2106/01

CONFIRMATION OF STATUS OF AGENDA ITEMS

Resolved: (Crs Thomson/McGuire)

THAT the agenda for the meeting of the Infrastructure Committee held on Wednesday, 16 June 2021 be confirmed and all items therein be considered in open meeting with the exception of those items detailed at agenda item 6, which shall be considered with the public excluded;

AND THAT all reports be received;

AND FURTHER THAT the Committee resolves that the following item be added to the agenda for consideration with item 5.1 [*Huntly Train Station Building*]:

- **Item No. 5.8 – Huntly Mining and Cultural Museum Society Incorporated (“the Museum Committee”) Business Plan.**

CARRIED

INF2106/02

DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST

There were no disclosures of interest.

CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Resolved: (Crs Smith/Eyre)

THAT the minutes of the meeting for the Infrastructure Committee held on Wednesday, 5 May 2021 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

INF2106/03

REPORTS

Huntly Train Station Building Agenda Item 5.1

The report was received [INF2106/02 refers]. Item 5.8 – Huntly Mining and Cultural Museum Society Incorporated (“the Museum Committee”) Business Plan was considered with this item. The Senior Property Officer took the report as read and the following matters were discussed:

- The future vision and support Council would have for museums in the Waikato district.
- Ownership of the Huntly Train Station building would be transferred to Waikato District Council.
- Funds had been set aside in Council’s Long Term Plan for ongoing maintenance of the property.
- The Huntly Facilities Fund would be reviewed in 12 months.

Resolved: (His Worship the Mayor/Cr Smith)

THAT the Infrastructure Committee:

a) revokes resolution no. INF2105/09:

THAT the Infrastructure Committee recommends to Council that \$100,000 of tagged funds currently held in the Property Proceeds Reserve be released to the Huntly Train Station relocation and refurbishment project budget;

AND THAT the Chief Operating Officer be delegated authority to execute any relevant documentation to give effect to these resolutions.

b) recommends that Council revokes resolution no. WDC2105/06:

THAT the Waikato District Council:

i) approves the \$100,000 of tagged funds currently held in the Property Proceeds Reserve be released to the Huntly Train Station relocation and refurbishment project budget; and

ii) delegates authority to the Chief Operating Officer to execute any relevant documentation to give effect to these resolutions.

- c) recommends to Council, that by documented agreement, Council accepts the transfer of ownership of the Huntly Train Station building for a nominal sum (being \$1, if demanded), and that ownership be conditional upon:
- i) the tagged funds of \$406,824.59 derived from the sale of Harlock Place be released from the Property Proceeds Reserve, and that those funds be utilised by Council towards the cost of relocation, structural strengthening and refurbishment of the building (for use as the main exhibit space for the Museum);
 - ii) the remaining funds of \$15,000 be released from the Property Proceeds Reserve, and that those funds be utilised by the Huntly Mining and Cultural Museum Society Incorporated for use at the Civic Centre;
 - iii) A commitment being made to assess the Huntly Facilities targeted rate to ensure that operating costs of the Huntly Train Station building are considered and funded appropriately;
 - iv) the Huntly Mining and Cultural Museum Society Incorporated is to be responsible for the Furniture and Equipment component (to be detailed in a Business Plan be put forward for Council consideration and approval at a later date);
 - v) Council to be responsible for the ongoing maintenance and cleaning of the public toilets. Any additional toilet facilities solely for use of the Museum will fall under the area of responsibility of the Huntly Mining and Cultural Museum Society Incorporated;
 - vi) Council (subject to Kiwirail approval) grant a concessional sublease of the Train Station Building to the Huntly Mining and Cultural Museum Society Incorporated, and that in accordance with the provisions of Council's current Community Leasing Policy the rental will be \$10 per week, and further that the lease is to provide that:
 1. the Huntly Mining and Cultural Museum Society Incorporated is to be responsible for outgoings (e.g power, cleaning, consumables, contents and public liability insurance solely in connection with their activities) plus furniture and equipment, and that Council will be responsible for building Insurance;
 2. Council, as the owner of the building, is to be responsible for the upkeep (including graffiti removal) and weathertightness of the building exterior;

3. **Council (as lessee under the Kiwirail lease) is subject to a number of conditions imposed under the ground lease which will necessitate that the Huntly Mining and Cultural Museum Society Incorporated is required to confirm the nature of the activities that will occur on the land; and as there are additional requirements around signage this will need to be jointly agreed through the process;**
 4. **Council has an expectation that the Train Station building will be the main public exhibition space for the Huntly Mining and Cultural Museum Society Incorporated, and that the onsite presence will serve to act as a deterrent for antisocial or delinquent behaviours;**
- d) **receives the Huntly Mining and Cultural Museum Society Incorporated Business Plan; and**
 - e) **delegates authority to the Chief Executive to execute all documentation to give effect to these resolutions.**

CARRIED

INF2106/04

His Worship the Mayor left the meeting at 9.47am following the above item.

Service Delivery Project Status Report to the end of May 2021
Agenda Item 5.2

The report was received [*INF2106/02 refers*]. The General Manager Service Delivery took the report as read and the following items were discussed:

- YTD actuals had increased but had not reached the target. The team were confident on meeting the forecast spend for June 2021.
- The proposed CAPEX 2021/22 figures in the report show what the teams would spend next year.
- There were significant projects to be delivered in the waters area.
- 2021/22 CAPEX projects included in the LTP had been well scoped and delivery requirements were clear. This had allowed business owners to develop detailed work briefs for the Community Projects Team who were responsible for the successful delivery of the entire CAPEX programme.

- Risks to the successful delivery of the programme revolved around:
 - a) COVID outbreaks,
 - b) supply chain issues,
 - c) availability of contractors and project managers,
 - d) increased developer led/vested assets,
 - e) resources required to support the Waikato Expressway revocation processes,
 - f) unanticipated infrastructure grants/funding, and
 - g) excessive community led developments which would require Council support.
- Waters projects had been scoped and were in Watercare's hands. The Waters Governance Board were encouraging Watercare to commence capital works projects.
- If community halls wished to carry out structural work, there was budget for the assessment of asbestos. This would be conveyed to community hall groups.
- Future project deliveries - honest, transparent and early communication to our communities would be required on any undelivered projects.
- Audit NZ were concerned on the successful delivery of projects due to supply issues.

Minutes of the Waikato Regional Transport Committee held on 12 April 2021
Agenda Item 5.3

The report was received [INF2106/02 refers]. The report was taken as read and the following item was discussed:

- The minutes stated on page 51:

"It was noted that a blanket speed reduction was being considered. Councils would need to apply to increase speeds on a specific road on a case-by-case basis. That would promote safety as the primary focus."

Waikato District Council would make a submission on the blanket speed reduction but felt that further consultation would be required.

Resolved: (Crs Smith/McGuire)

THAT the Infrastructure Committee rejects Waka Kotahi's proposed blanket speed limit changes across the Waikato district.

CARRIED

INF2106/05

Contract No. 14/079 Arboriculture Services – Contract Term Extension and Contract Sum Increase

Agenda Item 5.4

The report was received [*INF2106/02 refers*]. The report was taken as read and the Open Spaces Team Leader noted the following matters:

- Continuation of the current service would be required until the new tree maintenance contract was completed.
- A procurement officer would commence work with Waikato District Council on Thursday, 8 July 2021.
- Long tailed bats were roosting in trees in Matangi and tree work could not be carried out until roosting had ceased.

Resolved: (Crs McGuire/McInally)

THAT the Infrastructure Committee approves:

- a) an increase to the contract term for Contract 14/079 Arboriculture Services being extended until the 31 August 2021; and**
- b) an increase to the contract sum of \$172,000 for Contract 14/079 Arboriculture Services.**

CARRIED

INF2106/06

Cr Woolerton voted against the above resolution.

Proposed Partial Stopping of Martin Lane, Horsham Downs
Agenda Item 5.5

The report was received [INF2106/02 refers]. The Senior Property Officer took the report as read and the following matter was discussed:

- The stopping of the land would free up land for carparks for the church and community use.

Resolved: (Crs Woolerton/Bech)

THAT the Infrastructure Committee recommends to Council that:

- a. the section of Martin Lane at Horsham Downs as shown on the diagram included at Attachment I of the staff report (on page 65 of the agenda) be declared surplus to Council roading requirements and that when it has defined by survey that it be legally stopped in accordance with the provisions of the Public Works Act 1981;**
- b. the section of land resulting from the road stopping action be transferred for amalgamation with the land currently held in RT 773527;**
- c. the Chief Executive be delegated authority to execute all documentation to give effect to this resolution.**

CARRIED

INF2106/07

Proposed Road Names supplied by the New Zealand Transport Agency for the Hamilton Expressway Project in Tamahere and surrounding area in the Waikato District
Agenda Item 5.6

The report was received [INF2106/02 refers]. The Roding Team Leader took the report as read and the following matters were discussed:

- NZTA had supplied the road names to Waikato District Council for consideration.
- The Tamahere Community Committee had been asked for feedback on the names supplied but other communities affected by the road name options had not.
- Concern was raised on the NZTA road naming process as it was not NZTA's responsibility to name Waikato district roads.

ACTION: Staff to assess and put in place a better internal road naming process including how road naming was handled with NZTA.

Resolved: (Crs McGuire/McInally)

THAT in accordance with the Road Naming Policy, the Infrastructure Committee approve the following road names:

- **Taha Lane** (*for the Greenhill Road stub*),
- **Ryburn Road** (*for new road and part of realigned Ryburn Road*),
- **Warrender Lane** (*for part of Ryburn Road - existing eastern side of expressway*),
- **Poto Lane** (*for part of old realignment of Ruakura Road – existing eastern side of expressway*),
- **Hopkins Road** (*for part of old Ruakura Road – existing eastern side of expressway*), and
- **Alfred Main Drive** (*for part of east west link over expressway*)

CARRIED

INF2106/08

Cr Smith and Cr Thomson left the meeting at 11.02am following discussion and voting on the above item.

Re-allocation of Cemetery Budget
Agenda Item 5.7

The report was received [*INF2106/02 refers*] and no discussion was held.

Resolved: (Crs Eyre/Henderson)

THAT the Infrastructure Committee approves the reallocation of \$43,182.66 from budget ICM-10020-C0-0000-0119 (Ngaruawahia Cemetery) to budget ICM-10054-C0-0000-0121 (Rangiriri Cemetery).

CARRIED

INF2106/09

The meeting adjourned at 11.03am and resumed at 11.21am.

Cr Smith and Cr Thomson re-entered the meeting at 11.21am.

EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC

Agenda Item 6

Resolved: (Crs Thomson/McGuire)**THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.**

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
Item number PEX 1 Confirmation of Minutes Item number PEX 2.1 Reserve Land Requirement Item number PEX 2.2 SHI Single Stage Business Case – Options Assessment for Telephone Road and Tauwhare Road before amendments	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 6 or Section 7 Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987	Section 48(1)(a)

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
<p>Item number PEX 2.3 New Deed of Lease - Xtreme Zero Waste Limited - Raglan Resource Recovery Centre</p> <p>Item number PEX 2.4 New Deed of Lease – Metropolitan Waste (Waikato) Limited – Huntly and Te Kauwhata transfer station sites</p>		

This resolution is made in reliance on section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public, as follows:

Item No.	Section	Interest
Item PEX I Confirmation of Minutes		Refer to the previous Public Excluded reason in the agenda for this meeting.
PEX 2.1 Reserve Land Requirement	7(2)(a) 7(2)(b)(i) 7(2)(i)	To protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of deceased natural persons. To protect information where the making available of the information would disclose a trade secret. To enable the Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations).

CARRIED

INF2106/10

Resolutions INF2106/11 to INF2106/16 are contained in the public excluded section of these minutes.

Having concluded the public excluded meeting the following items were released into open meeting:

SHIB Single Stage Business Case – Options Assessment for Telephone Road and Tauwhare Road

PEX Agenda Item 2.2

It was resolved [*Resolution No. INF2106/13*] during the public excluded section of the meeting that the following resolution be released into open meeting but the report remain confidential and unavailable to the public:

‘Resolved: (Crs McGuire/Henderson)

THAT the Infrastructure Committee supports:

- a) the speed management option for Tauwhare Road,*
- b) the speed management option for Telephone Road,*
- c) community consultation on the possible closure of Telephone Road at the level rail crossing be deferred until six (6) months after the opening of the Hamilton Section of the Waikato Expressway, and*
- d) continued consultation with Waka Kotahi on the Telephone Road intersection;*

AND THAT the resolution be released into open meeting but the report remain confidential and unavailable to the public.

CARRIED”

New Deed of Lease – Xtreme Zero Waste Limited – Raglan Resource Recovery Centre

PEX Agenda Item 2.3

It was resolved [*Resolution No. INF2106/14*] during the public excluded section of the meeting that the following resolution be released into open meeting but the report remain confidential and unavailable to the public:

‘Resolved: (Crs Smith/Woolerton)

THAT this item be deferred to the Waikato District Council meeting scheduled for Monday, 28 June 2021;

AND THAT the resolution be released into open meeting, but the report remain confidential and unavailable to the public.

CARRIED”

Open Meeting

To	Infrastructure Committee
From	Roger MacCulloch General Manager Service Delivery
Date	29 June 2021
Prepared by	Andrew Corkill Sport Waikato
Chief Executive Approved	Y
Reference #	INF2021; ECM # 3175884
Report Title	Sport Waikato Report – 1 January -30 June 2021

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Attached is the Sport Waikato report for the period 1 January to 30 June 2021 for the Committee's information. In this report Sport Waikato presents a summary of activities undertaken throughout the District with a number of schools and a variety of groups of all ages.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the report from the General Manager Service Delivery be received.

3. ATTACHMENTS

Sport Waikato report for the period 1 January – 30 June 2021

Waikato District Report

Date Range: 1st January – 30th June 2021



Contents

- 1. ORGANISATIONAL UPDATE – Amy Marfell, Sport Waikato GM Sport & Community 1
- 2. WAIKATO DISTRICT UPDATE 2
- 3. REGIONAL SPORT WAIKATO UPDATE 4

1. ORGANISATIONAL UPDATE – Amy Marfell, Sport Waikato GM Regional Leadership

The work of Sport Waikato staff is guided by the Regional Strategy for Sport and Recreation in the Waikato – Moving Waikato 2025 – which is underpinned by a focus on 3 key areas: Our People; Building Communities; and Regional Leadership.

OUR PEOPLE

A focus on the provision of opportunities that meet the needs of the people of our region

**MORE ADULTS, MORE CHILDREN
'OUT THERE AND ACTIVE'**

BUILDING COMMUNITIES

A focus on quality local delivery of sport, recreation and physical activity experiences

HELPING COMMUNITIES TO HELP THEMSELVES

REGIONAL LEADERSHIP

A focus on regional and national partners working together to lead change and enhance outcomes

LEADING AND DELIVERING CHANGE

Congratulations and Thank You

Sport Waikato would like to take this moment to acknowledge Council on their significant attention to play, active recreation and sport as part of their LTP considerations. Councils are a key stakeholder, investor and partner in the provision of physical activity opportunities for the people and communities of the region, and it was excellent to see this focus being applied in the district. We were pleased to be able to support proposals to continue to improve assets and services for physical activity in the community.

Thank you also to Council for their longstanding partnership with Sport Waikato. We are delighted to work alongside you to activate your communities and look forward to continuing to partner to achieve important health and wellbeing outcomes for the district.

2. WAIKATO DISTRICT UPDATE

Status	On Track 	Some Challenges 	High Risk 	Complete 
Waikato District Update				Status
<p>Established Regional Connectivity Coordinator Role</p>	<p>As part of Sport Waikato transformational change we established four Regional Connectivity Coordinator roles covering the greater Waikato Region. Sport Waikato remains committed to a ‘one team’ approach which supports, develops, and enables one another as a collective and collaborative team to achieve a united vision and strategy. These newly developed positions cover:</p> <p>NORTH – Waikato District Council, Waipa District Council and Hamilton City Council WEST - Otorohanga District Council + Waitomo District Council SOUTH – Taupo District Council, South Waikato District Council EAST - Thames Coromandel District Council, Matamata Piako District Council an Hauraki District Council</p> <p>From February 2021 our Regional Connectivity Coordinator (North) had a weekly hotdesk in the Waikato District Council office on a Tuesday.</p> <p>With an overarching vision to grow participation in play, active recreation and sport, our new Regional Connectivity Coordinators will provide strategic leadership to local authorities and local sport and active recreation organisations. Our Regional Connectivity Coordinators will play in integral part in leading the development of local strategy, ensuring the strategic direction aligns across regional and district level through workshop and review facilitation.</p>			
<p>Court Resurfacing</p>	<p>Sport Waikato have worked with John Jones (Xyst) to support the feasibility studies for a number of court resurfacing projects in the Waikato District. Supplying information and insights around multi-use surfaces and trending sports and have gained a seat at the table for the subsequent tender process.</p> <p>Projects include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kainui Tennis club – Repairing drainage damage. • Huntly – Currently tarmac courts. Looking to instal artificial turf – 1 tennis – 1 basketball and 1 mixed use, while exploring an area for kids bikes (current ustlisation of the courts). • Pokeno – Replacing existing infrastructure with like for like, however, having two tennis courts and two mixed use courts (Currently all tennis). 			



<p>Hubbing Discussions</p>	<p>Sport Waikato have been supporting Waikato District Council and local community sport and recreation groups with a number of hubbing and/or partnership conversations that focus on the benefits and potential of hubbing or space-sharing initiatives to support increased access to place and spaces for play, active recreation and sport and/or the sustainability of local community, sport and recreation groups. Engagement has been actioned with some of the following groups:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Matangi Hillcrest Sports Club • Huntly Old Boys Rugby Club • Horotiu School 	
<p>Tuakau Combined Sports Society</p>	<p>Based at Dr John Lightbody Reserve the Tuakau Combined Sports Society have reached out to both Sport Waikato and WDC for support in the development of a concept plan to get some momentum for change. This group are currently working with WDC to get a concept plan so they can get an updated RMP for the space to give them some direction fo future discussions / submissions.</p> <p>Sport Waikato's role has been to support the society with funding opportunities, given they are in a high dep area there is really potential for them to access resource which will increase the participants coming into the number of programmes and facilities at Dr John Lightbody Reserve.</p> <p>There have also been issues around the council systems for field bookings / clashes, and a number of times in the last 18 months there have been groups booking without knowledge (i.e Circus or clashese between rugby and league and markings). This booking system is currently being reviewed by WDC and Sport Waikato's role in this is to ensure season transition is considered.</p>	
<p>Raglan Coastal RMP</p>	<p>Sport Waikato have connected with the discussions around the Raglan Coastal RMP. Within this updated strategy is several provisions for sporting fields, and will likely involve moving clubs from existing homes - and the potential need for a hub model to be developed.</p>	
<p>Tū Manawa Active Aotearoa Funding</p>	<p>Tū Manawa Active Aotearoa is an activation fund to provide physical activity opportunities for tamariki (children aged 5-11) and rangatahi (young people aged 12-18). The fund aims to provide quality opportunities in play, active recreation and sport for those who are missing out.</p> <p>Successful Waikato District applicants include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Franklin Basketball Association Inc Tuakau Youth Centre Waru Rua Rima Charitable Trust (Raglan) Turangawaewae Waka Sports Incorporated Te Kauwhata Community Fitness Centre 	

	Te Kauwhata Squash Club Raglan Area School	
--	---	--

3. REGIONAL SPORT WAIKATO UPDATE

	Regional Sport Waikato Update	
Regional Sector Support	This reporting period, Sport Waikato continued to provide support to the regional sport and recreation sector with a particular lens on growing the connections between Regional Sports Organisations and their clubs. This includes supporting increased collaborative conversations that can leverage funding opportunities such as Tu Manawa or interventions such as volunteer workshops. Sport Waikato will continue to stay connected with community champions to ensure quality delivery of community led sport and recreation.	
Beyond Sport – A true unpacking of the Health and Physical Education Curriculum.	On Thursday 24 June, Sport Waikato and the Waikato Principals’ Association brought together over 140 Principals and HPE lead teachers to look beyond the traditional structures of sport and physical education in our primary schools and explore what a holistic approach to physical education looks like. With thought provoking questions, evidence and insights, and powerful stories of change, school leaders left this forum with a broader understanding of how physical education contributes to wellbeing, and some small changes they could make within their own settings. This event celebrated cross agency alignment and partnership between Sport NZ, Sport Waikato, Waikato DHB, and Ministry of Education.	
Insights / Surveying	<p>Voice of Rangatahi The VOR survey seeks to understand the sport and physical activity experiences of rangatahi (young people) at school. We have seen an increase in schools partaking since the last update. In 2020, seven schools took part in in Voice of Rangatahi – Active Student Survey, resulting in 1092 rangatahi having their say. This year, 12 schools in total have registered to take part, we don’t have any Waikato District schools registered at this stage. Surveying is open until the end of Term 3 and a regional profile will be created by the end 2021.</p> <p>Active NZ Investment into insights and evidence has enabled Sport Waikato to critically look at its impact on physical activity within the region, having high quality data and insights underpins our new way of working. Sport Waikato having adopted Moving Waikato as a blueprint in 2019, have adopted its measures as measures of success. The key measure for our people, percentage of our people being physical active is measured through the Active New Zealand Survey. The 2017 sample boost has enabled partners in Moving Waikato 2025 to establish a robust baseline with sub-group analysis at a district level and monitor the results across the 10 years of the strategy. Sport Waikato and its partners have committed to continue investment in developing a richer and more robust set of information to enhance our insights and create milestone measures of success. In 2020 the Sport Waikato board committed to investing in a second sample boost for 2021.</p>	
Regional	Sport Waikato has led the development and implementation of the Waikato Regional Cycling Education Plan since its inception in 2019. The Plan’s	

Cycling Plan	purpose is to provide coordinated and collaborative approaches to the provision of Bikes in Schools and quality Cycle Safety Education as part of the national Bike Ready System, thus allowing better use of resources. Partners to the plan include Waikato Regional Council, NZTA/ACC (Bike Ready), Cycling NZ, Home of Cycling, and all Local Councils. An MOU has been developed for all plan partners to commit to the regional approach with some plan partners already cementing their commitment.
Coaching Development	Throughout this reporting period we have been working with a number of the regional sports organisations on growing there coach development capability. This has meant targeting those who lead the delivery of coach development opportunity in the Waikato District.
Volunteer Workshop	Sport Waikato worked with Volunteering Waikato to develop an online volunteer workshop for clubs / organisations specific to the play, active recreation, and sport sector. The workshop was cancelled due to low registrations (7) however the 7 registered clubs / organisations were contacted by Vounteering Waikato to support them. One of these clubs was from Waikato District.
Seasonal Transition Plan	Sport Waikato have been working alongside Waikato District Council, Waipa District Council, Hamilton City Council and the region’s sports codes to develop a season transition plan that supports a Balance is Better philosophy of increasing the quality of youth sport experiences. The plan aims to create separation between Summer and Winter season to enable young people to play multiple sports and rest between seasons, as well as supporting Council field/facility maintenance. We wish to express our thanks to Waikato District Council for your support, and we are excited to continue to work together to grow youth participation in sport in both school and community settings.

APPENDICES

- Sport Waikato - [Moving Waikato \(Oct 2020\)](#) - A strategy to grow participation in sport, recreation and physical activity in the Waikato region

Open Meeting

To	Infrastructure Committee
From	Vishal Ramduny Acting General Manager Community Growth
Date	8 July 2021
Chief Executive Approved	Y
DWS Document Set #	GOV1318 / 3175669
Report Title	Minutes of the Waikato Regional Transport Committee held on 14 June 2021

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to provide the Infrastructure Committee with the minutes of the Waikato Regional Transport Committee (RTC) meeting held on 14 June 2021.

Cr Eugene Patterson is Council's representative on the RTC.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the report from the Acting General Manager Community Growth be received.

3. ATTACHMENT

Minutes of the Waikato Regional Transport Committee held on 14 June 2021

Waikato Regional Council
Regional Transport Committee
OPEN MINUTES

Date: Monday, 14 June, 2021, 9.35am

Location: Council Chambers
Level 1
160 Ward Street, Hamilton

Members Present: Cr H Vercoe - Chair (Waikato Regional Council)
Cr A Strange - Deputy Chair (Waikato Regional Council)
Mayor A Tanner (Matamata-Piako District Council) (from 9.42am until 13.10pm)
Cr R Dow (Ōtorohanga District Council)
Cr B Machen (South Waikato District Council)
Cr T Fox (Thames Coromandel District Council)
Cr E Patterson (Waikato District Council)
Cr K Taylor (Taupō District Council)
Cr P Brodie (Waitomo District Council)
D Speirs (Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency)
Cr D Macpherson (Alternate - Hamilton City Council)

In Attendance: Cr R Rimmington (Waikato Regional Council)
Cr D Tegg (Waikato Regional Council)
Cr S Kneebone (Waikato Regional Council)
Cr A MacPherson (Waikato Regional Council)
Cr J Nickel (Waikato Regional Council)
Cr S Thomson (Hamilton City Council)
Cr M Gallagher (Hamilton City Council)

Staff Present M Tamura – Waikato Regional Council Manager Integration and Infrastructure
N King – Waikato Regional Council Team Leader Transport and Infrastructure
J Cox – Waikato Regional Council Democracy Advisor

The meeting commenced at 9.35 am with the Chair of the Waikato Regional Council Cr R Rimmington welcoming all members of the Committee to the new council building for their first meeting at the venue.

1. Apologies

Cr Vercoe welcomed the members to the meeting and tendered apologies for the councillors from Waipā and South Waikato, the Mayors from Matamata Piako and Hauraki Districts, and the Waikato Highway Patrol Police Inspector J Penno.

RTC21/11

Moved by: Cr H Vercoe

Seconded by: Cr A Strange

That the apologies of Councillors G Webber and B Machen, Mayors T Adams and A Tanner and Inspector J Penno (for lateness or absence) be accepted.

carried

2. Confirmation of Agenda

RTC21/12

Moved by: Cr E Patterson

Seconded by: Cr T Fox

That the agenda of the meeting of the Regional Transport Committee of 14 June 2021, as circulated, be confirmed as the business of the meeting.

carried

9.42am – Mayor Tanner entered the meeting.

4. Confirmation of Minutes

RTC21/13

Moved by: Cr E Patterson

Seconded by: Cr K Taylor

Resolved (Section A under delegated authority)

- 1. That the minutes of the Regional Transport Committee meeting held on 12 April 2021 be confirmed as a true and correct record.**
- 2. That the minutes of the Regional Land Transport Plan Hearings Committee meeting held on 16 April 2021 be confirmed as a true and correct record.**
- 3. That the minutes of the Regional Land Transport Plan Hearings Committee meeting held on 17 May 2021 be confirmed as a true and correct record.**

carried

5. Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency

Presented by Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency Director Regional Relationships (D Spiers). Refer document **#21064792** for the PowerPoint presentation. The following was noted:

- a. With costs increasing without a corresponding increase in the pool of government

funding a member asked whether there was a proposal for local authorities to meet the shortfall. In response members were advised that the region would need to work with what it had but it was expected that areas of growth would be unaffected. The board expected to be presented with a range of options for managing the gap.

- b. The deadline for the *Regional Land Transport Plan* to be presented to Waka Kotahi was a fixed. This would allow sufficient time for the board to consider the Plan in time to sign off on the *National Land Transport Plan*.
- c. A member clarified that the proposed plan for Waka Kotahi was to progress the State Highway 26 roundabout in Morrinsville before the work required in Paeroa.

RTC21/14

Moved by: Mayor A Tanner

Seconded by: Cr R Dow

Resolved (Section A under delegated authority)

That the report *Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency (Regional Transport Committee 14 June 2021)* be received.

carried

6. Metro Spatial Planning Update

The report was presented by members of the Transport Working Group for Future Proof Hamilton City Council (P Hazelden), Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency (S Loynes) and Waikato Regional Council Senior Policy Advisor (V Kuo). Refer document #21002579 for the PowerPoint presentation. The following was noted:

- a. Overseas examples were being considered along with local examples such as Albany. All options needed to be considered and measured against the key performance indicators.
- b. With regard to a question around costs and options for park and ride facilities or bus priority lanes, members were advised it was too early for these to be known. Work would be done to refine this through the technical stages of the Plan.
- c. Members noted that with district plan reviews underway, it would be ideal for territorial authorities to receive early direction. Members were advised that conversations would be ongoing.
- d. The Transport Working Group was taking in to account a number of different workstreams and plans including the Hamilton to Auckland (H2A) project, the *Metro Area Spatial Plan*, and the River Community in the middle. The Group were looking at the implications for growth in the North Waikato Area. That would be a separate piece of work.

RTC21/15

Moved by: Cr A Strange

Seconded by: Cr D Macpherson

Resolved (Section A under delegated authority)

That the report *Metro Spatial Planning Update (Regional Transport Committee 14 June 2021)* be received.

carried

7. Regional Road Safety Report

Presented by Waikato Regional Council Team Leader Transport and Infrastructure (N King). The following was noted:

- a. *Staff will work with the CAS tools available to present regional crash data visually. This will include per capita values to enable comparison with other jurisdictions.*
- b. The time at which the report was written, meant that the figure relating to fatalities was out of date. As at 14 June 2021 the fatalities for the region were recorded as 25.
- c. Inspector J Penno would be invited to speak to the Committee regarding future policing operations.
- d. There was heavy traffic through the region. The Waikato was recognized as one of the fatigue points in the roading network.
- e. Last triennium the Committee, through a majority vote had supported a proposal of a consistent speed of 90km on rural roads and wrote to central government to present that view.
- f. The Waikato Region had developed a draft speed management plan, working with Hamilton City Council, Waipā District Council and Waikato District Council. Staff had worked with the Local Authority Shared Service and Waikato Regional Asset Technical Accord to ensure that there is technical expertise available to support territorial authority speed management planning across their districts. The Speed Limit Rule change would impact on this work and was expected to streamline the process of speed setting.
- g. A member noted caution that using Google Maps could send people on to rural roads that may not be suitable for heavy traffic and questioned whether there was a way that the region could work in with technology to prevent unsuitable diversions.
- h. Of the fatalities listed, none mentioned specifically speed, but age did seem to be a factor. It was noted that a refresher option for drivers would be appropriate. That would take account factors that had changed with vehicles and roads since a person was licenced.
- i. If speeds were to be changed on local roads, the cost of signage etc would fall to the territorial authorities with normal Waka Kotahi subsidies.
- j. Members noted the subsidy proposed for electric vehicles could be more appropriately used funding roading and safety improvements.
- k. Distraction was a key factor in many fatalities noted in the report.
- l. From the *Road to Zero* (the government's 10 year *Road Safety Strategy*) for the Waikato, one of the key factors noted was that consistency was important across the region, as it related to road speeds and moving from one district to another.
- m. The issue was that it was a transport system with lots of parts, and most of them moving. To focus on reduction in speed – this would take energy out of the system and lower the consequences of when things went wrong. Looking at wider and recent changes in legislation to address distraction, the members felt that doubling the fines for using cellphones while driving was inadequate.

RTC21/16

Moved by: Mayor A Tanner

Seconded by: Cr R Dow

Resolved (Section A under delegated authority)

That the report *Regional Road Safety Report (Regional Transport Committee 14 June 2021)* be received.

carried

8. Transport Planning and Projects Report update

Presented by Waikato Regional Council Team Leader Transport and Infrastructure (N King). Refer document #20416330 for the PowerPoint presentation. The following was noted:

- a. Members questioned whether the *New Zealand Rail Plan* provided a new opportunity to include KiwiRail on to the Regional Transport Committee. Members were advised that previously the Committee had submitted to changes in transport planning legislation asking for KiwiRail to be a member, and at that time they did not see the benefit of having a member but would ensure that someone would come along to the Committee meetings when presentations were required.
- b. Members noted that there were two major rail lines running through the region, and with the commencement of the Te Huia service, with proposed improvements, it was important for KiwiRail to be at the table.
- c. A motion was proposed that indicated the importance of sending another letter to the KiwiRail board, to ensure they reconsider appointing to the Committee. Members requested that staff and the Chair address the letter to the KiwiRail board, the Chief Executive and the relevant ministers, highlighting the growing passenger issues and freight connection between rail and road in the region, and restating the Committees preference for Kiwi Rail to be a member of the Committee.
- d. Rail activities were funded through the *National Land Transport Plan*.

RTC21/17

Moved by: Cr K Taylor

Seconded by: Cr T Fox

Resolved (Section A under delegated authority)

That the report *Transport Planning and Projects Report update (Regional Transport Committee 14 June 2021)* be received.

carried

RTC21/18

Moved by: Cr Macpherson

Seconded by: Cr Taylor

Resolved (Section A under delegated authority)

That the Chair of the Waikato Regional Transport Committee write to invite Kiwirail to appoint a member to the Regional Transport Committee.

carried

9. Regional Public Transport Projects update – Te Huia and General update

Presented by Waikato Regional Council Passenger Rail Lead (J Gonzales), Manager Public Transport (A Wilson) and Senior Policy Advisor (V Kuo). Refer document #20416330 for the PowerPoint presentation. The following was noted:

- a. There were two work streams to enable access into the Auckland airport station for the short term. An update would be provided to the Rail Governance Group at the next meeting.

- b. The tracking information reflected in the report and presentation related to the targets that had been identified in the business case. There was a good rate of growth in terms of public transport use, and the loading factor had been found to be a useful metric.

RTC21/19**Moved by:** Cr H Vercoe**Seconded by:** Cr P Brodie**Resolved (Section A under delegated authority)**

That the report *Regional Public Transport Projects update – Te Huia and General update* (Regional Transport Committee 14 June 2021) be received.

carried

RTC21/20**Moved by:** Cr H Vercoe**Seconded by:** Cr E Patterson**Resolved (Section A under delegated authority)**

That pursuant to Waikato Regional Council Standing Order 4.2 the meeting will continue beyond two hours before an adjournment.

carried

10. Regional Transport Issues forum

Presented by Waikato Regional Council Team Leader Transport and Infrastructure (N King). The following was noted:

- a. Members sought an update to Item 8 – page 47 of the agenda (Issues noted by Hamilton City Council getting bus stops installed on State Highways). Member D Speirs undertook to get an update for members.
- b. Members sought an update to Item 5 – page 45 of the agenda (The Piako Road/SH26 Railway crossing). Member D Speirs undertook to get an update for members.
- c. A member requested that Item 9 – page 47 of the agenda be edited to clarify that safety concerns outside of the school have not been rectified. The status should not be closed.
- d. A member noted concern about the issues that territorial authorities were having with the removal of dumped and burned-out cars. Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency are bound by the same legislation as territorial authorities.
- e. The process for Hamilton City was set out in the following extract from the document ([Abandoned Vehicles - Hamilton City Council](#)):
 - i. “These processes begin when the Council investigates the report, not from when the vehicle was originally parked. So if you report a vehicle that has already been in place for several weeks, we are still required to follow the same steps.”
 - ii. “In some cases, such as when the vehicle presents a hazard, it can be moved immediately. Once the Council is notified, a parking officer inspects the vehicle, and may issue an infringement notice and a warning notice that the vehicle may be towed. A further notice of towing may then be issued, before police are notified and the vehicle towed and disposed of. The process can take over two weeks in some circumstances, but is required

under law.”

- f. In response to a question about Item 4 – page 45 of the agenda (pedestrian barrier state highway 3 south of Ōtorohanga) members were advised that work was not in the current funding round but Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency would know by August.

RTC21/21

Moved by: Cr T Fox

Seconded by: Cr P Brodie

Resolved (Section A under delegated authority)

That the report *Regional Transport Issues forum (Regional Transport Committee 14 June 2021)* be received.

carried

11. RTC Submission on the Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2021

Presented by Waikato Regional Council Team Leader Transport and Infrastructure (N King). The following was noted:

- a. In principle the proposal was seen as a good idea, with an opportunity to provide refinement. Staff would work with Regional Advisory Group on the submission and share it with the Committee prior to the Chair signing off the submission.
- b. Members noted concern at submission point 1.32 Speed Limits Around Schools. One member felt it should be 100% complete by 2024. Another agreed that an eight year wait was unacceptable.
- c. With regard to the speed changes and impacts on the territorial authorities a member asked whether it would be Funding Assistance Rate subsidized. Members were advised that this was unclear at this stage of the process.
- d. A member noted that there was interest in some areas to extend the school speed zone to include other facilities like preschools, kindergartens or aged care facilities. Concern was noted that it may not be practical to impose a blanket change, but if that was something that the authorities were looking at it was possible for the authority to change speed zones within their own locality.

RTC21/22

Moved by: Cr H Vercoe

Seconded by: Mayor A Tanner

Resolved (Section A under delegated authority)

- 1. That the report *RTC Submission on the Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2021 (Regional Transport Committee 14 June 2021)* be received.**
- 2. That subject to incorporating feedback from the Regional Transport Committee and Regional Advisory Group, the draft submission to Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency on the draft *Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2021* be endorsed, subject to members comments being included.**

carried

D Speirs abstained from discussion and vote.

12. Endorsement of the Waikato Regional Land Transport Plan 2021-2051

Presented by Waikato Regional Council Team Leader Transport and Infrastructure (N King) and Special Projects Advisor (B McMaster). The following was noted:

- a. Overall the submissions were generally in support of the draft plan with a small number of changes from the strikeout version considered at the Deliberations meeting.
- b. A member noted that Hamilton City Council had submitted to the process and had indicated that there was a need for a greater mode shift. The Plan did not support the City Council's priorities in terms of mode shift. It was noted that the plan comprises those investments proposed by territorial authorities including the City Council.
- c. Members were advised that the Plan was a regional plan and ensured that priorities for the whole region were included. During the deliberations meetings one of the bigger points of discussion was the percentage to be applied to climate change, and the decision was made at that time to increase from the proposed 25% reduction to a 30% reduction.
- d. Members were advised that the points covered in the report highlighted that there had been a lift in the mode shift activities to be second only in priority to the Road to Zero activities.
- e. A member asked whether the Plan adequately responded to climate change given the proposals from central government indicating that Council should be heading in a different direction. The Committee noted that it was generally satisfied that the plan was consistent with government policy direction to the extent possible within the constraints of the process.
- f. Members noted general agreement with the Plan produced to the meeting.
- g. A member noted that they understood the frustration from the metro perspective and noted the fine balance that was needed with a regional plan. It was suggested that the *Regional Public Transport Plan* would go some way to address the regional metro issues. It was further noted that buses and electric vehicles still required roads to drive on.
- h. Members noted that while Council had not been subject to a legal challenge, a legal opinion on the process had been sought and was available for members to view in the meeting. Any discussion on the matter would need to be held in Public Excluded to protect legal privilege. The Chair proposed an adjournment for the opinion to be shared with members.

12.37pm – Meeting adjourned.

13.10pm – Meeting reconvened.

13.10pm – Mayor Tanner left the meeting during the adjournment.

13. Public Excluded

The Chair addressed the meeting and reminded those present that the legal opinion was for the members only and requested that copies be returned to the Democracy Advisor at the end of the meeting. The Chair requested staff and those present who were not members of the meeting, leave. Waikato Regional Councillors Kneebone, MacPherson, Nickel and Tegg noted that section 19(2) of the Local Government Act made provision for them to remain in the meeting. As identified in Standing Orders section 13.1 they do not form part of the public for the purpose of the public excluded part of the meeting.

Resolution to exclude the Public

RTC21/23

Moved by: Cr A Strange

Seconded by: Cr R Dow

Resolved (Section A under delegated authority)

1. That in accordance with section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (Act) and the interest or interests protected by section 6 or 7 of that Act, the public is excluded from the following parts of this meeting. The general subject of the matters to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds for excluding the public are set out below:

Meeting Item No. and subject	Reason for excluding the public	Grounds for excluding the public
Part item 12 Endorsement of the Waikato Regional Land Transport Plan 2021-2051	To maintain legal professional privilege (section 7(2)(g) of the Act).	Section 48(1)(a)(i) of the Act – the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 6 or 7 of the Act.

The meeting moved to Public Excluded session at 1.12pm.

The meeting returned to open session at 2.04pm.

Decisions made in closed session reported into open:

During the closed session the Committee resolved to move the following decisions into open session.

RTC21/24

Moved by: Cr T Fox

Seconded by: Cr E Patterson

Recommended (section B for recommendation to Council)

1. That the report *Endorsement of the Waikato Regional Land Transport Plan 2021-2051* (Regional Transport Committee 14 June 2021) be received.
2. That the Regional Transport Committee, having considered the relevant matters set out in section 14 of the Land Transport Management Act 2003, confirms that it is satisfied that the *Regional Land Transport Plan* contributes to the purpose of the Act and is consistent with the *Government Policy Statement on Land Transport 2021/22-2030/31*.
3. That the Waikato Regional Transport Committee endorse the final *Waikato Regional Land Transport Plan 2021-2051* on the recommendation of the Regional Land Transport Plan Hearings Committee.
4. That the Waikato Regional Transport Committee lodge the final *Waikato Regional Land Transport Plan 2021- 2051* with Waikato Regional Council for adoption, as required under section 18B of the Land Transport Management Act 2003.

carried

Cr D Macpherson voted against.

RTC21/25

Moved by: Cr D Macpherson

Seconded by: Cr E Patterson

Resolved (Section A under delegated authority)

That the Committee notes that significant variations to the programme will be required during the current triennium in light of the *Metro Spatial Plan Programme Business Case, Regional Public Transport Plan* review and other activities.

carried

Prior to closing the meeting, the Chair addressed the Committee and noted that after 40 years with Council, the Special Projects Advisor Mr B McMaster would be leaving Council and as such this would be the last meeting for Mr McMaster. Mr McMaster addressed the meeting and provided a summary of highlights from his time with Council.

Meeting closed at 2.05pm.

Open Meeting

To	Infrastructure Committee
From	Roger MacCulloch General Manager Service Delivery
Date	12 July 2021
Chief Executive Approved	Y
Reference #	INF2021, Document Set ID: 3182466
Report Title	Service Delivery Project Status Report – July 2021

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has been working hard to improve its capital project delivery capabilities over the last 12-18 months. This started with a review of individual projects to clarify their scope and budget, re-confirmation of their relevance/priority and the development of a plan to deliver them. Systems, processes, roles, responsibilities, management protocols and reporting frameworks were all reviewed and realigned to help deliver on set targets.

Regular updates have been provided to both the Audit and Risk Committee and Infrastructure Committees, along with status updates of individual projects. At the beginning of the fourth quarter of the 2020/21 year, the General Manager Service Delivery raised concerns about the slow progress being made and likelihood of completing the work programme set, however due to a couple of good months in April and May, the Infrastructure Committee was advised in June that the team was back on track to achieve a good year end result, particularly when works in progress (projects started by not yet completed) were taken into account.

I can now advise the Committee that the Service Delivery Group (excluding Waters) has delivered \$43.6 million of CAPEX during the year (\$56.8 including Waters) and has ~\$34 million worth of projects underway that will be completed within the next ~6 months or by the end of the next construction season.

The total value of this work (Year End Result + work awarded) is ~\$91 million, which is a big increase on the 5 year average capital spend of ~\$46 million (including waters). This result suggests that the process improvement and culture reset work undertaken earlier in the year has made a difference and is setting us up for success in the future.

A full breakdown of the year end result is included in section 3.1 of this report and the usual dashboard and project status reports are attached to this report. Comments on the Work Programme proposed for the 2021/22 year is also provided in section 3.2.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the report from the General Manager Service Delivery be received.

3. DISCUSSION

3.1 Capital Projects Delivered in 2020/21 – Draft Year End Position

The total value of projects delivered by both the Service delivery Group and Watercare is provided below.

	Revised 2020/21 Target *	Draft Year End Result	Work Awarded / In Progress**	Draft Year End Result + Work Awarded
Community Connection	\$19 (\$28)	10.4	\$12.4	\$22.8
Strategic Property	\$4.5 (\$5)	\$3.2	\$2	\$5.2
Roading + Solid Waste	\$33 (\$30)	\$30	\$9.8	\$39.8
Sub Total SD	\$56.5 (\$63)	\$43.6	\$24.2	\$67.8
Waters	\$20 (\$26)	\$13.2	\$10	\$23.2
TOTAL	\$76.5 (\$89)	\$56.8	\$34.2	\$91

* Original 2020/21 target set in September 2020 in brackets - revised in March 2021

** Junes Year End Forecast – Year End Result + Junes estimate of WIP / Carry Forwards

When viewing these figures, it should be noted that they are draft numbers due to the year end checks and balances still being carried out when this report was written, and the 'Work Awarded / In Progress' figures are subject to change due to the auditing and approval of these figures, which is currently underway.

3.2 Capital Works Programme – 2021/22

The programme for the current financial year is a combination of work in progress from the 2020/21 financial year, and the new Long Term Plan capital works programme. There are 15 projects in progress from the previous year's programme, notably Horsham Downs Link Road, Tuakau Skatepark, a multi-site toilet package, and three roading work sites. There are also 72 new project budgets for the current financial year. Many of these budget lines will combine and contribute to a single project or contract. Others are district-wide budgets and may break down into separate projects.

The Community Projects team are currently aligning the projects into Portfolios to identify responsibilities, and are working with the Asset Owners from Roothing, Solid Waste, and Community Connections to flesh out the scopes for their capital works. Currently the Portfolios are Building, Roofing, Toilets, Pools, CCTV, Lighting, Reserve Renewals, Coastal, Civil, Solid Waste, Sportsfields, Playgrounds, Walkways, Bridging, Roothing 1, Roothing 2, and Roothing 3. Once the scoping is complete the projects making up each Portfolio will be set, and the Project Managers responsible for one or more Portfolios will be assigned.

The scopes are being loaded into the CAMMS project management software during July and the Project Managers will then be able to start developing their Project Plans. This includes planning for time scheduling of works, project budgets, resourcing, stakeholder engagement, consenting, procurement, communications, and risk management. This planning work is critical to the efficient and successful delivery, and is expected to extend to mid-August.

The programme being planned encompasses not just the current financial year, but the LPT three-year cycle. By planning over the three years, we are anticipating leveraging efficiencies by procuring contracts lasting three to five years, staggering the contract expiry's to resource-level for future contract renewals. Multi-year contracts enable significant reductions in staff inputs and time needed for the activities associated with the procurement phase.

Multi-year planning also offers opportunities for finessing resources and materials across projects. For example, aligning surplus cut material from one project with imported material required at another site (if geographically practical), either stockpiling until the other project comes online, or moving one of the projects forward or back in the schedule to match. Recently, shrink-wrapping material used in the re-roofing works on the Tuakau Library was able to be recovered for re-use as we had visibility of a programme of roofing works in the LTP and aligned the materials and projects.

Many of the programme projects have budgets spread across the two or three years or beyond. This enables the various phases needed in larger, more complex projects, to be spread over sufficient time. So in some cases, there will be a feasibility, design and consultation phase this year with procurement and construction in later years.

Once all the Project Plans are complete in August, a programme schedule can be produced including forecast spend over the year to manage funding streams. CAMMS will then provide reporting at project, portfolio, and programme level to measure progress throughout the year and highlight any significant risks or issues.

It should also be noted that we will be leveraging off our existing partners (Citycare, Cushman and Wakefield and Waikato District Alliance) to undertake minor capital renewals.

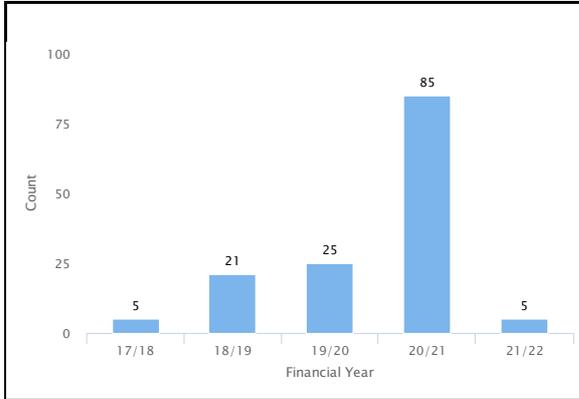
4. ATTACHMENTS

- CAPEX Projects Dashboard
- CAPEX Project Status Report – July 2021

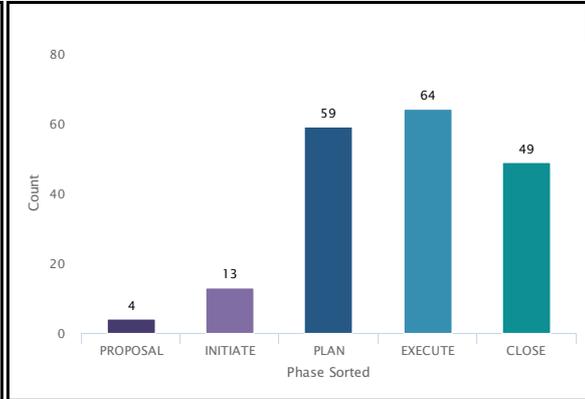
WDC SERVICE DELIVERY PROJECTS
7 July 2021

Number of Projects	Number of Open Projects
189	141

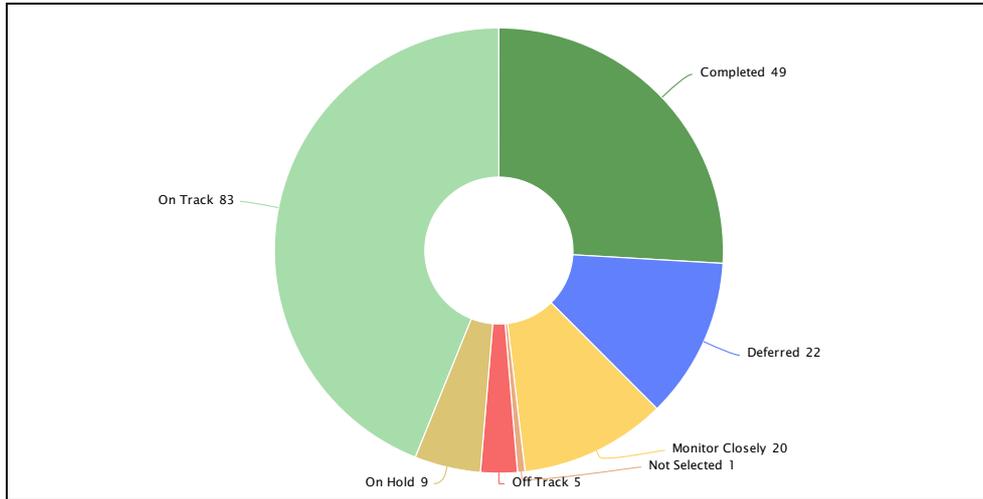
Project Pipeline - Open Projects



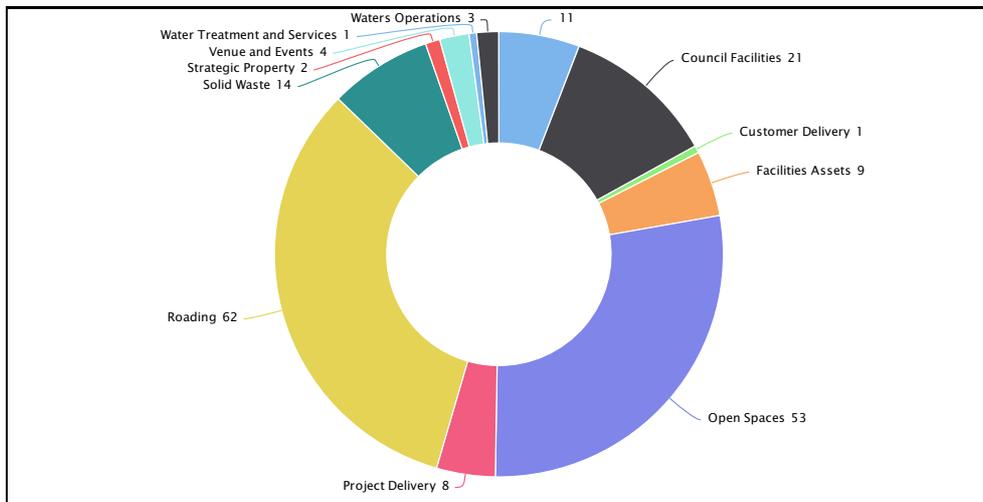
Project Phase



Project Status



Team



Category	Financial Year	IPM #	Project Name	Project Sponsor	Overall Status	Schedule	Scope / Quality	Budget	Resources	Risk	Issues	Engagement	Forecast Finish	% Complete	Comment
Co-design and Delivery	20/21	PR-1640	Raglan playgrounds - Lorenzen Bay Raglan	Megan May	Off Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Budget to be spent prepping the site for a playground as currently the reserve is undeveloped. Playground will be incorporated into Playground contract which is currently in the market.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1361	LTP2018 District Wide Walkways - Rotokauri	Megan May	Off Track	G	G	A	G	A	G	G	07/05/21	0	Engineered design of proposed walkway is now complete. Engagement with Ngaati Maahanga currently underway. Awaiting formal response from Iwi before proceeding but it is unlikely that this project will progress in the current financial year.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1556	Solid Waste Contract Renegotiation	Ian Cathcart	Off Track	A	G	G	A	G	G	G	30/06/21	66	For Month-end 30/04/2021: - Contract renegotiations completed with Smart Environmental and Metro Waste subcontractors. - Additional renegotiation session required for Xtreme Zero Waste as they are lagging in completing renegotiation work. - Smart Environmental and Metro Waste final renegotiated contracts to be presented to Council for approval and sign off on 17 May 2021. - Xtreme Zero Waste final renegotiated contract presentation to Council awaiting meeting date. - Once all contract have been presented to council, project can move to close out phase.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1558	WEX - NZTA vesting of old state highway to WDC - Rangiri, Huntly and SH1B	Jackie Bishop	Off Track	R	G	A	G	A	A	A	30/06/22	5	* Asset valuation received from NZTA suggests this is more likely to be \$80,450,000 in total with \$26,450,000 coming to WDC this year. A budget review memo has reflected this change and with the balance included next FY. * Confidence level of spend this year was at 75%. However, as at 4 June, the NZTA has yet to approve the funding of the circa \$11m to WDC for re-configuration works as part of the handover which has been agreed as part of the business case process lead by NZTA. That decision, based on latest information, is not occurring until the August Board meeting at the latest. As such, this will need to be formally carried over and budget review close out required.
Council Led with Engagement	19/20	PR-1340	LTP2019 - CCTV	Megan May	Off Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	13/07/18	6	Strategy in development to best use multi-year funding. Also see PR-1129 Staff currently working with a number of community groups to identify needs which is happening in alignment with sourcing a preferred supplier/management system.
	18/19	PR-1283	Pokeno Urban Upgrades	Ross Bayer	Monitor Closely	A	G	A	G	G	G	G	05/02/19	18	* This project includes completion of the Hitchen Road intersection, Helenslee Road intersection and finishes just past the primary school. * Project has been split into two stages - enabling works and pavements, and is being done by the WDA as a variation. * Enabling works includes footpaths, drainage, kerb and channel, closing off Ford St, future proofing for traffic lights etc. These works are underway by the WDA and it is expected completion may go across the FY end. * Pavement works (incl rehab) will occur from Sept/October ie. FY21/22. The variation for this component is yet to be finalised with a final TCE pending from WDA but there is a risk it will exceed the available budget by circa \$500k. Budget is partially rehab and partially structure plan and is being reviewed for formal budget carryover.
	20/21	PR-1288	Gilmour Street, Raglan - Road Rehabilitation and Storm-water Upgrade	Jackie Bishop	Monitor Closely	G	G	G	G	A	G	G	26/07/21	89	Works on Gilmour Street are underway with early progress made by our roading alliance partner [Waikato District Alliance] who have achieved installation of key stormwater drainage components in preparation to complete the full urban road upgrade by mid-July. A late request to renew the water services for the street has also been included within the project and will be installed concurrently to the initial scope of works. Amber - as a result of the request to delay physical works to follow the summer months, delivery of the project has commenced towards the end of March and will likely continue into the first month of winter. The project will be closely monitored to ensure management of risks associated with a late start are mitigated and controlled as best we can i.e. completion times, cost increase, reputation of delivery, quality management. Amber - accommodating a watermain renewal/upgrade may result in a minor project completion date overrun, however ultimately although a risk, the watermain renewal outcome is a positive for the Gilmour Street Residents and the project holistically. The replacement ahead of the road urban upgrade assists in reducing potential asset damage of the existing watermain during the physical works for pavement rehabilitation work.
	20/21	PR-1503	Perry Bridge - Power System Replacement	Jackie Bishop	Monitor Closely	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	10/02/20	0	02/06/2021 Grid tied solution has been priced, cost benefit analysis requires off grid solution. Specialist company in Off Grid solutions has been recommended, expedited procurement process followed and this company is being engaged for a Design to replace near like for like
Co-design and Delivery	17/18	PR-1236	CF2017 Whatawhata Community Facility	Megan May	Monitor Closely	A	A	A	G	A	A	G	17/11/21	39	Resource consent application granted 27/10/2020. External funding application decision from Lotteries Commission will be in May 2021. Preliminary drawings discussed and approved by steering group 18/03/2021. Project is expected to continue until next financial year if grant application is approved.
Co-design and Delivery	18/19	PR-1136	LTP2018 Mercer Community Facility	Megan May	Monitor Closely	A	A	G	G	G	G	G	30/09/22	15	Draft feasibility investigation to be revisited as Mercer Community Committee rejected the preferred site and suggested other site options which the current resources are insufficient and acquiring the property has no certainty. Their preferred site is the ARA building within the Mercer Reserve and repurposing the building would be quite problematic. The reserve status of the land prohibits this. Two Iwi claims have been lodged in respect of the land and are currently being assessed by the Crown. Other options are currently being investigated which can serve the community (Anglican Church) and possible external funding.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1480	Horsham Downs Link Road	Jackie Bishop	Monitor Closely	A	G	G	G	A	A	G	31/03/22	40	Construction deferred to 2021/22 Construction Season, as Land Purchase / Land Access Agreements not yet finalised with Waka Kotahi and Waikato - Tainui. As at 10 May 2021; Nicolas Wells and Roger MacCulloch were continuing to explore all possible negotiation avenues to get all parties to agree to a solution. Project staff are continuing with consenting, contractor negotiations, and design finalisation in readiness for 1 October 2021 construction commencement. *Resource Consent Application is currently problematic, as WRC requires further information and design for our Stormwater system.

Category	Financial Year	IPM #	Project Name	Project Sponsor	Overall Status	Schedule	Scope / Quality	Budget	Resources	Risk	Issues	Engagement	Forecast Finish	% Complete	Comment
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1571	Low Cost/Low Risk projects WDC Managed	Jackie Bishop	Monitor Closely	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	* At commencement of the year \$1.2m of LCLR was held back to enable market testing of some core roading BAU components. This was revised as part of mid year review and split. Other projects have utilised this funding (e.g. River Rd, Annebrook Rd \$600k) and final budget reviews have determined remaining budget available (circa \$200k) which Gareth is putting to the Alliance as a variation (additional footpath and road marking/signage works predominantly)
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1594	Raglan Structure Plan - Oporoto bay road	Roger MacCulloch	Monitor Closely	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/12/20	0	Awaiting vesting. Gareth has indicated this will occur prior to the end of the FY.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1599	Huntly resource recovery centre upgrade	Roger MacCulloch	Monitor Closely	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Upgrade of Huntly transfer station to a resource recovery centre + install new earthworks pad and shed for contract rollover and new MRF purchased by contractor. Spend this year is site feasibility and geotechnical investigations for earthworks and to inform design. Will be spent this year.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1600	Te Kauwhata Structure Plan	Roger MacCulloch	Monitor Closely	A	A	A	G	A	A	G	30/06/21	0	Interim payment of \$340k made last FY to developer for lowering of Travers Road and balance disputed. \$450k was carried forward. Pending close out to confirm no further payment required. Was a cost share arrangement, not total vesting. Balance may be used to fulfil a legal requirement to upgrade another road in TK post arbitration with a developer and which is supportive of Structure Plan - whether this can be used for this and spent this year is not yet clear.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1601	Te Kauwhata Structure Plan - Scott road upgrade (HIF) Vested	Roger MacCulloch	Monitor Closely	A	A	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/22	0	Works associated with Lakeside development. Not clear if to be spent this year pending ongoing discussion with developer. Ross chasing confirmation. Linked to HIF. Has been put in year 1 of LTP as a contingency. Budget review memo required if reforecast
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1603	Horotiu Structure RD2B construction cost	Roger MacCulloch	Monitor Closely	G	G	A	G	A	A	G	30/06/21	0	Waiting on confirmation of completion date and costs from developers. Expected to be spent next year. Budget may not be sufficient.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1605	Horotiu Structure Plan - RD3 (stage a) construction cost	Roger MacCulloch	Monitor Closely	G	A	A	G	G	A	G	29/01/21	0	Road is at the roundabout and links north parallel to railway. The final decision on construction on this road will depend on pump station design. Not expected to be spent this year.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1606	Horotiu Structure Plan - RD3 (stage b) construction cost	Roger MacCulloch	Monitor Closely	G	G	A	G	A	A	G	30/06/22	0	The road is the link to Horotiu Road which crosses private property. Discussions occurring with Northgate and new purchasers of private property re reconfiguration of road. Expecting to start design work in next FY and construction unlikely to before October 2023 season. WDC is responsible for circa 80% of costs under the DA for this and so will seek to de risk and deliver - requires variation to DA. Budget investigations also occurring which have identified budget is more circa \$2.5m. Some transition delay expected with Mark Davey exiting the organisation in early July also.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1614	Pokeno Structure Plan - Level crossing road	Roger MacCulloch	Monitor Closely	A	A	G	G	G	G	A	30/06/21	0	This largely relates to cost of land. This is an LTP project planned for 2020/21 FY. Section of road currently owned by Hynds, currently in dispute. Unclear if spend will occur this year.
Core Services-BAU	21/22	PR-1661	Tregoweth Lane, Huntly - Realignment, Rehabilitation and Widening	Jackie Bishop	Monitor Closely	G	A	G	G	A	G	G	05/01/22	70	Allen's United Drainage and Earthworks are underway with the three waters renewals package [water, waste and storm] for Tregoweth Lane, Huntly. The programme has seen early challenges to the sequencing of asset installation along with a full redesign of the wastewater network renewal to ultimately navigate through a couple of unavoidable pipeline clashes between SW and WW assets and only incurred a minor delay in the overall project timeline. Although an interrupted start was incurred to the project, Allen's have successfully managed to progress and complete the first renewal [wastewater] in full, for this site and have recommenced with the stormwater pipeline installation.
Core Services-BAU	21/22	PR-1662	Annebrook Road Extension and closure of SH1 access - Tamahere Structure Plan	Jackie Bishop	Monitor Closely	G	A	G	G	G	G	G	06/09/21	78	Works to construct Annebrook Roads sole access (connection to Matangi Road) is underway with progress made by our roading alliance partner [Waikato District Alliance] who has established and begun the drainage and pavement components for the new Matangi Road/Annebrook Road intersection. Specialist machine-controlled equipment has also arrived on site in hope to progress and accelerate through earthworks activities in hope to beat the wet months ahead. These works include rehabilitation works on existing roads by undertaking service relocations, pavement reshaping and strengthening for the two new intersections on Matangi and Annebrook/Cedar Park Roads. The project involves the extension of Annebrook Road and ultimately altering the road's access point from SH1 over to Matangi Road. This will be achieved by closing off the road to vehicular traffic and opening it up on to Matangi Road to maintain a safe access point for Annebrook Road residents. Improved safety for drivers and pedestrians is top of mind and an incentive for opening the new road as soon as the project is complete (undertaken simultaneously to the closure of the existing SH1 access) and prior to the WEX Hamilton Section opening (currently NZTA programme is Dec 2021). Amber status - Upward pressure on budget now closer to \$800k (total) - the overall project being split into two stages to gain efficiencies within stage two works to which can be deferred while concurrently undertaking a rates comparison by taking the second stage to the market. Amber status - the project has overcome many hurdles through the planning phase and although a number of dependencies, and associated risks have been mitigated, a delay of the project has occurred resulting in potential carry-forwards and timeline overruns.
Council Led with Engagement	20/21	PR-1634	District Wide toilets - Te Kowhai	Megan May	Monitor Closely	A	G	G	G	G	G	G	24/09/21	7	Geotechnical services have been carried out to identify ground type for wastewater services. Design report for wastewater has been complete. Recommendation to connect to town hall water tank/reservoir but requesting pricing of an 100 square meter onsite shelter for rain water collection for comparison. Overall progress is slow due to uncertainty of water supply and future development of the reserve affecting locality of infrastructure. Delay in Standard Toilet Design project may also impact delivery.
Council Led with Engagement	20/21	PR-1669	Sunset Beach Toilet - Port Waikato	Megan May	Monitor Closely	A	G	G	G	G	G	G	13/08/21	9	Design report has been complete with recommendation to install 200 square meter Wisconsin mound. Design under review to reduce footprint to 90 square meters utilising a retaining structure. Portable system priced but is costly and still required large dispersal fields. Decisions required on type of dispersal field. Delay of Standard Toilet Design may also delay delivery of this toilet facility.

Category	Financial Year	IPM #	Project Name	Project Sponsor	Overall Status	Schedule	Scope / Quality	Budget	Resources	Risk	Issues	Engagement	Forecast Finish	% Complete	Comment
Council Led with Engagement	20/21	PR-1673	District Wide toilets - Tamahere	Megan May	Monitor Closely	A	G	G	G	G	G	G	27/08/21	6	District wide standard toilet design is underway and will inform final building to be placed on this site. Consultation will be required once the design has reached a stage where details for consideration are refined. Construction of this toilet will be included in a larger district wide toilet construction contract is planned to commence end of May. Delay in Standard Toilet Design may delay delivery of toilet facilities at this site.
	17/18	PR-1252	CF2017 Seismic Assessments	Megan May	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	24/01/20	22	Asbestos testing has been done for the remaining identified buildings. Project handed back to Facilities (Gavin B) 17/08/2020 as no budget was allocated for the next phase of work (Detailed Seismic Assessments).
	18/19	PR-1109	LTP2018 Asbestos Register	Megan May	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	28/02/22	3	Budget was not carried forward and therefore project can not be completed. Additional funds have been requested through the upcoming LTP which will allow project to recommence.
	18/19	PR-1123	LTP2018 Ngaruawahia Library Fitout	Megan May	Deferred	R	A	A	G	R	G	G	30/06/21	7	Project transferred from Community Projects back to Community Facilities as Projects cannot progress this until library location and scope of works can be provided. This is following extended discussions around the format and location of the library, and linked to the Ngaruawahia Hall project - rebuild or replace. Councillor engagement required to progress
	18/19	PR-1135	LTP2018 Ngaruawahia Memorial Hall Earthquake Strengthening	Megan May	Deferred	R	G	G	G	A	G	G	30/06/21	2	External bricks are not tied into the structure. No further work can be carried out until a decision is made on the future of the hall. This project is linked to the Ngaruawahia Library project as there may be a common solution to both projects.
Co-design and Delivery	20/21	PR-1619	Pokeno Structure Plan - Helenslee road	Roger MacCulloch	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/22	0	Put on hold at commencement of year, pending confirmation with developer. Now deferred and re-phased to next LTP. Project delayed until plan change is implemented. There are some minor works to be completed by the developer this FY. Budget review memo reflects this
Co-design and Delivery	20/21	PR-1620	Pokeno Structure Plan - Munro road	Roger MacCulloch	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/22	0	New culvert/bridge and road widening. Planning investigations have been commission with WSP Opus re catchment drainage culverts. Bulk of remaining spend is in next LTP
Co-design and Delivery	20/21	PR-1621	Pokeno Structure Plan - Great south road	Jackie Bishop	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/22	0	Rephased to future years and LTP. Not intending to spend this year, and whilst Countdown supermarket site works are occurring. Budget review memo pending.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1559	Huntly Central Interchange local road	Roger MacCulloch	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/25	0	Deferred to next LTP and budget increased to reflect expected cost rather than just carryforward cost. NZTA have indicated this is not a priority road for them to subsidise at this time but have agreed should be future proofed.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1569	Harrisville Road Bridge Replacements	Jackie Bishop	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	* HPMV route assessment has determined bridge priorities. Original funding was \$2.2m, this was then reduced via budget review memo in February to \$1.2m and one bridge. As at March both bridges have now been deferred to next LTP (was already in LTP as a contingency). Sealing and hot mix works have been done up to bridge edges and there is no level of service impact in deferring the bridges. Some HPMV assessment work still outstanding.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1576	Te Kauwhata road upgrade	Jackie Bishop	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Reviewed as part of re-forecast. Was intended for main street works but unlikely to be sufficient on its own. Likely to be deferred and pending commissioning of bypass investigation.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1579	Fraser Road Footpath	Roger MacCulloch	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	* Although this project was intended to be completed this year it is now deferred. A developer lead project on Dean Road requires \$1.2M to be spent on upgrading roads and footpaths. Developer and WDC expenditure involved which will include this project and won't occur until future years.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1584	Pokeno Structure Plan - Intersections	Roger MacCulloch	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/22	0	Put on hold at commencement of year, pending confirmation with developer. Now deferred to next LTP. Future Pokeno Structure Plan works including Pokeno Rd bridge; new Bridge Rd intersection and land, and Dean Road off-ramp. Budget review memo pending.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1587	Pokeno Structure Plan - Helenslee/munro intersection upgrade	Roger MacCulloch	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/22	0	Put on hold at commencement of year, pending confirmation with developer. Now deferred and re-phased to next LTP. Budget review memo reflects this
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1602	Horotiu Structure Plan RD2A (stage b)	Roger MacCulloch	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Developer is currently in procurement for this work and it is likely to be constructed from October 2021. WDC costs expected to be circa \$400k which is above that allocated in the budget model currently. Additional funding likely to come from roading contributions fund. Budget review memo required to reforecast
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1604	Horotiu Structure Plan - RD2A (stage b) land purchase	Roger MacCulloch	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Land purchase cost is expected to be close to this budget. Related to construction under PR-1602
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1608	Horotiu Structure Plan - RD3 (stage b) land purchase	Roger MacCulloch	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/22	0	Related to RD3 (stage b) under PR-1606. Not expected to be spent this year.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1615	Pokeno Structure Plan - Intersection upgrade dean road off ramp	Roger MacCulloch	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/22	0	Put on hold at commencement of year, pending confirmation with developer. Now deferred and re-phased to next LTP. Budget review memo reflects this. Will include rehab component.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1617	Pokeno Structure Plan - Intersection upgrade pokeno/great south road	Roger MacCulloch	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/22	0	Put on hold at commencement of year, pending confirmation with developer. Now deferred and re-phased to next LTP. Budget review memo reflects this
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1618	Pokeno Structure Plan - Pokeno market square development	Roger MacCulloch	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/22	0	Put on hold at commencement of year, pending confirmation with developer. Now deferred and re-phased to next LTP. Budget review memo reflects this. Will include rehab component. Ross to confirm where sits in LTP.
Council Led with Engagement	18/19	PR-1105	LTP2018 Tuakau Playground	Megan May	Deferred	A	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Project delayed due to lack of suitable land available to build in the right place. Land has now been purchased. Development and playground project to be completed in future years. Current budget identified as surplus in current financial year. Additional budget requested in upcoming LTP to complete playground once site is developed.
Stalled Projects	18/19	PR-1125	LTP2018 Pokeno Library		Deferred	R	G	G	G	A	G	G	30/06/22	0	Cannot progress this project until the location has been identified. Have had initial discussions with architect around possible designs. Land negotiations currently happening but remaining budget will be insufficient to complete project.
Stalled Projects	19/20	PR-1357	LTP2019 Raglan Sports Ground	Megan May	Deferred	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	08/07/19	0	Sports field utilisation study complete which shows that there are adequate sports field available in Raglan. Budget is unlikely to be spent in current financial year.

Category	Financial Year	IPM #	Project Name	Project Sponsor	Overall Status	Schedule	Scope / Quality	Budget	Resources	Risk	Issues	Engagement	Forecast Finish	% Complete	Comment
	17/18	PR-1223	Ngaruawahia Memorial Hall Refurbishment	Megan May	On Hold	A	A	A	G	A	A	G	26/07/18	0	<p>Also see PR-1239. Projects transferred back to Community Connections for guidance on how to progress this project, due to increase in budget requirements for remedial earthquake strengthening work required and the impact (increased of \$750k costs) on the Library budget.</p> <p>Asbestos removal completed. Destructive assessment undertaken to identify seismic integrity. Identified the lack of presence of brick ties and not all brick ties were connected to the framing. Assessment of the buildings structural integrity in the event of a moderate earthquake to be revised. Taking a very conservative measure building is unlikely to meet the minimum requirements. Suggested solutions are for the connection of ties to the framing, either by removal of the inner linings, removal of the external brick cladding. Both options will have positive and negatives. Given the age of the building and energy performance and current building code requirement to look at lining with building paper, upgrade of electrical and insulating the building whilst working within the cavity would be a viable option. Will have an impact on scope and cost and time for the contract. Initial ROC to complete the work are at \$700,000 for the entire building, almost double the initial budget. Has the impact of reducing the overall spend on the library as both facilities a sharing a budget.</p> <p>The project has been placed on hold while a Ngaruawahia Hall and Library Steering Group is formed to develop an options report for the hall and library.</p>
	17/18	PR-1239	CF2017 Ngaruawahia Library & Hall	Megan May	On Hold	R	R	R	A	A	A	A	30/06/21	15	<p>Also see PR-1223, Projects transferred back to Community Connections for guidance on how to progress this project, due to increase in budget requirements for remedial earthquake strengthening work required and the impact (increased of \$750k costs) on the Library budget.</p> <p>Registrations of Interest are complete. 4 successful ROI's have been notified. 2 unsuccessful have been notified. Asbestos report received confirming sub floor asbestos present. Waiting to find out decontamination / removal options.</p> <p>Asbestos removal undertaken and completed received. Destructive assessment undertaken to identify seismic integrity. Identified the lack of presence of brick ties and not all brick ties were connected to the framing. Assessment of the buildings structural integrity in the event of a moderate earthquake to be revised. Taking a very conservative measure building is unlikely to meet the minimum requirements. Suggested solutions are for the connection of ties to the framing, either by removal of the inner linings, removal of the external brick cladding. Both options will have positive and negatives. Given the age of the building and energy performance and current building code requirement to look at lining with building paper, upgrade of electrical and insulating the building whilst working within the cavity would be a viable option. Will have an impact on scope and cost and time for the contract. Initial ROC to complete the work are at \$700,000 for the entire building, almost double the initial budget. Has the impact of reducing the overall spend on the library as both facilities a sharing a budget.</p> <p>The project has been placed on hold while discussions are held by WDC Property team with developer to investigate options for combined library/hall facility.</p>
	18/19	PR-1126	LTP2018 District Wide Community Centres Seismic Works	Megan May	On Hold	A	G	R	G	A	G	G	01/07/20	20	<p>This project is on hold and requires funding.</p> <p>This is Capital - can be used for strengthening work that can be completed as part of renewal works. Awaiting funding from LTP.</p>
	18/19	PR-1163	LTP2018 Raglan Wharf	Megan May	On Hold	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	09/09/20	62	Project to be consolidated with Raglan Wharf PGF project .
	19/20	PR-1553	Hukanui Park Playground	Megan May	On Hold	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	27/05/21	1	Topological survey has been completed to assist with concept plans. The survey has identified that services run through the proposed location for the playground. In order for this project to proceed an overall concept plan for Hukanui Park needs to be completed. Currently sitting with the Open Spaces Team.
Co-design and Delivery	19/20	PR-1362	LTP2019 Raglan Walkways	Megan May	On Hold	A	G	G	G	G	A	G	24/02/20	0	Engagement with local Hapu underway to determine priorities for spend
Council Led with Engagement	19/20	PR-1317	LTP2019 District Wide Halls - Earthquake Strengthening	Megan May	On Hold	R	R	A	G	A	A	G	15/01/21	0	<p>This is a capital budget for strengthening works on hall identified as earthquake prone. As the seismic assessment work is not yet complete, Council has not yet agreed a policy for dealing with earthquake prone buildings. There is insufficient resources or funding to do every building, therefore will require prioritization.</p> <p>Project currently on hold until further scoping is received.</p> <p>Handed back to Facilities Team until budget can be provided.</p>
Stalled Projects	18/19	PR-1120	LTP2018 Fairfield Park Basketball Court	Megan May	On Hold	R	A	R	G	A	A	A	14/06/19	63	<p>Tender and contract documents prepared, waiting for Strategic Property to confirm land status. Negotiations are progressing with Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) in order to resolve legacy ownership issues (which stem back in time to when the Power station development commenced) and finalise the cadastral survey of the property boundaries. Ideally this work should be completed before the construction tender can be let (to ensure that the project does not inadvertently encroach onto Crown owned/crown administered land); Project has been handed back to Open Spaces team until land ownership issues are resolved.</p>
Stalled Projects	19/20	PR-1330	LTP2019 Tuakau Dog Pound Extension	Megan May	On Hold	R	R	A	G	A	G	A	28/11/19	0	Feasibility study complete which supports a centralised Dog Pound located in Ngaruawahia plus a satellite site in Tuakau. Additional funding sought through the LTP. Will not proceed this FY.
	17/18	PR-1261	CF2017 Puni Walkways Fencing	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	04/03/19	0	
	17/18	PR-1514	Manu Bay Breakwater	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	19/10/20	76	Rock removal works completed in November 2020. An independent review report on the performance of the breakwater has been received, currently being reviewed by WDC. Final report reviews currently been undertaken, then the report will be circulated to the Manu Bay forum.

Category	Financial Year	IPM #	Project Name	Project Sponsor	Overall Status	Schedule	Scope / Quality	Budget	Resources	Risk	Issues	Engagement	Forecast Finish	% Complete	Comment
	18/19	PR-1119	LTP2018 Whangarata Cemetery	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	21/05/21	96	Earthworks is 90% complete the water services installed tested and connected to the main supply. Accessway construction has commenced with aggregate being placed over subgrade. Subsoil drain has been placed along edge of accessway alignment and further subsoils within the proposed location of the burial plots are to commence. Minor delays due to recent wet weather with completion targeting week of the 19/04/21. WDA to complete the pavement and kerb starting end of April.
	18/19	PR-1306	Raglan Kopua Holiday Park Stormwater Management	Pam Ryan	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	12/11/19	52	Following budget review the project has been deferred indefinitely. - detailed engineering design is complete - resource consent remains in place for five years
	18/19	PR-1307	Watercare Transition	Gavin J. Ion	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	04/06/21	57	Contract agreement has been reached, the Transition Period has commenced and Watercare are now delivering BAU. Stage 1 of the project is complete and the project is effectively in a holding pattern until the next stage commences. Appropriate resourcing will need to be allocated for future stages.
	18/19	PR-1341	LTP2018 Landowner Obligations	Nicolas Wells	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	13/12/18	0	Contingent liability dependent on third party
	18/19	PR-1352	Raglan Coastal Reserves Management Plan	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	18/03/21	40	Consultation completed. Hearings occurred in March, early April. Final process required to adopt plan.
	19/20	PR-1331	LTP2019 Reroofing of Ngaruawahia Office	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Budget was reallocated to office refurbishment which has now been complete with surplus budget. Investigation required to determine urgency of roofing work and budget required to complete
	19/20	PR-1386	2019 Solid Waste Service Review and implementation	Ian Cathcart	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	09/06/21	37	Nov19: Team is focused at preparing for the Council Workshop on 25Nov. Oct19: Engaged consultants Morrison Low. They produced a draft Options Analysis and Investment Logic ILM. Draft Communications Plan ready.
	19/20	PR-1438	Raglan Consenting Process	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	A	G	G	G	G	31/03/20	27	Lodging interim consent for 36 months. Options now progressed to short list. MCA process for selection of preferred option being undertaken in early August.
	19/20	PR-1466	Facilities Maintenance Services Contract	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	09/12/19	73	Contract awarded and functioning well
	19/20	PR-1508	District Tree Maintenance Contract 2021	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	15/03/21	0	Final stages of preparing procurement documents. Hope to release to market mid March 2021.
	19/20	PR-1511	Huntly Property Works	Nicolas Wells	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	16/03/20	0	05/02/2021 41-45 Williams Street - Go Bus (BDL) - WDC Property Team have arranged with BDL to view 9-13 Tregoweth Fri 12 Feb. 9-13 Tregoweth Lane - WDA Infrastructure Alliance (WDA IA) have completed a significant amount of the new BDL yard. Temporary measure will be put in place to allow allow the existing owner of 13 Tregoweth to clear a third of his yard allowing WEL Networks to relocate power poles. 101-105 Tregoweth Lane - WDA IA have taken a small cutting and will start creating a flat area for 13 Tregoweth to move to.
	20/21	PR-1654	District Wide Carpark Renewals	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/04/21	36	11/06/2021 CP1 - Ngaruawahia Dog Park - Waiting on Traffic Management CP2 - Waipa Esplanade - Physical works underway, subbase down CP3 - Te Akau Complex - Subcontractor to spray lichen out CP4 - Green Cathedral, Huntly - Physical works to begin 14/6 CP5 - Pokeno Tennis Carpark - Feedback taken on board from Tennis Club, Design Team amending design CP6 - Elbow Boatramp - Inactive CP7 - Hoods Landing - Inactive CP8 - Matangi Reserve - Design Team working through Design CP9 - Dromara Drive - Complete CP10 - Wiremu Tamihana Car Park - Awarded to Base Civil.
	21/22	PR-1666	Papahua Walkway - Stage 1	Duncan MacDougall	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	14/05/21	33	11/06/2021 Physical works 80% complete. Project due for completion Friday 25th June
Co-design and Delivery	17/18	PR-1260	CF2017 Pokeno Sports ground Munro Block	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	28/06/21	85	Pokeno Sports Park Phase 1 Earthworks complete. All as-built, testing data sheets and final walkover complete, final signoff of Practical Completion Certificate approved. Planting to commence April/May during a period of adequate ground moisture saturation. Reporting for Phase 2 Earthworks is detailed under PR-1668.
Co-design and Delivery	19/20	PR-1242	CF2017 Tuakau Library	Sue O'Gorman	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	09/07/21	89	Roofing structure upgraded to new building standards and the removal of rotten timber. All consents allowable to replace associated roofing work, parapet, fascia and spouting. The Asbestos fascia was removed to ensure there are no further issues. The roof is planned to be completed end of June as this is the final critical works. The opening will take place on the 12th July.
Co-design and Delivery	19/20	PR-1358	LTP2019 District Wide Skateparks - Tuakau	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	31/01/22	88	Tender will be advertised mid-July with an aim to appoint a contractor to start works at the end of August. Communications will sent out to the Community once the contractor has been appointed.
Co-design and Delivery	19/20	PR-1517	Tamahere Fitness Trail	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	09/07/21	87	Works on site have begun, the first 350m section of path has been laid and the next 150m has been prepped and planned to have concrete poured. The Exercise stations have been put on hold, Cllr Bech to confirm what fitness equipment needs to be installed before pouring concrete pads. This will incur an additional cost due to a change in the schedule.
Co-design and Delivery	19/20	PR-1625	Lake Hakanoa Playground	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	13/08/21	77	Works at Lake Hakanoa playground are well underway. Concrete path works have started and some playground equipment have been installed. The project is progressing well.
Co-design and Delivery	19/20	PR-1632	Tamahere Multi Use Pavilion/Stage	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	29/10/21	62	The architect is currently working on detail design once this is complete, the project team will review detail design beginning of July with the aim to apply for building consent mid-July. Construction is planned to begin, in September.
Co-design and Delivery	19/20	PR-1671	Tamahere Hall Ceiling Repairs	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	05/05/21	35	Livingstone Building have been working with the Hall Committee and completed a detailed assessment of the scope required, which will consist of new roof insulation, replacement of ceiling tiles, and some minor painting works. A quotation proposal from Livingstone Building is with Waikato District Council's community projects staff, who will now complete the contract engagement and undertake the project management and supervision to see the project through to successful completion.

Category	Financial Year	IPM #	Project Name	Project Sponsor	Overall Status	Schedule	Scope / Quality	Budget	Resources	Risk	Issues	Engagement	Forecast Finish	% Complete	Comment
Co-design and Delivery	20/21	PR-1552	Raglan Wharf 2020	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	18/08/20	0	All projects identified through community workshops - pontoon, eastern walkway, western walkway, handrail, safety improvements and overall master planning. Tender documents for master planning and pontoon design and build near completion.
Co-design and Delivery	20/21	PR-1585	Pokeno Structure Plan - Bunds	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Works being done by developer with cost share input from WDC (circa \$100k). Yet to be invoiced by developer. May not be fully expended this year. Ross/Kevin Stokes to chase up with Dynes Fulton
Co-design and Delivery	20/21	PR-1586	Pokeno Structure Plan - Intersection upgrade helenslee/pokeno	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Part of Pokeno Upgrade project going to the Alliance as a variation - for pavement works to be done in 21/22 year
Co-design and Delivery	20/21	PR-1588	Pokeno Structure Plan - Pokeno road	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	5	Part of the Pokeno upgrade project going to Alliance as a variatoin
Co-design and Delivery	20/21	PR-1616	Pokeno Structure Plan - Intersection upgrade munro/pokeno	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/22	0	NZTA had previously asked for this to be included in an SSI project with 76% FAR with planning and design and land purchase spend this year (circa \$150k) and the balance and construction in next LTP. NZTA has since confirmed there is no money available for this project. WDC will progress design this year and with works re-forecast to next LTP.
Core Services-BAU	18/19	PR-1131	LTP2018 Lake Puketirini ROW Access	Nicolas Wells	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	13/12/18	0	Contingent liability action dependent upon third party
Core Services-BAU	18/19	PR-1150	LTP2018 Recladding of Ngaruawahia Office	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	13/12/18	0	Inspection of exterior cladding has now been completed and report received. Currently engaging a designer to undertake construction design prior to physical works procurement.
Core Services-BAU	18/19	PR-1652	Rangiriri Cemetery	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	27/08/21	78	Earthworks is well underway. The new driveway and internal carparks have been excavated and brown rock has been laid. Due to wet weather conditions we have had to stop earthworks on the driveway and internal carpark but, we are starting earthworks on the new footpath. The project team are meeting onsite with the contractor to discuss timeline due to weather conditions.
Core Services-BAU	19/20	PR-1484	Mangawara Stream Bridge	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/09/20	99	Major project works complete but with resource consent conditions still to be closed out. Remaining budget to be retained until end financial year as contingency for close out.
Core Services-BAU	19/20	PR-1485	Te Awa Cycleway - Hamilton to Cambridge section	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Road section is complete and gully section is tracking well. Gully works will continue into next FY. * MBIE funding of local share has been confirmed and invoicing to HCC has commenced with Instalment 1 \$466k and Instalment 2 in progress. * Road section is expected to be completed by year end, gully section will have some spend carryover due to late start - circa 40-50%. Year end spend expected to be circa \$3.2m * Contract sum has been increased to cover HCC bridge build.
Core Services-BAU	19/20	PR-1641	Raglan Skatepark Connection Path	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/07/21	73	Works have started onsite with Site fencing been erected. Our contractors have an aim to start pouring concrete beginning of July.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1562	Sealed Road Re-surfacing	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	10	This is the annual resurfacing program managed by the WDA. Work is on plan
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1563	Drainage Renewals	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	10	This is the annual drainage renewal program managed by the WDA. Forward program determined by network need and agreed between WDC and WDA. Tracking well.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1564	Pavement Rehabilitation WDA managed	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	15	This is the annual pavement rehabilitation program managed by the WDA. Forward program determined by network need and agreed between WDC and WDA. Related project PR-1565. Tracking well
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1565	Pavement Rehabilitation WDC Managed	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	2	Completed. A budget review memo transferred remaining funds circa \$100k to other projects.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1566	Mercy Ferry Road Bridges	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/11/20	10	Balance left from Mercer strengthening project was applied to Kopu Kopu bridge works (now completed) and identified Tainui Bridge repairs which are substantively complete, undertaken by ConSpec. Project has identified other works required for Tainui Bridge which will need to be scoped into next year's budget allocations.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1567	Bridge renewals	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	20	Part of Alliance core program. Tracking well
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1568	Traffic services capital	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	20	This is the annual traffic services capital program delivered by the WDA (e.g. signage). Its a combination of planned and unplanned works. Work is progressing and tracking well.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1570	Low Cost/Low Risk projects WDA Managed	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	5	Part of Alliance core program. Tracking well
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1572	Travers Road Shared Path (Minor Improvements)	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	29/06/21	76	Has gone to WDA as a variation for works in sections between Moorfield Rd and Wayside Rd. Construction is underway and WDA propose to have these works completed, up to the value of works budgeted, by 30 June 2021. The WDA team are getting stuck in onsite, building a 40m long retaining wall and the first half (bottom layer) is in. Previous Stage was PR-1262 (CF2017 Te Kauwhata Walkways (Stage 1 Travers Rd)) of Travers Rd Path was completed by WDA. This project is the Residual Budget following Stage 1 and the Community Projects staff will; progress by further revising the design, negotiate revised scope with WDA, and supervise the construction of the Path along Travers Rd, between Moorfield Rd and Wayside Rd. Scope and cost still moving so amber.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1573	Emergency works - future events WDC Managed	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	* Part of budget was allocated to Koheroa Rd slip repairs (circa \$500k) which is a complex repair and to be put to market. However, there is some risk with this repair at present and it has been deferred (with NZTA approval) to next year. Funds instead were allocated via variation to WDA for other emergency works in the prioritised programme for completion this year.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1574	Emergency works - future events WDA Managed	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Completed by WDA as carryover from previous year. Minor budget underspend to be applied to other works towards end financial year for other slip works.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1575	Planning for Whangarata/Pokeno/Buckland	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	This was intended to be only partial spend this year with balance pushed to next year for works. Planning investigations for solution expected to kick off in next month or two.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1578	Minor maintenance upgrade works	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	20	Budget allocation for design and works required to address any ad hoc legal issues arising during the year. Allocation reassessed each year as part of carry forwards.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1580	New Footpaths	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	3	Construction of new footpaths with program agreed between WDC and WDA, and works delivered by WDA. Tracking well
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1581	Bus Shelters	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	5	Installation of new bus shelters across the district. Works undertaken by WDA. Tracking well.

Category	Financial Year	IPM #	Project Name	Project Sponsor	Overall Status	Schedule	Scope / Quality	Budget	Resources	Risk	Issues	Engagement	Forecast Finish	% Complete	Comment
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1583	Pokeno structure plan Hitchen road 2 (upgrade)	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Value left on Hitchen Rd intersection and will be used toward the Pokeno Rd rehab and upgrade. Project works completed
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1591	River/horotiu bridge road intersection - construction	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	29/01/21	0	Completed and in close out phase. Enhanced FAR project. Separate budget review memo being drafted to formalise final funding buckets and to address mis-code of actuals. Was delivered by WDA as a variation.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1593	River/horotiu bridge road intersection - pre-implementation	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/09/20	95	Design complete. Works now also complete - see PR-1591
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1595	Raglan Structure Plan - Raglan bridge and causeway	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/12/20	0	Awaiting vesting. Ross to wrap up status.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1596	DW closed landfill renewals	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	11	Closed Landfill leachate pumping stations and telemetry. Allocation is for replacement as needed as they typically run to fail and costs can be significant. Having pumps in situ is a condition of Resource Consents. 2020/21 budget - \$53,279
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1597	Replacement litter bins	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Replacement of old/damaged public litter bins as budget allows. Prioritised list at Raglan. Will be spent this year. 2020/21 budget - \$15,667
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1598	DW transfer stations capital work	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Capex works for transfer stations. This year it will include upgrade of Te Uku Recycling drop-off; and balance is allocated to Huntly site upgrade. 2020/21 budget - \$62,288.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1607	Horotiu Structure Plan - RD3 (stage a) land purchase	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Related to RD3 (stage a) construction under PR-1605. Unclear if going to be invoiced this year by developer.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1609	Horotiu Structure Plan - RD1C - land purchase	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/12/20	0	Dependent on the developer for the timing of the vesting - but we have paid for the road. Budget investigations occurring as to why spend is not showing in this code.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1610	Horotiu Structure Plan - RD2A (stage a) construction cost	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Partial payment made. Awaiting final costing and vesting likely to be above budget with balance from roading contributions fund. Expected to be spent this year. Budget investigations occurring as to why spend is not showing in this code.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1611	Horotiu Structure Plan - RD2A (stage a) land purchase	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	31/12/20	0	Dependent on the developer for the timing of the vesting - but we have paid for the road. Expected to be spent this year. Budget investigations occurring as to why spend is not showing in this code.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1612	Horotiu Structure Plan - RD2B residual land purchase	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	31/12/20	0	Land has been paid for just waiting on vesting process. Expected to be spent this year. Budget investigations occurring as to why spend is not showing in this code.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1613	Horotiu Industrial Park Vested Assets (Northgate)	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	A	31/12/20	0	Bridge has been paid for last FY but vesting yet to formally occur (held up due to non-roading infrastructure and/or easement issues). Costs remain until vesting complete which should be this FY. Budget investigations occurring as to why spend is not showing in this code.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1623	DW transfer stations capital work - Facility Maintenance	Roger MacCulloch	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Budget allocation is for renewal/replacement of transfer station assets as needed. Has included shop roof replacement and driveway repairs at Raglan. Pending projects - insulation in shop roof at Raglan. Asset register audit done as part of contract rollover which has highlighted potential need for other expenditure going forward. Being worked through by team. 2020/21 budget - \$52,224
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1627	Ngaruawahia aquatic centre	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	26/08/20	0	Replacement of fence on Market street complete. Signage still required.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1630	Renewal of parks and reserves carparks, park furniture and walkways	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Total renewal budget is made up of numerous projects - carpark renewals, general park renewals, furniture replacements etc. Carpark renewals are managed by Projects team, Park renewals being delivered by a number of suppliers including citycare and other suppliers. \$200k of quotes received for work and has been awarded. On track to complete prior to end of financial year
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1631	District Wide sports grounds -Court renewals	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Sports Courts renewals - districtwide. Consultant engaged who is doing an assessment of sites, prioritising and will complete procurement and project management. Contract to be awarded prior to end of financial year
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1635	Renewal of parks and reserves carparks, park furniture and walkways - Ngaruawahia	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	\$279,687.00 allocated to projects and awarded to contractors. Discussions with NCB underway to determine any additional works required.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1636	Pokeno walkways DC funded	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	27/08/20	0	"Pokeno structural plan - Fully committed for Reserve Paths (see Pokeno Parks developer schedule) For development related costs"
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1637	Pokeno parks and reserves - Developer contribution costs.	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	27/08/20	0	Already Committed \$100,805 to pay Pokeno DFH Invoice '7-2020' For development related costs Development Contribution \$105k spend approved 25/06/2020 from budget code RG10090 C000 0121. \$26k deficit from that budget which can be shifted to this budget"
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1642	Raglan parks and reserves - Resurfacing Whale Bay Scenic Res. Carpark	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Variation Order provided to Alliance. Budget already committed to complete the project.
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1643	Ohinewai parks and reserves - Rivercare partnership project	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	This is a staged project and match funding will be provided to Rivercare to assist with work once completed. Consultation on project was completed through the Natural Reserves Management Plan engagement/submission process. Since then, further engagement has occurred with the Ohinewai Hall Committee and a site visit has been completed to discuss the overall plans for the site with community members. \$60,000 of a total \$100,000 has been granted.

Category	Financial Year	IPM #	Project Name	Project Sponsor	Overall Status	Schedule	Scope / Quality	Budget	Resources	Risk	Issues	Engagement	Forecast Finish	% Complete	Comment
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1660	Watercare Operational Transition Phase 2	Geoff King	On Track	G	G	G	G	A	A	A	12/08/21	26	<p>31/05 Some elevated risks being reported by WSL. WDC progressing to plan. Dependent on final decisions and signoff of data for GIS. Asset reconciliation process defined and approved by Steering Group. TechOne working on F&S API.</p> <p>30/04 Overall increase in activity and progress on the WDC side of this project. External contractor engaged to assist with GIS tasks, SOW signed with TechOne for development of the API for Faults & Service requests. WSL have completed the queries on 1500 assets that WDC had been tasked with. Asset reconciliation process and signoff by WDC an open action. SCADA risks reiterated with WSL.</p> <p>31/03 Integration work by WSL progressing well. Decisions and actions with WDC integral to overall delivery.</p> <p>05/03 A key aspect, the scoping of what is included in this project is scheduled for 8th March 2021 with Council and Watercare Services. This will enable in depth work on the details to begin.</p>
Core Services-BAU	20/21	PR-1665	Huntly Library Lift Replacement	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	16/06/21	96	All works have been completed. The team are currently working through the defects list and application for code of compliance is in process. We are aiming to have this completed by 7th June.
Core Services-BAU	21/22	PR-1686	Huntly Historic Rail Station – Building Relocation	Vishal Ramduny	On Track	G	G	G	G	A	G	G	28/02/22	30	Project working group setup, early planning phase underway, procurement of consultants for design/planning/consenting underway. Key stakeholders identified (Huntly Coalfields Museum Committee, Huntly Community Board, Genesis Energy, KiwiRail, WDC Building Quality, Community Connections, Community Growth (Strategic Projects))
Council Led with Engagement	18/19	PR-1107	LTP2018 Huntly Grandstand Roof Replacement	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	04/06/21	99	The project is now completed, awaiting final quality documentation and invoices for capitalisation.
Council Led with Engagement	18/19	PR-1129	LTP2018 CCTV	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	Strategy in development to best use multi-year funding. Also see PR-1340.
Council Led with Engagement	19/20	PR-1316	Elbow Boat Ramp Upgrades	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	01/04/22	84	Resource consent has been received from Waikato District Council (WDC) and Waikato Regional Council (WRC). As a condition of the resource consent, prior to any physical works commencing an erosion settlement mitigation plan must be certified by WRC. Contractor Downers has submitted a plan and we expect certification by 8 July. Then physical works can start.
Council Led with Engagement	19/20	PR-1497	Woodlands Fence Upgrade	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	16/01/20	0	*Project Underway - Design being developed for the Music Lawn and Wall. This is for the existing Huntly Brick fence project. Work need to occur outside of wedding season but before winter
Council Led with Engagement	20/21	PR-1557	Pokeno Tennis Refurbishment 20/020	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/21	0	External consultant engage to progress project management of this work.
Council Led with Engagement	20/21	PR-1622	Tuakau Structure Plan - E1 Collector	Jackie Bishop	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	30/06/22	0	Related to above PR-1575. Some discussion as to whether this is the right solution for the area given development pattern occurring. Would be planning costs only this year (circa \$100k), not build. Balance is in next year for physical works.
Council Led with Engagement	20/21	PR-1628	Tuakau aquatic centre	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	26/08/20	0	Tuakau Aquatic renewal programme Improve entrance to facility to make it more inviting and for security reasons. Replace roof of plant room and office/changing rooms. Work will be completed once the pool summer season is complete.
Council Led with Engagement	20/21	PR-1629	Tuakau Memorial Hall -Earthquake Strengthening	Megan May	On Track	A	G	G	G	G	G	G	26/08/20	0	Repairs to roofing ridgeline complete. Report received with additional work required. Also, investigating repairs to window frames.
Council Led with Engagement	21/22	PR-1668	Pokeno Sports Park: Phase 2 Earthworks	Megan May	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	04/02/22	0	Construction of the new stream alignment has been completed under Phase 1 Earthworks. Planning underway for engagement of Geotechnical, Engineering Design and MSQA services along with further sequencing of future works. Phase 2 earthworks is planned to commence Monday, 4 October 2021.
Not Applicable	20/21	PR-1663	Sportsfield Lighting - Paterson Park & Huntly Rugby	Jennifer Foss	On Track	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	29/10/21	0	11/06/2021 Report from contractor received. Meeting with Community Connections to clear up questions scheduled 16/6. This will then allow contractor to price accurately.

Open Meeting

To	Infrastructure Committee
From	Roger MacCulloch General Manager Service Delivery
Date	8 July 2021
Prepared by	Paul Harrison Roading Corridor Engineer
Chief Executive Approved	Y
DWS Document Set #	INF2021; ECM ID # 3175886
Report Title	Road Names for Rangitahi Limited Stage 2 Subdivision

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report requests that the Infrastructure Committee approves the following eight road names recommended by the Raglan Community Board at their 23 June 2021 meeting for Rangitahi Peninsula Stage 2 Precinct D at Raglan, in accordance with the Road Naming Policy:

- Arapatiki Street (Road 7)
- Tunarua Street (Road 8)
- Ruruhi Street (Road 9)
- Pae Kotare Street (Road 10)
- Kapokapowai Street (Road 11)
- Kawakawa Street (Road 12)
- Koromiko Lane (Joal Lots 713, 274-278)
- Rerekahu Lane (Joal Lots 719, 208-215)

The report submitted to the 23 June 2021 meeting of the Raglan Community Board seeking their approval to name roads within the Rangitahi Peninsula Stage 2 Precinct D subdivision at Raglan, is attached to provide background information (Attachment 1). The excerpt of the 23 June 2021 Raglan Community Board resolution is also attached for information (Attachment 2).

The road names above have been checked for duplication in Google and Intramaps mapping and the Waikato District Council RAMM list.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the report from the **General Manager Service Delivery** be received;

AND THAT the **Infrastructure Committee** approve the following road names:

- **Arapatiki Street (Road 7)**
- **Tunarua Street (Road 8)**
- **Ruruhi Street (Road 9)**
- **Pae Kotare Street (Road 10)**
- **Kapokapowai Street (Road 11)**
- **Kawakawa Street (Road 12)**
- **Koromiko Lane (Joal Lots 713, 274-278)**
- **Rerekahu Lane (Joal Lots 719, 208-215)**

in accordance with the **Road Naming Policy**.

3. ATTACHMENTS

- Copy of report to the 23 June 2021 Raglan Community Board Meeting - Proposed Road Name List for Rangitahi Limited Stage 2 Precinct D Subdivision at Raglan
- Excerpt of 23 June 2021 Raglan Community Board Resolution

Open Meeting

To	Raglan Community Board
From	Roger MacCulloch General Manager Service Delivery
Date	9 June 2021
Prepared by	Paul Harrison Corridor Engineer
Chief Executive Approved	Y
DWS Document Set #	RCB 2021; GOV1308; ECM # 3142840
Report Title	Proposed Road Name List for Rangitahi Limited Stage 2 Precinct D Subdivision at Raglan

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report requests that the Raglan Community Board consider and recommend eight road names from the proposed road name list prepared by Rangitahi Limited for Rangitahi Peninsula Stage 2 Precinct D at Raglan.

The list has been checked by staff against the Road Naming Policy and names are recommended for inclusion. Some prefix sub names may need to be changed.

This report recommends the Board considers the name options presented and resolves to approve a list of names for road naming purposes in the Raglan community.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the report from the **General Manager Service Delivery** be received;

AND THAT the Raglan Community Board supports, and recommends to the Infrastructure Committee for approval, the following eight proposed road names supplied by Rangitahi Limited for Rangitahi Peninsula Stage 2 Precinct D at Raglan in accordance with the Road Naming Policy:

- **Arapatiki Street (Road 7)**
- **Tunarua Street (Road 8)**
- **Ruruhi Street (Road 9)**
- **Pae Kotare Street (Road 10)**
- **Kapokapowai Street (Road 11)**
- **Kawakawa Street (Road 12)**
- **Koromiko Lane (Joal Lots 713, 274-278)**
- **Rerekahu Lane (Joal Lots 719, 208-215)**

3. BACKGROUND

A list of suggested Road Names suitable for posting within the Raglan area has been prepared by Rangitahi Limited.

The Raglan theme is based on historical Maori area or family names.

Natural Theme – Trees, Plants and Bird names that occur in the Raglan area.

The table below provides a list of recommended pioneer historical themed names, background to the name choice, an indication of any potential duplication or sound similarity issues, and nominates recommended prefix road titles as per road naming policy.

ID	Name and Suffix	Reason	Location of duplicate or similar sounding name in NZ
Road 7	Arapatiki Street	Historical name of narrow in the river/harbour	None
Road 8	Tunarua Street	Many eels, gathering Kai	None
Road 9	Ruruhi Street	Elder wahine within the tribe	None
Road 10	Pae Kotare Street	Resting place of Kotare	None
Road 11	Kapokapowai Street	Dragonfly	None
Road 12	Kawakawa Street	<i>Piper excelsum</i> (formerly known as <i>Macropiper excelsum</i>), commonly known as kawakawa, is a small tree found in NZ. Used for healing	None
Joal Lot 713 Lots 274-278	Koromiko Lane	Native trees used for medicine	None
Joal Lot 719 Lots 208-215	Rerekahu Lane	Native Hawk found in the area	None

Staff have reviewed the list and excluded name duplications and names with sound similarity issues or duplicated street type (eg street, road, avenue, boulevard, junction, crescent, etc).

The names were checked for duplication in Intramaps, Google mapping and the WDC RAMM list.

When potential names are selected from the list for allocation, a further check will be made for new duplications.

This report is submitted in accordance with section 2.1 of the Road Naming policy.

4. CONSIDERATION

4.1 FINANCIAL

All costs are being met by developers.

4.2 LEGAL

Nil

4.3 STRATEGY, PLANS, POLICY AND PARTNERSHIP ALIGNMENT

Community Board consultation around private road naming is being undertaken in accordance with Council policy and standard operating procedures.

4.4 ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY AND OF EXTERNAL STAKEHOLDERS

Highest levels of engagement	Inform	Consult	Involve	Collaborate	Empower
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
This matter is not considered to be significant in terms of Council's significance policy.					

Planned	In Progress	Complete	
		Yes	Internal
	Yes		Community Boards/Community Committees
		Yes	Tainui Hapu (undertaken by Rangitahi)
No			Households
No			Business
Yes			Adjoining TLA's.

5. CONCLUSION

The Community Board is requested to consider and recommend eight of the proposed road names which complies with the Council's Road Naming Policy.

The Board's decision will then be forwarded to the Infrastructure Committee for approval, as all road names require the Infrastructure Committee's approval in accordance to the Road Naming Policy.

6. ATTACHMENTS

- Original Rangitahi List
- Rangitahi Map Precinct D Stage 2 A & B

Attachment 2: Excerpt of 23 June 2021 Raglan Community Board Resolution (RCB2106/07)

Proposed Road Name List for Rangitahi Limited Stage 2 Precinct D Subdivision at Raglan
Agenda Item 6.5

The report was received [RCB2106/02 refers] and discussion was held.

- Noted that the Maaori street names should have more of a connection to the Community.

Resolved (Mrs Parson/Cr Thomson)

THAT the Raglan Community Board supports, and recommends, to the Infrastructure Committee for approval, the following eight proposed road names supplied by Rangitahi Limited for Rangitahi Peninsula Stage 2 Precinct D at Raglan in accordance with the Road Naming Policy:

- **Arapatiki Street (Road 7)**
- **Tunarua Street (Road 8)**
- **Ruruhi Street (Road 9)**
- **Pae Kotare Street (Road 10)**
- **Kapokapowai Street (Road 11)**
- **Kawakawa Street (Road 12)**
- **Koromiko Lane (Joal Lots 713, 274-278)**
- **Rerekahu Lane (Joal Lots 719, 208-215)**

CARRIED

RCB2106/07

To	Infrastructure Committee
From	Roger MacCulloch General Manager Service Delivery
Date	14 July 2021
Prepared by	Rebecca Law Reserve Planner
Chief Executive Approved	Y
Reference #	CDR1104 & PR1352-04
Report Title	Adoption of Raglan Coastal Reserves Management Plan for Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has undertaken the review and development of Raglan Coastal Reserves Management Plan (RMP) for Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay, in accordance with section 41 of the Reserve Act (1977). This RMP reviews and replaces the Wainui Reserve RMP (2011), Manu Bay RMP (1996), and is the first plan prepared for Papahua Recreation Reserve.

The RMP presents a framework for the future management and development of Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay.

Review of the RMP occurred under section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA), a special public consultative procedure and involved two-phased public consultation that began in November 2018 with early engagement and concluded in December 2020 with 173 submissions on the draft RMP. Submissions to the RMP were heard at a public hearing in February 2021.

During deliberations, the Hearings Panel, in consideration of all submissions that had been received on the draft RMP, provided decisions regarding future development, allocation of concessions and approval of appropriate activities at each of the three reserves (Attachment 1). The Hearings Panel also instructed staff to investigate recent reserve asset upgrades and further consultation with iwi and community groups with lengthy submissions (Attachment 2). The purpose of this additional consultation was to ensure all submissions were fully understood and reflect iwi and community outcomes.

The purpose of this report is to present the final RMP to Council and seek a recommendation to adopt the plan.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the report from the General Manager Service Delivery be received;

AND THAT the minutes of the meeting of the Infrastructure Hearings Panel (Attachment I to the staff report) held on Thursday, 25 February, Thursday, 15 April and Thursday, 1 July 2021 be received;

AND FURTHER THAT the Infrastructure Committee recommends to Council the adoption of the Raglan Coastal Reserves Management Plan and Concept Plans for Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay with any amendments.

3. BACKGROUND

Reserve Management Plans are mandatory under the Reserves Act 1977 for certain classes of reserve land. The purpose of an RMP is to identify the appropriate uses of each reserve and outline future development. RMP's are developed through a robust formal community consultation process to ensure reasonable outcomes.

In June 2014, Council adopted a position on the process for development of reserve management plans. This position involves the production of grouped plans by reserve type and individual plans for key reserves. Council's Parks Strategy 2014 identifies the various reserve types.

The Raglan Coastal Reserves Management Plan is one of several reserve management plans being prepared covering key reserves throughout the district. It presents a framework for the future management of Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay Reserves. It is a review of the previous plans for Wainui Reserve (adopted by Council in 2011) and Manu Bay Reserve (adopted by Council in 1996). This is the first reserve plan that has been prepared for Papahua. All three reserves are covered with one RMP.

The RMP drafting and consultation process is driven by section 41 of the Reserves Act 1977 and section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002. The process involves two phases of public consultation, allowing the community's vision to be included in the drafting of the plan and later refined through a public hearing, resulting in the final RMP document. The RMP process is detailed in Figure 1.

Discussion and Analysis of Options



Figure 1: Reserve Management Plan Process steps

3.1 DISCUSSION

The RMP process is comprised of two separate stages of community consultation. Details of each consultation stage, overall feedback received and input into the RMP is provided below.

Stage 1 – Public Notice and Early Engagement

In early November 2018 public notices were placed in newspapers districtwide and on Council’s website calling for ideas and suggestions as to what should be included/excluded within a Reserve Management Plan for the Raglan Coastal Reserves.

Early engagement involved key stakeholders, the public, and other interested parties taking the opportunity to inform Council of: any issues regarding the reserves, improvements they wanted to see or ideas for future use, and management and development of the reserve.

The following questions were asked during early engagement. This feedback was used (where possible) to inform the draft plan.

- What level or type of development would you like to see at Raglan Domain/Te Kopua/Papahua Reserve?
- What level or type of development would you like to see at Manu Bay?
- What level or type of development would you like to see at Wainui Reserve?
- Should vendors (stall holders) be restricted to the carpark area at Wainui Reserve?
- Should the steeper open farmed areas in Wainui Reserve be retained as:
 - open farmland
 - planted in pines
 - re-planted in natives to provide natural habitat
- Should horse riding be permitted in Wainui Reserve (including on the beach)?

Completed February 2019, Council received 167 submissions during early engagement.

Stage 2 – Consultation, Submissions and Public Hearing

At its meeting on 10 February 2020, Council resolved to approve the draft RMP for community consultation.

Consultation opened for a two-month period on 7 October and closed on 7 December 2020 (having previously been delayed due to Covid-19).

Consultation involved the draft RMP being made available for submission and commentary. Public notices were placed in local papers. Council shared information through their social media accounts, at Council offices and libraries, as well as on the Council Website. Key stakeholders were directly contacted and information was provided to the community. Mana whenua were also contacted for commentary on the draft plan. All those who own property bordering any of the reserves were also contacted directly and invited to make a submission.

Drop-in Sessions:

Staff were aware early on in the process that there would be a number of out-of-district and reserve user-only (ie: not resident, ratepayer, or non-resident ratepayer) submissions made to the draft RMP. To ensure that there was also a good understanding of the local opinion and as a part of the engagement and consultation strategy for the draft RMP, four community drop-in sessions were held. The drop-in sessions were as follows:

- At Raglan Town Hall – 31 October 2020 (10am to 12pm)
- At Manu Bay Reserve - 31 October 2020 (1pm to 3pm)
- At Papahua (Te Kopua Domain) – 14 November 2020 (10am to 12pm)
- At Wainui Reserve – 14 November (1pm to 3pm)

The purpose of the drop-in sessions was to allow members of the Raglan community to speak to staff knowledgeable about the draft RMP directly. This also gave staff an opportunity to engage with users of the reserves while at each respective reserve. Staff took all consultation material for the draft RMP as well as engagement collateral and any other additional information to each reserve for discussion with the community.

The drop-in sessions were advertised on Council’s website and through social media, as well as by the local ward councillor on Raglan Radio.

Engagement with Raglan Area School:

In addition to the four drop-in sessions with the community, staff were invited to talk with students at Raglan Area School about the draft RMP on two occasions.

- With year 11 Social Studies Students (23 October 2020)
- With year 3 and 4 students (13 November 2020)

On each occasion, staff took material for the draft RMP to the classes and talked to the students about how decisions are made for what Council can do at each reserve, why it is important that Council ask communities about what they want to see happen at reserves, and also how people can make submissions and be heard by Council.

Engagement with Iwi and Mana Whenua:

Staff consulted with Iwi and mana whenua in preparing the draft RMP, incorporating their feedback and history. Iwi and mana whenua were again consulted prior to the hearing on submissions received during consultation.

The draft RMP encourages co-management with Iwi and Mana Whenua, and Waikato District Council will continue to engage all stakeholders through the management and development of the RMP.

Submissions:

A number of issues were raised in the submissions that Council received. Staff have provided technical commentary on all submissions, attached to this report as Attachment 3.

Key notes of consideration highlighted in submissions include but not limited to;

- Horse riding; development of car parking, bridal trails and access to the beach
- Allocating and facilitation of concessions
 - Surf schools located at Wainui reserve
 - Non-commercial concessions at Manu Bay
 - User pays system for boat ramp and parking
 - Concessions requirements to meet environmental objectives of the reserves
- General asset maintenance and future development
 - Boat ramp maintenance
 - Carparking
 - Toilets and shower facilities
 - Multi-purpose shared trails for a range of users
- Connectivity and accessibility of the reserves to the wider area
- Promotion of co-management with respective hapuu and iwi groups
- Submissions from numerous reserve recreational users (i.e paragliding, football)
- Environmental and zero waste considerations

Of the submissions:

- 46 (27.22%) described themselves as residents of Raglan
- 40 (23.67%) described themselves as ratepayers of Raglan
- 60 (35.50%) described themselves as users of the reserves
- 23 (13.61%) described themselves as “other” (commonly any combination of the above)
- 7 chose not to respond to the question or it was not clear for staff to determine an answer.

And:

- 32 (19.51%) supported the draft RMP and suggested changes
- 62 (37.80%) supported the draft RMP and suggested changes in part
- 62 (37.80%) opposed the draft RMP and suggested changes
- 12 chose not to respond to the question or it was not clear for staff to determine an answer.

A total of 173 submissions were received, resulting in 960 points of consideration.

Public Hearing:

A public hearing was held on the 25th February 2021 at the Raglan Town Hall. 18 submitters spoke to their written submissions. One submitter was heard on the 15th April 2021 via video conference.

Hearings Panel Deliberations:

Two deliberation meetings with the Hearings Panel and staff were held on the 15th April and 1st July 2021. The first deliberations meeting saw the Hearings Panel discuss all submission points, providing staff with direction of edits to be made and to conduct further investigation or consultation on outstanding matters.

The second deliberations meeting allowed for staff to provide an update to the Hearings Panel on directed changes made to the Draft RMP and discuss any outstanding actions or investigations (Attachment 2).

On conclusion of the second meeting, the Hearings Panel moved a resolution that the Infrastructure Committee recommend to Council the adoption of the draft Raglan Reserves Management Plan and Concept Plans for Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay with any amendments (Attachment 1).

A summary of the key matters outlined are as follows:

- Formalisation of associated concept plans for each reserve, listing the key proposed future developments and existing activities.
- Actions in the plan to allow for a specified number of surf school activities at the Wainui Reserve through a formalised concession process.
- The development of multi-purpose shared trails and infrastructure, including bridle facilities on the farmed areas of Wainui Reserve only.
- Significance of coastal erosion at each reserve and impacts on recreational activities
- Provision for Council to investigate alternative landuses that shall not conflict with the underlying recreational activities of Wainui Reserve.
- To establish co-management agreements with hapuu for each of the three reserves.
- Inclusion of the Mayor’s Foreword and graphic design updates to the draft RMP

In addition to this, a substantial number (65) of submissions were received from the horse riding community who opposed the draft RMP, and sought to reinstate horse riding on the beach area of Wainui Reserve. Proposals were made to impose conditions and restrictions to control and allow for the activity. Four submitters spoke at the hearing. Equally, other reserve users including environmental groups and iwi expressed their concerns and opposed the activity through the same formal submissions and hearing process.

The Hearings Panel took into consideration all submissions and the full context of the reserves. Through deliberations the Hearings Panel concluded that *“equestrian activities are permitted on farmed areas of the reserve; future developments are proposed to further facilitate this activity. Horse riding, including leading horses, is not permitted on the beach due to coastal erosion across the bay and particularly at beach access points, environmental impacts on kaimoana, conflict with beach users.”*

3.2 OPTIONS

Council may choose to adopt the RMP and Concept plan in accordance with the recommendation of the hearings panel. Alternatively, if Council resolves to make further amendments to the Plan this may trigger a requirement to undertake another round of public consultation.

4. CONSIDERATION

4.1 FINANCIAL

The financial impact of consultation is within allocated budgets. Additional budgets will be identified and allocated through the Long Term Plan (LTP) process once the final plan has been adopted by Council. Minor works and renewals identified in the RMP will be completed in the 2021-23 LTP round where budgets allow.

4.2 LEGAL

Waikato District Council has entered into a Joint Management Agreement (JMA) with Te Whakakitenga o Waikato (formerly Waikato-Tainui Te Kauhanganui Incorporated) (Waikato-Tainui) in its capacity as trustee of the Waikato River Trust. In Schedule D to the Joint Management Agreement, the parties agree that early engagement and enhanced discussion in matters relating to land management, acquisition and disposal of land would be of benefit to the parties and the community.

It is important to remember that certain parks will be derived from the Crown and subject to a right of first refusal (RFR) to Waikato-Tainui. The schedule of land which is Crown derived and in Council ownership or possession and to which a RFR would apply was provided to the Joint Management Committee in October 2014.

Where any parcel of land would be subject to a RFR, this will not interfere with the current identified use in the Reserve Management Plan. Where land is subject to the Reserves Act 1977 only upon the formal revocation of the reserve status would the land become Crown land, and for Waikato-Tainui any land that lies within the Claim area, the Right of First Refusal (RFR) would apply only in the event that the land is to be disposed of by the Crown.

Schedule E to the JMA (Authorised Customary Activities – Reserves, Lakes and Streams) sets out how Council will engage with Waikato-Tainui in respect of the management plan process.

It should be noted that this area of the Waikato District is outside of the river area of mandate set by the JMA with Te Whakakitenga o Waikato. Extensive consultation with local Raglan mana whenua has occurred during the drafting phase of the plan, including the desire for Council to progress into a co-management relationship of these reserves with local identified hapuu.

Reserves Act 1977

Council is legally required to consult with the community for a period of no less than two months when developing Reserve Management Plans, as per section 41 of the Act. Consultation was open from 07 October 2020 to 07 December 2020.

4.3 STRATEGY, PLANS, POLICY AND PARTNERSHIP ALIGNMENT

In June 2014, Council adopted a position on the process for development of management plans. Council's Parks Strategy 2014 identifies the various reserve types and involves the production of grouped plans by reserve type and individual plans for key reserves. The Raglan Coastal Reserves Management Plan is one of several reserve management plans being prepared covering key reserves throughout the district.

4.4 ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY AND OF EXTERNAL STAKEHOLDERS

The Significance and Engagement Policy provides at Schedule 1 a list of Waikato District Council's strategic assets, which identifies reserves listed and managed under the Reserves Act 1977 as strategic assets.

The Policy requires Council to take into account the degree of importance and determine the appropriate level of engagement, as assessed by the local authority, of the issue, proposal, decision or matter, in terms of the likely impact on and, consequence for:

- (a) The district or region;
- (b) Any persons who are likely to be particularly affected by, or interested in, the issue, proposal, decision or matter;
- (c) The capacity of the local authority to perform its role, and the financial and other costs of doing so.

The draft plan includes reserve land managed under the Reserves Act 1977. The Act outlines the special consultative procedure required to be undertaken in regard to public engagement

Highest levels of engagement	Inform	Consult	Involve	Collaborate	Empower
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Tick the appropriate box/boxes and specify what it involves by providing a brief explanation of the tools which will be used to engage (refer to the project engagement plan if applicable).</i>	<p>Development of the draft RCRMP triggered Council's Significance and Engagement Policy through the community interest and strategic assets thresholds.</p> <p>Consultation was carried out as per section 41 of the Reserves Act and under section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002.</p> <p>Consultation involved the draft RMP being made available for public submission and commentary. Public notices were placed in local papers, Council shared information through their social media accounts as well as making information on the draft RMP available at Council offices, libraries, and on the Council Website.</p> <p>Those who submitted during the first round of consultation were contacted directly, as were key stakeholders (mana whenua, Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga, local schools) and those whose properties directly adjoin the reserve.</p>				

The below stakeholders have been engaged with:

Planned	In Progress	Complete	
		Y	Internal
		Y	Community Boards/Community Committees
		Y	Waikato-Tainui/Local iwi/Mana whenua
		Y	Households
		Y	Business
		Y	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HPTNZ), adjoining properties, local schools

5. CONCLUSION

The Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan for Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay has been prepared in accordance with the Reserves Act 1977, and the public consultation phase has been completed concluding with a hearing on 25th February 2021.

A robust consultation process has been conducted including public notification, drop-in sessions, local school visits, targeted stakeholder engagement including iwi. A total of 173 submissions were received and have been summarised in this report (Attachment 3). On the 25th February 2021, a public hearing was held at the Raglan Town Hall. Nineteen submitters spoke to their written submissions either in person or via video conference.

The appointed Hearings Panel meet with staff twice for deliberations between April – July 2021. Through deliberations the Hearings Panel provided decisions regarding future development, designation of concessions and approval of appropriate activities at each of the three reserves. Where necessary the Hearings Panel directed staff for further actions (Attachment 2).

Staff have now completed the additional work actioned through deliberations from the Hearings Panel. These actions include further investigation or consultation regarding:

- Establishment of concessions process for surf schools at Wainui Reserve
- Creation of concept plans for future proposed development and existing activities
- Further consultation with community groups with lengthy submissions
- The development of multi-purpose shared trails and infrastructure, including bridle facilities on the farmed areas of Wainui Reserve only
- Confirmation from iwi of cultural sites mapped
- Streamlining of similar policies, objectives and actions
- Equestrian activities are to be further facilitated through proposed development of parking and trials on farm area only.

Following this work the Hearings Panel have now recommend that Council adopt the Raglan Coastal Reserves Management Plan and Concept Plans for Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay with any amendments, at their August 2021 meeting (Attachment 1).

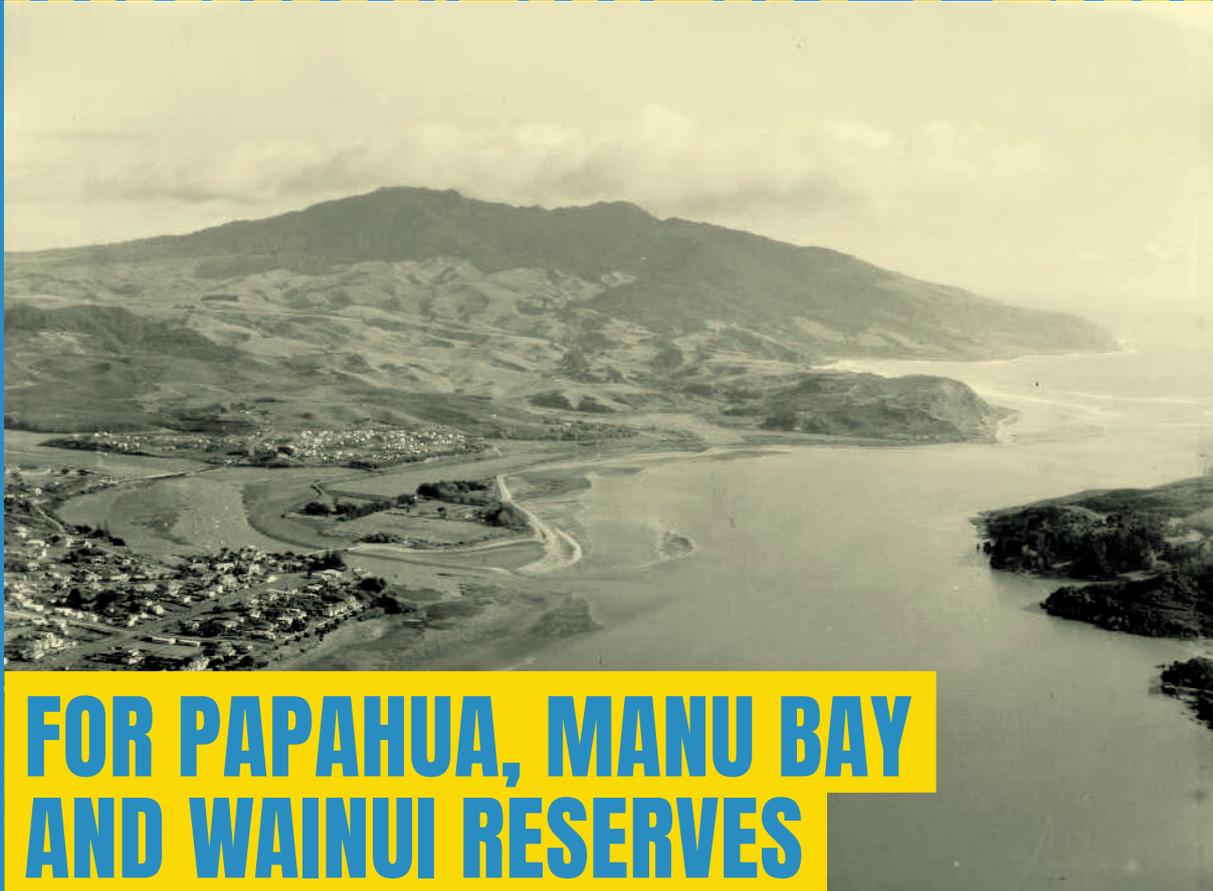
Staff would also like to acknowledge the extensive input from the Hearing Panel Councillors and specifically Maxine Moana-Tuwhangai as the Maangai Maaori representative.

6. ATTACHMENTS

The following are attached as appendices to this report:

- A Attachment 1 – Final Raglan Coastal Reserves Management Plan for Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay
- B Attachment 2 – Minutes of Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan Hearing Panel
- C Attachment 3 – Submissions with Staff Final Commentary

RAGLAN COASTAL RESERVES MANAGEMENT PLAN



**FOR PAPA HUA, MANU BAY
AND WAINUI RESERVES**

FRONT-PAGE PHOTOGRAPH

Raglan Harbour entrance 1955; "Waikato, view along the coast to the mouth of Raglan Harbour and Raglan Township, with farmland and Mt Karioi beyond".

Photograph Reference: WA-38851-F. Alexander Turnbull Library, Wellington, New Zealand. /records/23527140

FOREWORD

Whaaingaroa-Raglan is one of the jewels of the Waikato. Nestled on the western shores of the district it is a source of enjoyment and wonder for all those who visit. Surrounding the coastline are three reserves: Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay.

These reserves offer a diverse range of landscapes and recreational uses which are both rich in history and culture. They are places where people can gather and reflect.

Waikato District Council acknowledges the long association mana whenua has with each of these reserve areas. Papahua was given as a tuku (gift) for public use, Wainui reserve which contains many sites of significance, and Manu Bay which has been a key access point to the sea and area for kaimoana harvesting.

As such the Council is committed to developing and empowering its relationship with hapuu to ensure that the qualities and characteristics of these significant spaces are upheld for future generations to come.

This is the first reserve management plan covering the Papahua Recreation Reserve, and the second reserve management plan for Wainui and Manu Bay Reserves. The intention of this plan is to recognise the importance of each of these reserves and provide guidance to the future direction, use and care of these spaces.

Council recognises that while each reserve is succinctly different in shape and use, they each seek to work together in providing a network of key recreational open space for the community to enjoy. I encourage everyone to visit and explore the great vistas and landscapes that the reserves possess and understand and connect with the traditional values and cultural stories that cover the area, as well as appreciate the vast array of recreational opportunities on offer.

We regard the Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay Reserves as some of the district's foremost reserves. The management of these spaces is vital in helping the Waikato District Council achieve its vision of creating **Liveable, Thriving and Connected communities**.



Allan Sanson
Mayor

This Reserves Management Plan has been prepared by Waikato District Council (the Council) under the provisions of the Reserves Act 1977 Section 41, with support and guidance from local mana whenua.

Adopted on ####

PROCESS TIMELINE

Call for suggestions	March 2019
Draft Management Plan released for submissions	October 2020
Submissions closed	December 2020
Hearing	February 2021

MANAGEMENT PLAN ADOPTED

Waikato District Council meeting ####

This document should be read in conjunction with the [Waikato District General Policies Management Plan](#). Where any issue on a reserve is addressed by both the General Policies Management Plan and this management plan, then the policies in this management plan will take precedence over the General Policies.

CONTENTS

1.	Introduction	6			
1.1.	Purpose of this plan	6			
1.2.	Relationship with other council documents and legislation	8			
1.2.1.	Reserves Act 1977	8			
1.2.2.	Waikato District Council General Policies Reserve Management Plan	9			
1.2.3.	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014	10			
1.2.4.	Resource Management Act 1991	10			
1.2.5.	Bylaws	10			
1.2.6.	Joint Management Agreements	10			
1.2.6.1.	Hapuu co-governance statement	10			
2.	Papahua Recreation Reserve	11			
2.1.	Description	12			
2.1.1.	Legal Description	13			
2.1.2.	Historical and Cultural Context	14			
2.1.3.	Reserve Uses	15			
2.1.4.	Reserve Issues	17			
2.2.	Papahua Recreation Reserve Vision	18			
2.2.1.	Core values and principles	18			
2.2.2.	Objectives, Policies and Implementation	18			
2.3.	Guardianship and Protection - Kaitiakitanga	19			
2.4.	Cultural / Historical Heritage - Ngaa Taonga Tuki Iho	20			
2.5.	Environment - Taiao	21			
2.6.	Recreation and Leisure- Ngaa Takaro Puangi	22			
2.7.	Accessibility and Information - Whakatapoko	24			
2.8.	Development - Whakawhanake	25			
3.	Manu Bay Reserve	26			
3.1.	Description	26			
3.1.1.	Legal Description	27			
3.1.2.	Historical and Cultural Context	27			
3.1.3.	Reserve Uses	28			
3.1.4.	Reserve Issues	28			
3.2.	Manu Bay Vision	29			
3.2.1.	Core values and principles	29			
3.2.2.	Objectives, Policies and Implementation	29			
3.3.	Guardianship and Protection - Kaitiakitanga	36			
3.4.	Cultural Heritage - Ngaa Taonga Tuki Iho	31			
3.5.	Environment - Taiao	32			
3.6.	Recreation and Leisure - Ngaa Takaro Puangi	33			
3.7.	Accessibility and Information - Whakatapoko	35			
3.8.	Development - Whakawhanake	36			
4.	Wainui Reserve	38			
4.1.	Description	38			
4.1.1.	Legal Description	39			
4.1.2.	Historical and Cultural Context	39			
4.1.3.	Reserve Uses	39			
4.1.4.	Reserve Issues	43			
4.2.	Wainui Reserve Vision	44			
4.2.1.	Core values and principles	44			
4.2.2.	Objectives, Policies and Implementation	44			
4.3.	Guardianship and Protection - Kaitiakitanga	45			
4.4.	Cultural / Historical Heritage - Ngaa Taonga Tuki Iho	46			
4.5.	Environment - Taiao	47			
4.6.	Farmed Settings - Pamu	48			
4.7.	Woodlots – Pine Ngahengahe	49			
4.8.	Recreation and Leisure - Ngaa Takaro Puangi	50			
4.9.	Accessibility and Information - Whakatapoko	52			
4.10.	Development - Whakawhanake	53			
Appendix A:	Papahua Recreation Reserve Historical Timeline	54			
Appendix B:	Manu Bay Historical Timeline	59			
Appendix C:	Wainui Historical Timeline	62			
Appendix D:	Archaeological Sites	64			
Appendix E:	Concept Plans	67			
Appendix F:	Glossary of Terms	70			

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. PURPOSE OF THIS PLAN

The Raglan (Whaangaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan presents a framework for the future management and development of Papahua Recreation Reserve, Wainui Reserve and Manu Bay Reserve (Figure 1). The purpose of reserve management plans is to provide for and ensure the use, enjoyment, maintenance, development, protection and preservation of the reserves.

This plan replaces previous plans for Wainui Reserve adopted by Waikato District Council (Council) in 2011, and Manu Bay Reserve adopted by Council in 1996. This is the first reserve plan prepared for Papahua Recreation Reserve.

Raglan / Whaangaroa Coastal Reserves

Raglan (Whaangaroa) is a popular tourist and holiday destination, being situated 46 km west of Hamilton and 50 km south west of Ngaaruawaahia. Outside of the main shops and cafes, the key destinations for visitors and locals in Raglan are the beaches used for swimming, surfing, walking and other active or passive pursuits. This Reserve Management Plan covers the three coastal reserves that attract the majority of visitors to the Raglan/Whaangaroa area (Figure 1)

Papahua Recreation Reserve (formerly known as “Kopua Domain” and “Raglan Domain”) is situated on a sand spit just west of the main Raglan commercial area and on the southern shores of the Raglan harbour. Papahua is a large reserve that includes public picnic facilities, playgrounds, bike/skate parks, and the Raglan Holiday Park campground. Linked to the Raglan township by a bridge over the Opotoru Creek, Papahua is the most accessible of these reserves for locals and visitors. The number of visitors coming to this reserve is estimated at approximately 600,000 per annum.

Wainui Reserve, situated 4.5km west of the Raglan township, and positioned on part of the southern headland to the Raglan harbour, is the largest reserve

that incorporates farming, forestry, bush land and public access to Ngarunui Beach, where swimming and surfing are the main attractions. A surf club is established above Ngarunui Beach and provides seasonal surf patrols. Tracks through the reserve provide access options for walkers, bikers and horse riders, while the farmed open ridgelines provide for visitor coastal vista views, hang-gliding and other aerial activities.

Public access to the reserve is via vehicle or along footpaths linking the town centre, through Papahua Recreation Reserve, along road berms and along walking tracks into Wainui Reserve. Estimated visitor numbers are approximately 500,000 per annum.

Manu Bay Reserve (also known as Waikeri), situated 7.5 km southwest from the Raglan township, is located on a north facing promontory that has become a well-known and popular surfing destination with its left hand break over a boulder beach. Located on the reserve are public amenities, parking and a public boat ramp.

Access to Manu Bay Reserve is predominantly by vehicle as walking and/or cycling tracks do not currently link to this reserve due to steep terrain, narrow roads and private land. Visitor numbers are estimated at approximately 300,000 per annum.



+ FIGURE 1:
LOCATION OF (A) PAPA HUA RECREATION RESERVE, (B) WAINUI RESERVE AND (C) MANU BAY



1.2. RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER COUNCIL DOCUMENTS AND LEGISLATION

There are several legislative and policy planning documents that affect the development, management and use of these reserves, including the Waikato District Council General Policies Reserve Management Plan. Reserves are required to be managed in accordance with their classification under the Reserves Act 1977 and other applicable legislation, such as the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Act 2014. The reserve must also adhere to relevant Waikato District Council planning documents and policy, as well as other governmental body policies and bylaws that apply to the reserve area.

1.2.1. RESERVES ACT 1977

The Reserves Act 1977 requires Waikato District Council to develop a reserve management plan for all recreation reserves under its jurisdiction:

“The management plan shall provide for and ensure the use, enjoyment, maintenance, protection, and preservation, as the case may require, and, to the extent that the administering body’s resources permit, the development, as appropriate, of the reserve for the purposes for which it is classified, and shall incorporate and ensure compliance with the principles set out... for a reserve of that classification.”

The development of this plan follows a reserve management planning process as detailed in Figure 2. The reserve management plan process has a strong focus on public engagement, allowing the communities to shape the document. In accordance with the Reserves Act 1977, this management plan will remain under continuous review.

1.2.2. WAIKATO DISTRICT COUNCIL GENERAL POLICIES RESERVE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Waikato District Council’s General Policies Reserves Management Plan identifies Council’s responsibilities and roles regarding the provision of recreational facilities including the purchase, development and sale of reserves. This policy document sets out objectives and policies that identify the principles and process for decision-making related to the provision of reserve and recreation facilities. This document

should be read in conjunction with the individual reserve management plans in this document. Where any issue is addressed in both the General Policies RMP and a reserve management plan for a specific reserve(s), or specific category of reserve, then the policies in the specific management plan will take precedence over the General Policies RMP.

+ FIGURE 2:
RESERVE MANAGEMENT PLAN PROCESS AND DETAILED STEPS



1.2.3. HERITAGE NEW ZEALAND POUHERE TAONGA ACT 2014

Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) promotes:

“Our heritage is valued, respected and preserved for present and future generations

Ko aa taatau taonga tuku iho, e kaingaakautia ana, e whakanuitia ana, e tiakina ana moo aa taatau whakatipuranga, o naaiane, o aa muri iho nei.”.

The requirement of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, to obtain an archaeological authority to modify or destroy recorded and unrecorded archaeological sites may be applicable to works undertaken in reserves. The consideration of the presence or the potential for the presence of an archaeological site at an early stage enables avoiding modifying or damaging any sites through good project planning. Those planning works or activities on the reserve are encouraged to consult with HNZPT.

1.2.4. RESOURCE MANAGEMENT ACT 1991

The purpose of the Resource Management Act 1991 is to promote the sustainable management of natural and physical resources. The Act provides regulatory mechanisms that impact on the type and effect of permitted behaviour within the reserve.

Waikato District Council's District Plan has been developed in accordance with the Resource Management Act 1991. The purpose of the District Plan is defined as:

“to assist territorial authorities to carry out their functions in order to achieve the purpose of this Act” (S. 72)

When preparing or changing a District Plan, Councils are required to give regard to management plans and strategies prepared under other Acts. The District Plan provides rules (e.g. noise control) that affect the use and management of the reserve.

1.2.5. BYLAWS

There are existing bylaws that apply to the use of Council land and may impact on user behaviour at the reserve. Bylaws applying to these reserves include the Waikato District Council's: Dog Control Bylaw 2015; Fires in Open Air Bylaw 2012, Freedom Camping Bylaw 2016, Public Places Bylaw 2016, Reserves and Beaches Bylaw 2016.

1.2.6. JOINT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS

Council and Waikato-Tainui have entered into a Joint Management Agreement in accordance with the Waikato-Tainui Raupatu Claims (Waikato River) Settlement Act 2010. The agreement acknowledges that Council has rights and responsibilities with regard to management of reserves under Reserves Act 1977. The agreement also acknowledges that Council has a requirement to consult to determine appropriate management of Crown land under Council control and to consider how management decisions may impact on any future return of the land to Waikato-Tainui.

1.2.6.1. HAPUU CO-GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

Through the drafting of this document, Council met with and took guidance from representatives of Tainui Awhiro and Ngaati Maahanga, who have mana whenua to these reserve lands. Council recognises the importance of these linkages, and seeks to have continued engagement with these hapuu with a future co-governance to achieve effective management of the environment and conservation resource. Council will continue to seek a future joint management agreement with each hapuu to undertake a shared responsibility arrangement for the appropriate reserve area that the hapuu have mana whenua status.

2. PAPA HUA RECREATION RESERVE

PAPA HUA & TE KOPIUA, 1966; WHITES AVIATION; RAGLAN, WAIKATO DISTRICT.



Photograph Reference: WA-66441-F. Alexander Turnbull Library, Wellington, New Zealand. /records/22830265

2.1. DESCRIPTION

Papahua Recreation Reserve (Papahua) was formerly known as Kopua Domain and Raglan Domain. It is an approximately 12 hectare reserve that includes public picnic facilities, playgrounds, bike and skate parks, open space playing fields and the Raglan Holiday Park (formerly the Kopua Domain campground). Also located within the reserve is Papahua No.3, an area held under Maaori title to Ngaati Hourua – Ngaati Maahanga as an urupaa. This urupaa is part of an older larger urupaa that stretches along the Oporuru riverbank towards the road bridge on Marine Parade.

This reserve management plan does not include the airfield as it is held for purposes other than recreation reserve (Local purpose – aerodrome). The campground is included within this reserve management plan however the daily operation of the campground is managed by the Raglan Holiday Park Papahua Governance Board.



Papahua is located on the end of a sand spit at the confluence of the Oporuru river and the Whaangaroa harbour. Papahua provides access for swimming, with a boat ramp in the Oporuru Creek for kayaks/canoes and small to mid-sized boat launching.

Tainui waka descendants Ngaati Hourua and Ngaati Maahanga continue to occupy the adjacent and surrounding land areas. Originally Maaori land, this area was excluded from the initial European land purchase for the settlement of the Raglan township in 1851.

In 1923 the Raglan Town Board made a formal approach to Ngaati Maahanga Hourua requesting that a “gift” be made of Papahua to the Board.

Under pressure from land legislation inimical to Maaori land interests Ngaati Maahanga Hourua made a decision to make a customary transfer (tuku whenua) of Papahua to the Board which maintained the tribal interest in the whenua (land).

The reserve is now managed by the Waikato District Council as a popular destination recreation reserve. A historical timeline, archaeological sites and services and easements are illustrated in the Appendices.

+ FIGURE 3:
AERIAL VIEW OF PAPAHAUA RECREATION RESERVE, IDENTIFYING LAND PARCELS



Waikato District Council GIS Aerial Image 2014

2.1.1. LEGAL DESCRIPTION

The legal title of this land is shown in Figure 3.

Part Papahua No.2, Block, being 11.1967 hectares, held by the Crown as recreation reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977 and administered by the Waikato District Council by Reorganisation Order 1989, NZ Gazette 1989, page 2460.

Section 2 Block 1, Karioi Survey District, being 8852 square metres held by the Crown as recreation reserve in NZ Gazette 1957 page 2705, and administered by the Waikato District Council by Reorganisation Order 1989, NZ Gazette 1989, page 2460.

Note 1.: Papahua No.3 Block is set apart as a Maaori reserve for the purpose of a urupaa for cultural and historic purposes, NZ Gazette 1990, page 3434.

Note 2.: Part of the former Papahua No2 Block (approximately 2.3 hectares) was taken by the Crown in 1941 by NZ Gazette 1941 page 2789 for defence purposes. This land acquisition also included all Papahua No.1 and Te Kopua blocks. The remaining land currently forms the Raglan aerodrome being Lot 2 DPS 14166 and is not included as part of this reserve management plan, as the land is held for a different purpose (local purpose – aerodrome).

2.1.2. HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL CONTEXT

Papahua has been occupied by closely related west coast hapuu since the arrival of the waka of Tainui at Kawhia. The historical narratives are complex and woven through a whakapapa framework that provide the foundation for useage rights to land. Ngaati Maahanga/Hourua, Ngaati Koata, Ngaati Tahinga are closely related but maintain their own specific land interests.

While traversing the west coast from Manukau to Kawhia the waka of Tainui is said to have anchored outside the Kawa stream south of Port Waikato in order to obtain fresh water supplies. A small outrigger (Takere Aotea) was sent ashore, the water was found to be a mixture of salt and fresh water hence the name 'kawa' sour or unpleasant to taste.

Ngaati Maahanga

Ngaati Maahanga is named from their ancestor, Maahanga who was born at Waikaretu Te Akau but occupied the Waipa area on reaching adulthood. There is evidence of extensive early Maaori activity and settlement around Whaaingaroa Harbour, the area which is confirmed by numerous recorded archaeological sites ranging from pa to shell middens within Whaaingaroa.

Whaaingaroa came under direct Ngaati Maahanga occupation in the early 1800s. Te Awaitaia was a Ngaati Maahanga leader of high rank, a military strategist, negotiator, and diplomat who in the 1820s took Whaaingaroa by raupatu (conquest) of Ngaati Koata in a prolonged series of battles. Ngaati Koata were driven to seek refuge with Ngaati Toa who in 1820 migrated south taking many Ngaati Koata families with them. Those Ngaati Koata who wished to remain were brought back to Whaaingaroa by Te Awaitaia to re-occupy their lands.

In the 1830s Te Awaitaia came under the influence of Wesleyan missionary William White who set up mission stations along the coast including Kawhia and Whaaingaroa. Te Awaitaia converted to Christianity in 1836 and as was the practice then, assumed an English name William Naylor or Wi Neera. He became a signatory to the Treaty of Waitangi in 1840. In March 1851 Te Awaitaia and other tribal leaders sold a large block of land, (Whaaingaroa Block) to the Crown, the current Raglan township is a part of the block. It was one of the earliest land sales within the Waikato area that allowed for Paakehaa settlement.



Travel and commerce for goods were via coastal shipping, native tracks and the main rivers (Waikato and Waipa River), Maaori and Paakehaa vessels were numerous and were regular callers at the Whaaingaroa port which provided a safe anchorage once the harbour bar had been negotiated. The provision of land for settlement coupled with the abundance of natural resources laid the foundation for the development of Raglan township known as Putoetoe.

Opotoru inlet runs between the township and Papahua. Access was via private boat or ferry from Rokikore (the sandspit point opposite the existing jetty at the end of Bow St).

Te Awaitaia died on 27 April 1866 and was buried in the urupaa 'Tuuhau' at Papahua. A memorial monument erected by the Crown in 1870 which was originally sited on the Ngaati Maahanga/Hourua tribal reserve at Putoetoe (Raglan township) was relocated to Papahua in 1987. The original epitaph on Te Awaitaia's headstone reads "Kia mau ki te ture".

During the period leading up to 1920, several approaches were made by the Raglan Town Board to the Maaori Land Board to transfer the land at Papahua to be a reserve. As this was Maaori freehold land, Raglan Town Board were required to apply direct to the land owners.

The land known as Papahua was transferred to the Raglan Town Board in 1923 as a "tuku" or customary exchange that recognised mutuality of benefit and obligation between two distinct parties.

Conditions accompanied the exchange:

1. Land be a public reserve and never to be sold
2. Land be transferred to the Raglan Town Board / Crown
3. Raglan Town Board would derive no benefit from the land
4. Reserve and mainland be connected by a bridge
5. Burial ground on the beach be preserved and the monument in the main street be moved to the reserve
6. Both Paakehaa and Maaori have equal rights over the land

After Papahua No. 2 land came into the Raglan Town Board's control there was a proposal considered by the Raglan Town Board to lay out a camping ground, children's play area and a residential subdivision on the land, however this later option didn't proceed as the Government questioned whether it was in keeping with the intent of the original gifting of the land. The land was instead developed over time for camping and recreational purposes.

The reserve was vested in the Raglan County Council in 1941. In 1950, the reserve was then transferred to the Crown for recreation purposes, and became Kopua Domain where the Raglan County Council were appointed to manage and control the land.

In 1980 the land was classified as Raglan Recreation Reserve and then later became known as Te Kopua Reserve and then transferred to the Waikato District Council through the local government reorganisation in 1989. This land area has also been known as Putoetoe Point¹, being on opposite bank to the Putoetoe Redoubt, and as Rokikore.

In 2018 Ngaati Maahanga sought to have Council recognise the original name of the reserve to Papahua Recreational Reserve to reflect the history and origins of the land.

For a more detailed listing of the history of this site, refer to Appendix A – Papahua Historical Timeline.

2.1.3. RESERVE USES

Papahua is split into two distinctive zones, the campground and recreation area. The two zones and associated infrastructure have been illustrated in Figure 4

Raglan Holiday Park (Formerly known as Raglan Domain Campground or Te Kopua Holiday Park).

The holiday park / campground, occupying approximately 5.0 hectares of reserve land is managed by Council and receives guidance from a campground governance body for daily operation and maintenance. Currently the Raglan Holiday Park Papahua Governance Board includes representation from mana whenua, Council, and the community. The Board is a sub-committee of Council pursuant to Clause 30 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002.

Raglan Holiday Park provides powered and tent sites plus cabin and bunk room accommodation. Campground facilities include a large communal kitchen, BBQ area, toilet and laundry facilities and children's playground. Occupancy at the Holiday Park is extremely high over the summer, with sites being completely booked out from end of December to early March.

¹ Land Information New Zealand map BD32 - Raglan

+ FIGURE 4:
CAMPGROUND AND RECREATIONAL AREAS AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE ON PAPA HUA RECREATION RESERVE



Whilst the campground governance board is primarily responsible for the camping ground, it has undertaken joint development in the wider reserve including joint development of the BMX track and an exercise circuit. The public use of the campground area of Papahua Reserve, requires users to pay a daily fee for the use of a site and campground facilities.

Remainder of Papahua

Papahua is a well utilised location for active recreation including football, swimming, cycling and play. The reserve infrastructure has been designed to enable a range of recreation activities including changing rooms, toilets, children's playground, BMX track, Skatepark and half court.

Other infrastructure present includes a boat ramp, takeaway shop, picnicking areas and a foot bridge to connect the reserve to the township. The current facilities on Papahua are illustrated in Figure 3.



2.1.4. RESERVE ISSUES

Reserve issues can be identified in two groups being environmental and people:

1. Environmental: Coastal Erosion and Sea Level Changes

Whaiaingaroa Harbour is a drowned river valley system with a shoreline of diverse geomorphological structures. The Papahua / Te Kopua sand spit forms the southern coast of the Whaiaingaroa Harbour with its northern shoreline characterised by a sandy beach and backed by dunes of various heights. As this land spit is immediately inside the harbour entrance, this area can be subject to high velocity tidal currents and periodic swell waves through the harbour entrance. These swell waves result in a net eastwards directed longshore sediment movement along the Wainamu Beach². A sand groyne was in place under the foot bridge, however, was not replaced when the bridge was upgraded. Dependent on expert recommendation, the sand groyne may be reinstated to mitigate coastal erosion.

Sea level change – with projected sea level rises, this will affect some of the future use of the reserve. During heavy rain periods and often in relation with high tide and with strong westerly onshore swells, sections of the playing field area may be inundated with ground water / salt water. The campground has a stormwater pump that pumps excess water away from the campground.

2. People: Activities, Impacts and Numbers

There is little data of the numbers of visitors to Papahua either via vehicle or pedestrian access from surrounding areas including over the bridge from Raglan township, except to detail that the reserve is often full of people and activities, particularly during the December – April summer period and fine weekends outside of the summer period. It is estimated that Papahua receives approximately 600,000 visitors per annum.

The high number of day visitors is often reflected with full carparks, cars and trailers parking along the access roads and overflow cars then being allowed to park on the playing fields area. There are also conflicts of the different activities happening in this area, for example boats accessing the harbour via the boat ramp and swimmers in the Opoturu estuary / swimmers jumping off the footbridge, secondly large groups having organized events including ball games, and smaller family groups on the playing fields.



As there is finite space for people and their activities, guidelines and rules will be required to ensure that visitors have a safe and enjoyable experience.

² Dahm J, Gibberd B, 2010, Te Kopua Spit – Raglan Coastal Hazards and Setback Recommendations, Environment Waikato, page 3

2.2. PAPAHAUA RECREATION RESERVE VISION

To ensure that the cultural, historical heritage, environmental and recreation resources of Papahua are protected through co-management with local mana whenua.

2.2.1. CORE VALUES AND PRINCIPLES

The values expressed in this section weave together mana whenua views and the diverse connections all people have to Papahua.

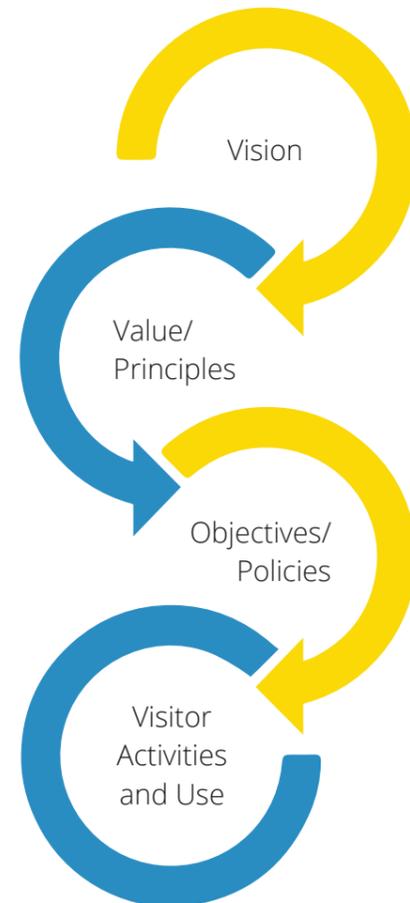
Papahua is a treasure and is to be protected in perpetuity.

Papahua provides for recreation activities including access to the coastal margins.

The land space is limited, therefore some activities may not be appropriate on this land.

2.2.2. OBJECTIVES, POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION

These objectives have been developed to guide the development, management and use of Papahua. These objectives seek to maximise the vision of Papahua as a cultural and historic site, to protect the coastal environment and maintain an area that provides for a high level of recreation amenities for visitor enjoyment.



2.3. GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTION - KAITIAKITANGA

Objective

- Recognise the tuku that allowed Papahua to become a public reserve.
- Enable Ngaati Maahanga and Council to co-govern together to administer and maintain Papahua as a public reserve.

Policies

- Collaborate and foster a co-governance relationship with mana whenua to ensure the use and development of Papahua reflects the interests of mana whenua and the wider community.

Explanation

This highlights the special relationship that Ngaati Maahanga have with Papahua, which has significance as a site of cultural and historic significance.

Descendants of Ngaati Maahanga gave the land as a tuku (gift of use) that included provisions that both Maaori and Paakehaa would have equal rights to use the land. Ngaati Maahanga were not giving up their customary right to the land, this tuku allowed for public access and use of the land, under the conditions that it was given. As part of their role as mana whenua, they are responsible for the kaitiaki (spiritual guardianship) on behalf of themselves and the wider iwi of the Whaingaroa area. To strengthen a future working relationship, Council and Ngaati Maahanga will establish a working relationship to partner on management decisions for the future well-being of this land.

It is important that the community and visitors to Papahua understand the meaning of this tuku, and that they are supportive of the outcomes of this plan.

Actions to Implement

- Recognition: honouring the past, sharing the story**
 - Identify Ngaati Maahanga's mana whenua to the land through their identification of key sites for protection and recognition.
 - Ensure the stories of the people and the land are present and visible.
- Partnership: Implement a co-management agreement with Ngaati Maahanga**
 - Identify and clearly define the role of the advisory groups (Community Board, Raglan Holiday Park Papahua Governance Board), including clearly details roles, custodianship and responsibilities
 - Work together in an open and transparent manner with mana whenua
 - The agreement is to encourage a collaborative platform for decision making to reflect mana whenua and the wider communities' interests
 - Provide opportunity for the community to be involved

2.4. CULTURAL / HISTORICAL HERITAGE - NGAA TAONGA TUKI IHO

Objectives

- Retain and promote an understanding of the historical and cultural values of Papahua
- Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are preserved and protected through appropriate management actions.



Policies

- Maintain the cultural values and features of Papahua and provide information on historical events and locations that are associated to the site
- All archaeological sites and discoveries will be managed in accordance with the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014
- Signage depicting the location and nature of archaeological sites should only occur in agreement with local mana whenua wishes.

Actions to Implement

- Ensure partnerships with mana whenua reflect the principles outlined in Te Tiriti o Waitangi and tuku, to protect and manage waahi tapu, and establish an authentic Maaori presence
- Develop interpretive signage that provides visitors with an understanding of the cultural and historic values of this area
- Ensure that Council staff and contractors are aware of Council's accidental discovery protocols in regard to the uncovering of cultural or historical artefacts and/or remains
- Support the installation of pou or other appropriate artwork that reflects Ngaati Maahanga's relationship to this land

Explanation

It is important that there is recognition of Ngaati Maahanga's relationship to this land.

Council and Ngaati Maahanga together will work with key stakeholders, being the Raglan Camp Board and the Raglan community, to protect and manage archaeological sites, historic sites and values. It is important to recognise and provide for the protection of archaeological sites and their values within the reserve environment and ensure that the sites and their values are not compromised by recreational activities (Appendix D:Archaeological Sites).

Council will ensure that HNZTP and Ngaati Maahanga are key partners in any archaeological and waahi tapu discovery, including site identification and management.

Papahua No.3 Block is an urupaa and private land, that is surrounded by the reserve. Only a small portion of this land is fenced off, with the remainder maintained by Council. Until such time as the land owners wish to manage this land separately, Council may continue to manage this by default, and allow for public access across this land.

2.5. ENVIRONMENT - TAIAO

Objective

- Papahua's ecological values are enhanced, protected and maintained
- Ensure the landscape values of Papahua are maintained

Policies

- Where practical, sustainable coastal dune management shall be undertaken
- Maintain a working relationship with mana whenua, community groups and other government agencies. To develop, maintain and create awareness relating to the ecological values of the dunes and coastal margins.
- Collaboration with community groups to assist revegetation of the estuary dune areas and coastal margins.
- Maintain and enhance the landscape values of the reserve, including the open space nature and estuary views.

Explanation

The dunes on the Whaaingarua/Raglan harbour side of the reserve form a coastal barrier between the land and sea. Papahua is a coastal sand dune/ sand bar, which has undergone major modifications due to European influences over the last century. The main environmental concerns at Papahua is the impact of coastal erosion on the harbour side of the reserve, and the potential impacts of sea level rise on this low lying reserve area.

High wave action can have an immediate impact along the harbour edge dunes, whilst the gradual rebuilding of the dunes is often not observed. Human impact including the trampling of dune plants inhibits the ability of dunes to recover and rebuild. These areas need to be protected as healthy dunes are wide, gently sloping and have many diverse dune plants to help anchor them, plus catch and bind wind blown sand.

Dune enhancement and protection activities have been undertaken over many years. This activity needs to be extended further around the water margins of the reserve to ensure that sand dunes are retained, visitors are informed of the importance to protect these areas, and to enhance visitor experiences of the reserve.

Actions to Implement

- Maintain specimen trees and succession planting of new trees
- Monitoring health of specimen trees and undertaking arboriculture work as required
- Provide successional planting with native species for natural shade
- Where trees and shrubs are used to screen buildings, take into account public safety and graffiti control issues identified through Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design Principals (CPTED)
- Maintain a coastal margin enhancement and protection programme, based on local and regional advice
- Continue monitoring of dune changes and erosion along harbour foreshore.
- Encourage visitors and camp users to use only identified access routes between the reserve and harbour / estuary areas.

2.6. RECREATION AND LEISURE - NGA TAKARO PUANGI

Objective

- Recreational opportunities allow for multiple reserve uses whilst maintaining a low impact on Papahua
- Recreation activities at Papahua are to be sustainable and allow for generation of money to fund the maintenance and development of the reserve.

Policies

- Recreational activities should not compromise the enjoyment of other reserve users.
- Reserve events shall be managed to ensure that these events have minor impact on the environment and other reserve users.
- Permanent commercial activities at Papahua are limited to and identified as (a) campground and (b) takeaway/shop.

- All other short term commercial and community activities, public events, and mobile concessionaires, will be required to have a licence to operate issued by the Council and operate in accordance to agreements and rules.
- Any monetary funds generated through activities, concessions, events or user fees generated through the use of Papahua, will be used to maintain and develop the whole of this reserve area.



Activities in Papahua Reserve

	Permitted	Restricted	Prohibited	Notes
Camping		○		Campground area only
Concessions /lease / licence		○		Restricted to specific sites and conditions for the activity
Dogs		○		Restricted to particular sites, refer Council Bylaws
Drones			✗	Not permitted due to location of adjoining airfield
Events		○		Restricted to specific sites and conditions for the activity
Fires			✗	
Fireworks		○		Restricted to particular public events and conditions for the activity approved by Council. No private informal displays permitted.
Fishing	Y			Walking and boating access
Hang gliding /parapenting		○		Restricted to specific sites and conditions for the activity
Horse riding			✗	
Hunting			✗	
Mountain biking / E bikes	Y			On designated trails only and roadways
Motorised vehicles off-road			✗	All areas of reserve
Scooters	Y			Roadways/ designated tracks only
Swimming/ surfing	Y			
Walking/ running /jogging	Y			

Explanation

Papahua is one of the highest used reserves in the Raglan area. Most of the reserve has been modified to provide for a range of activities, including the Raglan Campground, carparks, boat ramp, sports fields, children's playground, bmx and skate areas and the open space areas for public use. Most visitors enjoy the coastal margins of this reserve, including swimming, walking and relaxing. A footbridge provides pedestrian access to the reserve over the Oporu estuary from the central Raglan township area.

Papahua is an area where there is a sharing of cultural, heritage, environmental and recreational values with the community and visitors. Based on the six tuku conditions that are allowed for on this land, any commercial activities on this land should support the ongoing maintenance and development of the reserve, thus re-investing back into the land for to maintain the reserve values with a focus on public access, education and enjoyment.

Leases: The Raglan Holiday Park is operated as a business unit by Council. As such they have an occupational lease over the land occupied by the

campground, this restricts other public activities being able to be undertaken on this land.

Community events: Any groups wishing to use the reserve for a community event will need to apply to Council via the booking system to ensure that the area is available, and to allow maintenance to be programmed. Fees and charges in Council's Fees and Charges may apply for these activities.

Concessions: Any concession for use of part of the reserve will define and limit the area in which the activity is to be carried out. Concessions will not provide for the exclusive use of part of the reserve (ie as in a lease), and will not disadvantage public use of the reserve. Any concession permitted by Council will be specific to the operator and may not be transferable and for a specified period with no automatic right of renewal.

Part of the open space area at Papahua is used as football fields by the Raglan Football Club. The local club have identified growth of their club from nine teams in 2011 to 25 teams in 2020. The Raglan Football club may need to seek alternative fields and facilities to accommodate the club's growth.

Actions to Implement

- Maintain current playground areas as safe and accessible.
- Enhance current walkways, and support pedestrian and cycling linkages through Papahua to other public destinations.
- Maintain current boundaries of campground and support the Raglan Holiday Park Governance Board to use generated funds to maintain and enhance Papahua in line with the objectives of this reserve management plan.
- Review lease/licence of takeaway/shop
- Review the Raglan Football Club's field and storage requirements, and work with the club to investigate alternative opportunities to accommodate the growth of their sport.
- Promote opportunities for the community and public to be involved in the enhancement of the cultural, heritage, and environmental values of Papahua.
- Community events are supported, encouraged and managed based on Councils event guidelines. Council will consider applications for one-off community events including (but not restricted to) the following criteria;
 - Promotion of zero waste and carbon neutral activities,
 - Holding events during the Christmas Holiday period (20 Dec – 6 Feb) is discouraged to reduce impacts on; the reserve, other visitors using the reserve, and the surrounding Raglan township/ community.

2.7. ACCESSIBILITY AND INFORMATION - WHAKATAPOKO

Objectives

- A. Manage public access into Papahua in a way that seeks to protect the existing values and use of the reserve.
- B. Access to the Raglan Holiday Park is restricted to registered users only.
- C. To provide sufficient signage to facilitate public use and enjoyment of the outdoor recreational environment.



Policies

1. Where appropriate, provide a range of access options onto Papahua to cater for various modes of travel.
2. Users of the Raglan Holiday Park (campground) are required to be registered at the camp office and pay a user fee.

Actions to Implement

- The Council will provide interpretive information for areas of interest and/or historical importance in association with local mana whenua / hapuu.
- Ensure good signage with maps shows where dogs are permitted in accordance with Bylaws.
- Develop a signage review plan to ensure signage (information, interpretation, regulatory signage) across Papahua is up to date and consistent across the reserve

3. Papahua may be closed to public vehicular access during the hours of darkness to ensure public's health and safety and safe management of facilities.
4. Council may close all or part of Papahua due to a range of natural occurrences, events or maintenance
5. The number and size of signs in the reserve shall be kept to a minimum to avoid visual detracting from the "natural" environment, give clear positive guidance to assist public enjoyment, and may provide interpretative information of areas of interest and/or historical importance.
6. All development within the reserve shall be designed to be accessible to all people.

Explanation

Council wishes to maintain Papahua as a safe environment for all to enjoy, as it is a key reserve close to the town centre. If required for maintenance, health and safety or event purposes, Council may close access to the reserve for vehicles, and /or public access.

Signs in reserves can add to the visual clutter of a location. Papahua is a special location and all signage installed should be kept to a minimum, encourage public awareness and related to activities on this reserve.

2.8. DEVELOPMENT - WHAKAWHANAKE

Objectives

- A. Maintain the existing level of development on Papahua to ensure the overall levels of development does not detract from the cultural, archaeological, environmental or recreational values of the reserve.

Policies

1. Where possible, existing infrastructure will be utilised, maintained and/ or enhanced depending on the demand of that infrastructure.
2. New development will be designed to meet the needs of existing users and be future-proofed to facilitate multi-use
3. Where possible, new development will utilise durable and sustainable materials
4. Consideration given to possible sea level change in the scoping of all future developments
5. Conditions of the tuku must be assessed in the scoping of all development

Explanation

The existing infrastructure on Papahua caters for a wide variety of active and passive activities. Any further additional development of infrastructure (i.e. buildings, facilities, hard surfacing) on the reserve may detract from the public enjoyment and the coastal vistas of the reserve.

Currently the whole reserve is highly modified and any development should only be a replacement of an existing structures and / or facilities, so as to provide an existing service to the general public using the reserve. Papahua has been identified as a site that is at higher risk of coastal inundation. Any proposed development should take into account possible sea level changes.

The Papahua concept plan (Appendix E: Concept Plans) illustrates a low level of development on the reserve. This concept plan is subject to change through further feasibility investigations and target consultation with key stakeholders.

Actions to Implement

- Undertake stakeholder consultation with key user groups with regards to proposed developments. Refer to Raglan Community Board key stakeholder list.
- The replacement of Council owned public amenities will be undertaken as per Council's facilities strategies.
- Where possible, implement the use of uni-sex toilet units to provide for less wait times, inclusive of all people, provides benefits to families, and limits closure of toilets for cleaning purposes.
- Playground upgrades and replacement will be undertaken as per Council facilities and open spaces strategies.
- Develop a concept plan for Papahua including:
 - the enhancement planting of the Papahua coastal margins
 - access through the reserve including multiuse paths
- Where possible, maintain current amount of vehicle parking

3. MANU BAY RESERVE



Manu Bay Reserve, Raglan.

3.1. DESCRIPTION

Manu Bay Reserve (Manu Bay) formerly known as Te Wairiri and Waikeri³. The reserve is 6.5 hectares that includes public amenities, picnic facilities, a public boat ramp, and parking. Situated on a north-facing small promontory to a boulder beach which has an internationally recognised left-hand surf break.

Descendants of Ngaati Hourua continue to occupy the adjacent and surrounding land areas. This land area was Maaori land and was originally part of the Karioi Native Reserve, excluded from the initial European land purchase of the settlement of Raglan township in 1840.

There was a desire from the Raglan County Council to acquire the Manu Bay land in the mid 1960's. After a

period of ongoing consultation the County Council the land was purchased in 1971, with the understanding that it be managed as a recreation area with free public access and continued mana whenua access to the kaimoana resources.

The reserve is now managed by Waikato District Council as a popular destination recreation reserve and access to the coast.

+ FIGURE 5:
AERIAL VIEW OF MANU BAY, IDENTIFYING LAND PARCELS



Waikato District Council GIS Aerial Image 2014

3.1.1. LEGAL DESCRIPTION

The legal title of this land is shown in Figure 5.

Whaanga 1B2C1, being 1.4596 hectares, held by the Waikato District Council as recreation reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977.

Part Whaanga 1B2C2B, being 3.2375 hectares, held by the Waikato District Council as recreation reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977.

Part Whaanga 1B2B2, being 2.0791 hectares, held by the Waikato District Council as recreation reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977. Note; a small section of this land is located on the southern side of Wainui Road.

3.1.2. HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL CONTEXT

The traditional name of the locality is "Waikeri" which means surging or swirling waters.

Similar to other Whaangaroa reserves, the history of mana whenua involvement at Manu Bay is complex, with the inheritors of the lands surrounding Manu Bay within the Karioi Native Reserve, being descended from Ngaati Hounuku, and Ngaati Te Ikaunahi, hapuus. This land was part of the larger Karioi Native Reserve that was set apart and reserved exclusively for Tainui Awhiro hapuu. For the local hapuu it was a popular place to launch and retrieve waka, allowing them to collect and harvest kaimoana resources around the coastline.

The land had been leased to a farmer, Mr Sexton, by the Maaori Trustee to clear of bush. The lessee was responsible for paying the rates but was forced to relinquish the lease when the rates increased, and he could no longer pay them.

During the 60's the Maaori owners allowed access for surfers to a left-hand surf break which was only known to the locals, but after the 1966 surfing movie "Endless Summer" was released, this film put this surf break on the world map.

Around this time local surfers started petitioning the Raglan County Council to purchase this land for public access to this surf break. Local fisherman also requested the County Council for access to the land as a launching area for boats which then did not have to navigate over the Raglan bar. In more recent times the Raglan Game Fishing Club have been a main contributor towards the development of the boat ramp.

The owners could not afford the rates or compensation debt. The Maaori Trustee and council called a meeting of the owners and the owners ended up reluctantly having to sell. After considerable consultation including several appeals to the Maaori Land Court, the owners sold sections of land on the northern side of Wainui Road for \$9,500 and the reserve was vested in the Raglan County Council in 1971. At the time of sale, the land was to be managed as a recreation area with free public access and continued mana whenua access to the kaimoana resources.

Initially the land was leased out and public access limited to a rough track. Full access did not occur until the late 1970's when the Raglan County Council developed a road access into the reserve and parking. Initial public access to the site was limited to just the foreshore for parking and boat launching, with the remainder of the land being grazed. The Raglan County began development of the land in the mid 1980's, with Council developing the present parking layout in the early 2000's.

For a more detailed listing of the history of this site, refer to Appendix B: Manu Bay Historical Timeline.

+ FIGURE 6:
RECREATIONAL AREA AND ASSOCIATED FACILITIES AT MANU BAY



Waikato District Council GIS Aerial Image 2014

3.1.3. RESERVE USES

The main use of Manu Bay is for recreation land giving access to water-based activities and spectators to enjoy the recreation and coastal vistas from onshore. Council is responsible for development and maintenance of the Manu Bay and has developed physical infrastructure including public amenities and parking areas (Figure 6).

3.1.4. RESERVE ISSUES

Reserve issues can be identified in two groups being environmental and people:

1. Environmental: Coastal Erosion and Sea Level Changes

Along with the impacts of stronger weather storms and sea level changes, these effects have impacted on the coastal environment resulting in erosion and wave effects upon the shoreline. To reduce the impact of eroding shorelines, a variety of options may be needed including coastal restoration, managed retreat and public education.

2. People: Activities, Impacts and Numbers

Manu Bay has become a popular place for day visitors for surfing and those watching surfing. This reserve also provides for extensive views northwards along the coastline and of the Raglan harbour entrance and bar.

Surfing and fishing events are regularly held at Manu Bay and the whole reserve grassed areas can be covered with vehicles of participants, supporters, and observers.

The boat ramp has also become a popular place for launching boats as they did not have to cross the harbour bar. There is an increasing number of boats launched each year and parking space for vehicles and trailers is limited to the current areas. There is no intention by Council to increase the ramp or parking capacity.

3.2. MANU BAY VISION

To manage Manu Bay with mana whenua as a regional surf destination, ensuring that the cultural, historic heritage, environmental and recreation resources are protected for local and the wider community's appreciation and enjoyment.

3.2.1. CORE VALUES AND PRINCIPLES

The values expressed in this section weave together mana whenua's views and the diverse connections all people have to Manu Bay Reserve.

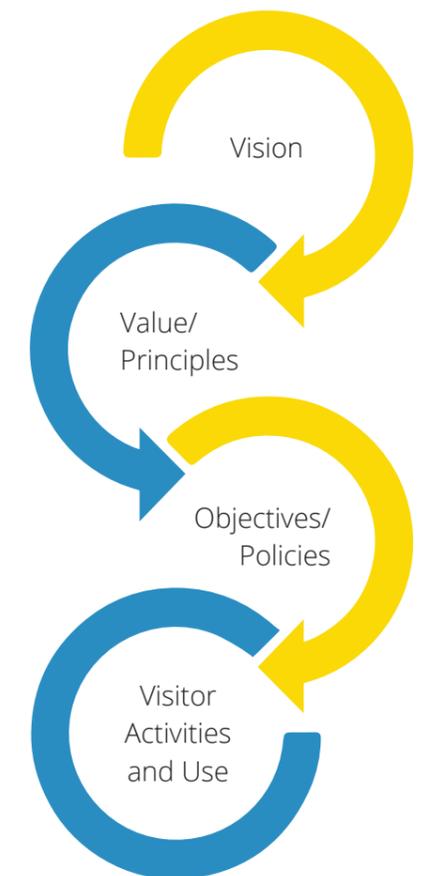
Manu Bay is a treasure and is to be protected in perpetuity.

Manu Bay is to provide access to the sea for mana whenua and visitors, as part of the land acquisition agreement.

The land space is limited; therefore some activities have limited space for public use and other activities may not be appropriate on this land.

3.2.2. OBJECTIVES, POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION

These objectives have been developed to guide the development, management and use of Manu Bay Reserve. These objectives seek to maximise the vision of Manu Bay Reserve as a cultural and historic site, to protect the coastal environment and maintain an area that provides for a high level of recreation amenities for visitor enjoyment.



3.3. GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTION - KAITIAKITANGA



Objectives

- A. Enable local hapuu and Council to co-manage together to administer and maintain Manu Bay as a public reserve.

- B. Collaborate and foster a co-governance relationship with mana whenua to ensure the use and development of Manu Bay reflects the interests of mana whenua and the wider community.

Explanation

This land was part of the Karioi Native Reserve set apart for local hapuu, and allowed them to have a strong link from the maunga of Karioi to the sea. The previous Maaori owners requested that the land continue to provide for access to the coast for accessing kaimoana. It is important that this access is acknowledged by the community and visitors to Manu Bay.

Actions to Implement

- **Recognition: honouring the past, sharing the story**
 - Identify local hapuu's connection to the land through their identification of key sites for protection and recognition.
 - Ensure the stories of the people and the land are present and visible.
 - Survey of portion of reserve separated by road and vest in adjacent Maaori land owners
- **Partnership: Implement a co-management agreement with local hapuu**
 - Identify and clearly define the role of any advisory groups including clearly details roles, custodianship and responsibilities
 - Work together in an open and transparent manner with mana whenua
 - The agreement is to encourage a collaborative platform for decision making to reflect mana whenua and the wider community's interests
 - Provide opportunity for the community to be involved in the collaborative partnership

3.4. CULTURAL/ HISTORICAL HERITAGE - NGA TAONGA TUKI IHO

Objectives

- A. Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are preserved and protected through appropriate management actions.

Policies

1. All archaeological sites and discoveries will be managed in accordance with the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014
2. Signage depicting the location and nature of archaeological sites should only occur in agreement with local mana whenua wishes.

Explanation

Council and local hapuu, together will work with key stakeholders, to protect and manage historic sites and values.

Council will ensure that HNZPT, as the regulatory body, and local hapuu are key partners in any archaeological and waahi tapu discovery, including site identification and management. There are currently no specific identified cultural or historical sites identified at Manu Bay, however the location and access to the sea is of significance.

Actions to Implement

- Ensure partnerships with mana whenua reflect the principles outlined in Te Tiriti o Waitangi to protect and manage waahi tapu, and establish an authentic Maaori presence.
- Develop interpretive signage that provides visitors with an understanding of the cultural and historic values of this area
- Ensure that Council staff and contractors are aware of Council's accidental discovery protocols in regard to the uncovering of cultural or historical artefacts and/or remains.

3.5. ENVIRONMENT - TAIAO



Explanation

Most of the land area that is now Manu Bay was cleared for grazing. Approximately half of the reserve has been replanted in native coastal species, with some steeper slopes still to be revegetated in low growing coastal plant species. Where possible the coastal edge should be maintained with coastal plant species to enhance and provide for any coastline protection.

Manu Bay has the Tasman Sea along its northern boundary. Effects of wave action and sea level rise may impact on future users of this reserve including restricting access to the sea.

Reserve users need to ensure that their activities reduce erosion along the coastal margins

Objectives

- Manu Bay's ecological values are protected, enhanced and maintained
- Ensure the landscape values of Manu Bay are maintained

Policies

- Where practical, sustainable coastal habitat management shall be undertaken
- Encourage collaboration with community groups to assist revegetation of coastal margins.
- Maintain and enhance the landscape values of the reserve, including the open space nature and coastline views.

Actions to Implement

- Limit changes to the coastal margins including structures in the coastal environment, to reduce further effects from these structures on the shoreline.
- Continue monitoring of erosion along foreshore.
- Undertake landscape plans for the planting of the steeper hillsides with low growing natives to maintain views from Wainui Road.
- Promote opportunities for the community and public to be involved in the enhancement of the cultural, heritage, and environmental values of Manu Bay

3.6. RECREATION AND LEISURE - NGA TAKARO PUANGI

Objectives

- Recreational opportunities are managed to allow for multiple reserve uses.

Policies

- Recreational activities should not compromise the enjoyment of other reserve users.
- Reserve events shall be managed to ensure that these events have minor impact on the environment and other reserve users.

- All fishing, surfing and other events will be required to have approval issued by the Council and operate in accordance to agreements and rules.
- Any monetary funds generated through events or user fees generated through the use of Manu Bay and its facilities, will be used to maintain and develop the whole of this reserve area.
- No commercial concessions will operate on this reserve.

Activities in Manu Bay Reserve

	Permitted	Restricted	Prohibited	Notes
Camping			X	
Dogs		O		Restricted to particular sites, refer Council Dog Bylaws
Drones		O		Restricted to specific conditions for the activity
Events		O		Restricted to specific sites and conditions for the activity. Note: events are restricted to no more than two per calendar month; 1x surfing and 1x fishing
Fires / fireworks			X	
Fishing	Y			Walking and boating access
Hang gliding /parapenting			X	
Horse riding			X	
Hunting			X	
Mountain biking / E bikes	Y			On designated trails only and roadways
Motorised vehicles off-road			X	All areas of reserve
Scooters	Y			Roadways only
Swimming/surfing	Y			
Walking/ running /jogging	Y			



Explanation

Manu Bay is a very popular reserve. Through previous farming practices large areas of the reserve were cleared for farming. Over time parts of the reserve have been replanted with native local plant species to regenerate the land. Approximately half of the reserve is managed as open space with roading, vehicle and trailer parking, public amenities and picnic facilities being provided.

Surfing has become the major drawcard for many visitors to this reserve. Surfing events are often held and this activity should be allowed to continue as long as this does not impact on other public use and the wider Raglan community.

The boat ramp at Manu Bay was originally built for the hand launching of small trailer boats. With consecutive development over time of the boat ramp, including the building of a sea wall to provide a sheltered point for boat launching and retrieval,

larger boats are being launched at Manu Bay so the boat owners do not need to cross over the Raglan bar. As at other Raglan boat launching locations, the parking of trailers and towing vehicles can occupy considerable reserve space.

Fishing and surfing competitions are often held at this reserve. There is an agreement between the Raglan Point Riders and Raglan Sport Fishing Club that no more than 1 event per organisation (2 events per month) will be permitted. This is to reduce any impact on other public reserve use and the wider Raglan community.

To minimise the impact of limited space at Manu Bay, surfing and fishing events will not be permitted to be undertaken on the same day or weekend period. To assist with this, organisers will be required to provide details of their events a minimum of three months in advance to allow any required permits to be approved.

Community events: Any groups wishing to use the reserve for a community event will need to apply to Council via the booking system to ensure that the area is available, and to allow maintenance to be programmed. Any fees and charges will be determined as per Council's Fees and Charges Policy.

Concessions: As space is limited on this reserve, no concessions are to be operated at this reserve. There are other locations within the wider Raglan area that concessionaires may operate from.

Actions to Implement

- Maintain current public amenities
- Support pedestrian and cycling linkages to link to other public destinations / reserves.
- Community and competitive surfing and/or fishing events are supported and managed based on Council's event guidelines. Council will consider applications for surfing and fishing events including (but not restricted to) the following criteria;
 - Promotion of Zero Waste and carbon neutral
 - Holding events during the Christmas Holiday period (20 Dec – 6 Feb) is discouraged to reduce impacts on; the reserve, other visitors using the reserve, and the surrounding Raglan township / community.

3.7. ACCESSIBILITY AND INFORMATION - WHAKATAPOKO

Objectives

- A. Manage access to Manu Bay to protect reserve's values and existing use
- B. To provide sufficient signs of a design appropriate to the reserve to facilitate public use and enjoyment of the open space

Policies

1. Manu Bay may be closed to public vehicular access during the hours of darkness to ensure public health and safety and safe management of facilities
2. Council may close all or part of Manu Bay due to a range of natural occurrences, events or maintenance
3. The number and size of signs in the reserve shall be kept to a minimum to avoid visual detracton from the "natural" environment, give clear positive guidance to assist public enjoyment, and may provide interpretative information of areas of interest and/or historical importance

Explanation

Manu Bay is a coastal reserve to be shared by all users, who need to acknowledge and respect the surrounding cultural, heritage, environmental and recreational values. Any signage should not detract from the surrounding environment.

Public access to and the use of Manu Bay is encouraged, although Council may close access to the reserve for vehicles, and /or public access to ensure the protection of the park environment.



Actions to Implement

- The Council will provide interpretive information for areas of interest and/or historical importance in association with local mana whenua / hapuu
- Develop a signage review plan to ensure signage (information, interpretation, regulatory signage) across Manu Bay is up to date and consistent across the reserve

3.8. DEVELOPMENT - WHAKAWHANAKE



Objectives

- A. Maintain the existing level of development on Manu Bay Reserve to ensure the overall levels of development does not detract from the cultural, archaeological, environmental or recreational values of the reserve.
- B. To provide spaces for the community to enjoy nature and the coastal vistas

Policies

1. Where possible, existing infrastructure will be utilised, maintained and/ or enhanced depending on the demand of that infrastructure, allow for low key informal use of the reserve
2. Where possible, new development will utilise durable and sustainable materials

Explanation

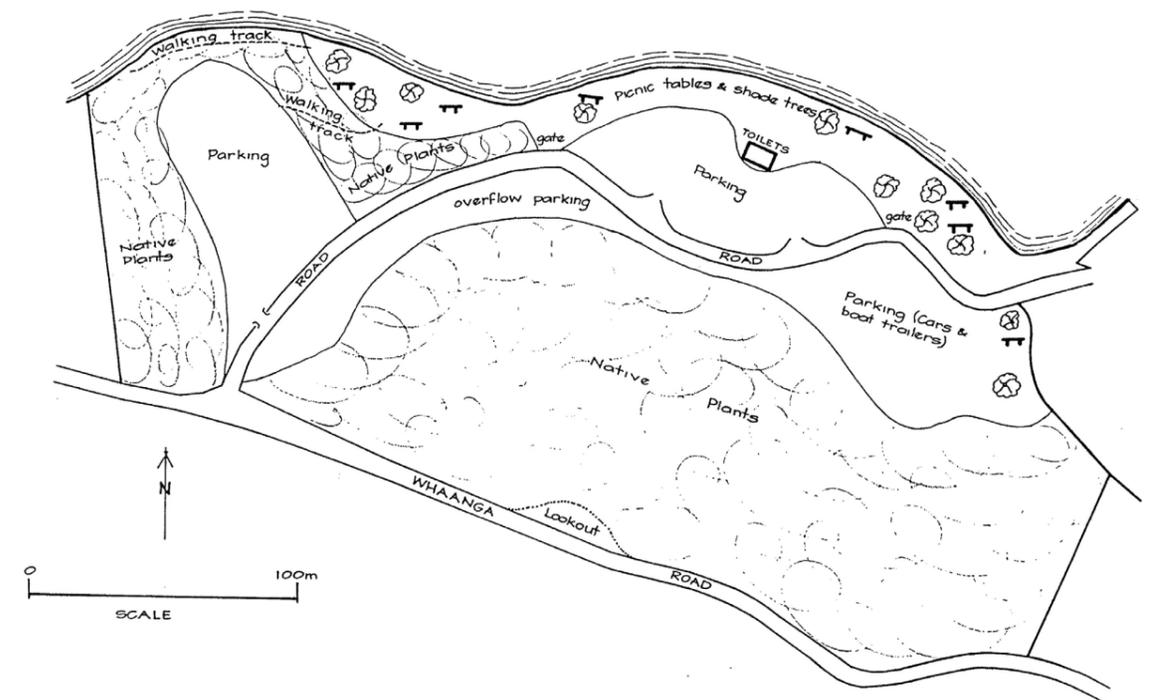
The existing infrastructure on Manu Bay Reserve caters for a variety of water-based activities and spectator viewing areas. Any further additional development of infrastructure (i.e. buildings, facilities, hard surfacing) on the reserve should not detract from the public enjoyment of the reserve.

Through public consultation a “people first, cars second” design, proposed originally in the Manu Bay Reserve Management Plan (1996), has been supported for implementation. The 1996 Manu Bay Reserve Management Plan showed a concept plan to develop parking adjacent to and behind the toilet block (Figure 7). When the carpark was developed in early 2000's the parking was pushed to be in front of the toilet and close to the coastal edge, reducing public green space for people to enjoy the reserve.

The Manu Bay concept plan (Appendix E: Concept Plans) has been designed to illustrate the potential re-development of Manu Bay. This concept plan is subject to change through further feasibility investigations and target consultation with key stakeholders.

Considerations for any future development includes the volume of vehicle parking and large vehicle access to amenities (i.e. boat ramp). Any proposed development should take into account possible sea level changes and be undertaken to have a reduced impact on the reserve to meet the objectives of the reserve development.

+ FIGURE 7:
COPY OF THE CONCEPT PLAN FROM MANU BAY RESERVE MANAGEMENT PLAN 1996



Actions to Implement

- Undertake stakeholder consultation with key user groups with regards to proposed developments. Refer to Raglan Community Board key stakeholder list.
- Ensure any development on or adjacent to the foreshore considers takes into consideration the national significance of the surfbreak to protect the reefs, tidal, current and surge flows or the surrounding natural environmental features that contribute to the unique characteristics of Manu Bay as a surfing break.
- Public amenities (toilets / change rooms) – replacement of public amenities will be undertaken of these facilities as per Council's facilities strategies.
- Where possible, implement the use of uni-sex toilet units to provide for less wait times, inclusive of all people, provides benefits to families, and limits closure of toilets for cleaning purposes.
- Maintain current amount of hard-stand vehicle parking and improve water-permeable large vehicle and trailer parking where possible.
- Investigate the option to move the existing beachfront carpark back in line with the toilet facility to give more public green space between carpark and the coastal margin, and to manage any future coastal erosion
- Develop a concept plan for proposed amendments to the reserve, including
 - Repositioning of bus stop location to top carpark
 - Review of 1996 concept – repositioning of visitor carpark back from water edges to provide more public green space

4.0. WAINUI RESERVE



4.1. DESCRIPTION

Wainui Reserve is a 140 hectare recreation reserve that incorporates farming and forestry operations. The reserve is located on Wainui Road, Raglan, just south of Raglan township. Starting at the sandy, open coast beach (Ngarunui Beach) the reserve consists of sand dunes, a steep coastal escarpment, an elevated plateau which is dissected by a number of small gullies, and then a valley which contains the Wainui Stream.

Tainui Awhiro reside here and Te Pae o Te Kura (a former name of the area) was valued as a lookout, pa site and fishing station. This land area was excluded from the initial European land purchase of the settlement of Raglan township in 1840.

The area has long been considered to be of outstanding value for beach access and landscape reasons and thus was purchased by Council. The northern half of the property, originally known as the Pilot Reserve, was purchased from the Crown in 1965. The Crown revoked the reserve status over the land (gaz 64 p 1980) and Council purchased the fee simple land by way of deferred payment.

The final payment was made in 1989. Council gazetted this land as a reserve in 1991.

The two southern-most lots (Lots 6 & 7 DPS 45471) were purchased as fee simple land in 1990 for \$575,000 plus GST. This purchase followed a Council decision in the 1980s to decline a request to allow its subdivision into residential lots.

The reserve is managed by Council as a popular destination reserve. This reserve is likened to a regional park (being large in size) and has people from the wider Waikato and North Island regions coming to visit.

4.1.1. LEGAL DESCRIPTION

The legal title of this land is shown in Figure 8. Wainui Reserve comprises 11 parcels, held by Council as recreation reserve, local purpose esplanade and fee simple.

Allotment 245 Parish of Karioi, Part Lot 1 DP 28849, Part Lot 1 DPS 44506, Lot 6 DPS 45471, being 133.5 hectares, held by the Crown as recreation reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977 and administered by the Waikato District Council by Reorganisation Order 1989, NZ Gazette 1989, page 2460.

Part Allotment 15 Karioi, Lot 14 DPS 49408, Lot 2 DPS 49048, Lot 8 DPS 45471, Lot 9 DPS 45471 being 5.4 hectares held by Waikato District Council in local purpose reserve – esplanade.

Lot 7 DPS 45471, Allotment 4A Karioi PSH being 3.5 hectares held by the Waikato District Council in fee simple.

Note 1.: Lot 9 DPS 45471 is not included as part of this reserve management plan due to its spatial separation from the main Wainui reserve network.

4.1.2. HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL CONTEXT

Hapuu with history at this site include Ngaati Maahanga and Tainui Awhiro. The original Maaori name of the reserve area was Te Pae Akaroa. There are 14 recorded archaeological sites within the reserve including three large pa (Appendix D: Archaeological Sites).

In 1855 the Crown purchased approximately 12,000 acres of land from the Chiefs and people of Whaaingaroa. This land purchase included Pilot Reserve land (Wainui Reserve land) which was set apart in 1883 for a signal station for ships entering and exiting Whaaingaroa Harbour.

The Pilot reserve was vested in the Raglan County Council in 1915. From this period the land was then leased to various farmers, then in 1962 the Ngarunui Beach Life Saving Club was formed and approached Council about access to the beach. During 1963 the County Council drew up plans for road access and to subdivide the land but this was unable to proceed due to the 1915 land designation and this plan to subdivide was also opposed by the Lands and Survey Department in 1964. The Crown then sold the land to Council in 1965, and the land was further leased for the next 20 years.

During the 1970's the Raglan Surf Lifeguard Patrol Club sought access to reserve land at the end of Ocean Beach Road, (now Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive), and built clubrooms on reserve land in 1981.

In 1988 a land parcel on the eastern side of Wainui Road was sold by Council, and in 1991 part of the Wainui Block between Wainui Stream and Wainui Road was subdivided into 13 lots. During 1996 an access road (Ngarunui Drive) and carparks were built, allowing better access into the middle of the reserve and the southern end of Ngarunui Beach.

During the mid 2000's development included the building of the current surf club building, upgraded parking of the carpark behind the surf club location and new public toilet facilities.

For a more detailed listing of the history of this site, refer to Appendix C: Wainui Historical Timeline .

4.1.3. RESERVE USES

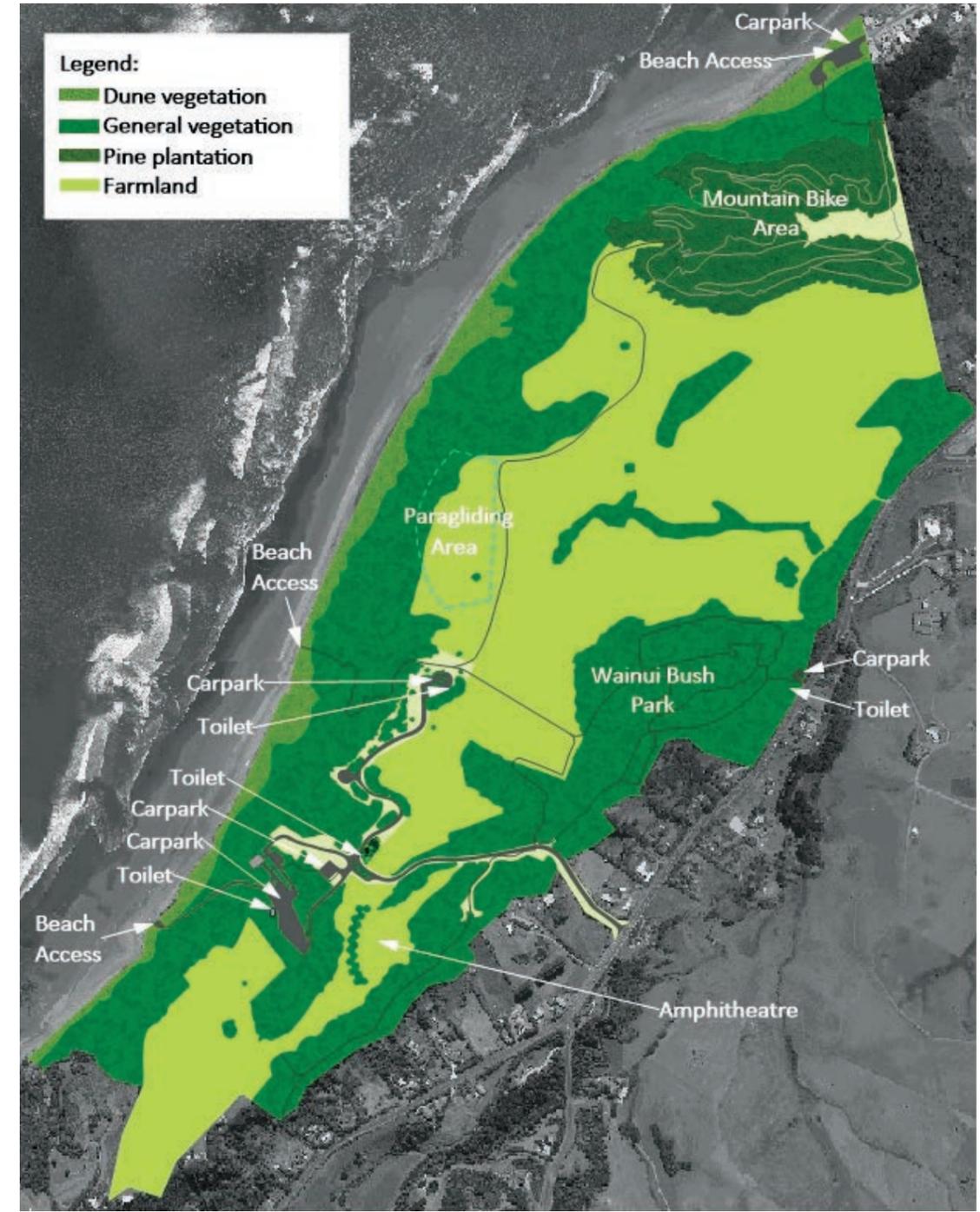
Wainui Reserve provides picturesque views, access to Ngarunui Beach, and location to nearby surfing facilities make the reserve a key asset for the Waikato District. Wainui Reserve has several distinctive zones including beach access, farmland, bush area and woodlots (Figure 9). The diverse zones facilitate a range of passive and active recreational activities catering for all levels of accessibility and activity capability.

+ FIGURE 8:
AERIAL VIEW OF WAINUI RESERVE, IDENTIFYING LAND PARCELS



Waikato District Council GIS Aerial Image 2014

+ FIGURE 9:
WAINUI RESERVE RECREATIONAL AREAS AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE



Waikato District Council GIS Aerial Image 2014

A. Beach Access Zone

The beach access is provided for with wide walking tracks from the main and northern carpark. Access to the beach for swimming and surfing are the two most popular activities the reserve caters for.

The Raglan Surf Lifesaving Club provides lifeguard services on Ngarunui Beach, with seasonal patrolling services provided. The organisation runs volunteer-based services, with a mix of volunteer and professional lifeguard services used during Summer. Ngarunui Beach is also utilised for commercial surfing lessons and board hire.

The Raglan Surf Lifesaving Club building is situated at Wainui Reserve close to the reserve's main carpark, and a surf club tower is located on the beach itself. The organisation also provides training in beach and surf activities for junior members on Ngarunui Beach. Only emergency, surf lifesaving and approved vehicles may drive on the beach access way from the main carpark.

Sand dunes are located along the whole length of Ngarunui Beach. These sand dunes had become badly eroded, due to public use and high wind levels. A Raglan Beach Care group was established in 2003, and this group has made an impact on restoring the coastal margin area. Working bees have been undertaken at the site since 2004 with exotic plants removed, dunes reshaped and binding species planted. Waikato Regional Council leads the Raglan Beach Care group and supply plants for the group's dune care activities. Waikato District Council provides annual funding to assist with dune restoration work.

B. Farmland

Across the flatter hill tops and inland slopes of Wainui Reserve, farming is undertaken as a land management tool to maintain the open space and hill sides. The reserve currently operates an "all grass, single animal class" programme with a mix of beef animals for grazing.

Areas of the farmland have been developed for public access, amenities, parking and event spaces. Public

can access across the reserve via a series of walkways and mountain bike trails. Horse riding is permitted along marked horse tracks on the reserve, and not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park or on the beach. Coastal vistas are able to be enjoyed from various picnicking sites and seats.

A range of events are held on the reserve from small weddings to large public gatherings. Wainui Reserve's amphitheatre has been utilised for music festivals and camping. General event guidelines have been developed by Council and all events held at the reserve must comply with these general guidelines. Council may specify additional requirements depending on the type of event being held.

C. Bush area

The Wainui Reserve contains a variety of both native and exotic plant species. The level of vegetation within the reserve has increased markedly since the Friends of Wainui Reserve began planting within the bush margins along the Wainui Stream area. There are a range of walkways within the bush area and across the reserve, connecting the beach, farmland and bush.

Whaingaroa Harbour Care has propagated and planted 2 million trees between 1995 and 2020, with approx. 150,000 planted on the Wainui Reserve. The Whaingaroa Harbour Care nursery is situated on the reserve. Whaingaroa Harbour Care has planted coastal escarpments on the reserve to enhance seabird habitat and planted gully wetlands and riparian areas throughout the reserve to enhance water quality and biodiversity.

D. Woodlots

There are a stand of plantation pine trees (*Pinus radiata*) approximately 10 ha in size at the northern section of the reserve, accessible via Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive. The pines provide for land stabilisation. Beneath the pines, the hillside has been utilised for mountain biking and an access track up onto the reserve.

4.1.4. RESERVE ISSUES

Reserve issues can be identified in three different groups being people, activities and environmental:



1. People: High visitor numbers and parking

There are significant parking issues at Wainui Reserve over the summer months. A new car parking layout was implemented in 2009 and more roadside parking provided along Te Paeakaraoa Road. There remain issues with cars being parked along the road leading to and from the car park, which could cause a significant issue for emergency vehicle access to and from the beach. While parking infringement notices are issued on a regular basis, parking issues continue to pose a safety risk at the reserve, although overflow car parking facilities have assisted somewhat with these issues. Council does support and encourage the use of public transport when this is available.

2. Activities: Recreation activities and user impacts

With an increase in beach users, the demand for facilities and services has increased. To manage this Council have identified the need to restrict vehicle access to the beach to only surf club equipment, emergency services when required, and service vehicles. Any concessionaires will only be allowed to operate from identified sites within the public carpark.

There is also an increasing desire for a range of land based activities, including walking, mountain biking, horse riding, and hang gliding. The locations for these activities will be ideally located in the farmland and bush areas of the reserve, on designated tracks, routes and locations.

Although there are large open spaces, reserve users need to be mindful of how their activity may impact other reserve users.

Events held in the amphitheatre area of Wainui Reserve, are required to meet events and resource consent requirements. The impact of these events on the reserve and community will continue to be monitored to ensure the organisers meet their conditions.

3. Environmental: Coastal erosion

Coastal erosion of the dunes continues to be an ongoing issue. The dunes are an important buffer zone between land and sea and to reduce public impact on the dunes, they are fenced off, and planted where possible. Access to dunes is only permitted for the existing walkway crossing points at the southern end from the main carpark, northern Te Paeakaraoa Road carpark boardwalk and Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive Carpark locations.

In addition to reserve users, the coastal margin experiences high impact weather events which further exacerbates erosion. Whilst dune restoration efforts have improved the stability and ecology, on-going dune care work and continual education is necessary. Public awareness of dune care issues needs to increase in order to protect the dunes from being damaged by reserve users.

Beach access is limited to pedestrian access only ie no vehicles. This reduces congestion on the beach and limits impacts on seashore kaimoana resources. Where there are impacts on these resources, restrictions on activities maybe imposed to protect the kaimoana.



4.2. WAINUI RESERVE VISION

To manage Wainui Reserve with local mana whenua as a regional based park for people to access the beach, the land and the bush, and to ensure that the cultural, historical heritage, environmental and recreation resources are protected as a feature for local and the wider community's appreciation and enjoyment.

4.2.1. CORE VALUES AND PRINCIPLES

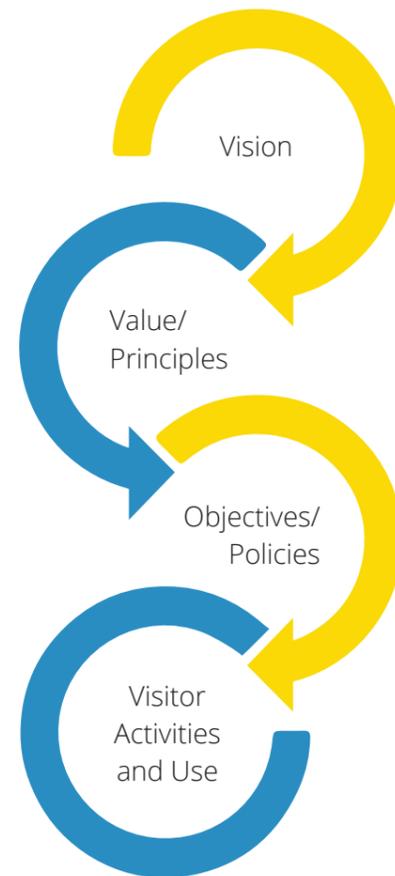
The values expressed in this section weave together mana whenua views and the diverse connections all people have to Wainui Reserve.

Wainui Reserve is a regional treasure and is to be protected in perpetuity.

Wainui reserve allows for pedestrian access to the coast, access to farmland and bush, spectacular coastal views and vistas.

4.2.2. OBJECTIVES, POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION

These objectives have been developed to guide the development, management and use of Wainui Reserve. These objectives seek to maximise the vision of Wainui Reserve as a cultural and historic site, to protect the coastal environment and maintain an area that provides for a high level of recreation amenities for visitor enjoyment.



4.3. GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTION - KAITIAKITANGA



Explanation

This highlights the special relationship that local hapuu have with Wainui, which has significance as a site of cultural and historic significance including pa and kainga. Local hapuu's relationship to Wainui should be recognised and fostered to ensure their knowledge and aspirations for the land are considered with regards to existing uses, future development and any impact activities may have on culturally sensitive areas within the reserve.

Currently there is no present agreement between local hapuu and Council with regards to a co-management / governance relationship. Any agreement will involve a series of korerorero and matapaki, which may take time to address any issues.

Objectives

- A. Enable local hapuu and Council to co-manage together to administer, develop and maintain Wainui as a public reserve.

Policies

- 1. Collaborate and foster a co-governance relationship with mana whenua to ensure the use and development of Wainui reflects the interests of mana whenua and the wider community.

Actions to Implement

- **Recognition: honouring the past, sharing the story**
 - Identify local hapuu's connection to the land through their identification of key sites for protection and recognition.
 - Ensure the stories of the people and the land are present and visible.
- **Partnership: Implement a co-management agreement with local hapuu**
 - Identify and clearly define the role of any advisory groups including clearly details roles, custodianship and responsibilities
 - Work together in an open and transparent manner with mana whenua
 - The agreement is to encourage a collaborative platform for decision making to reflect mana whenua and the wider communities' interests
 - Provide opportunity for the community to be involved in the collaborative partnership

4.4. CULTURAL / HISTORICAL HERITAGE - NGAA TAONGA TUKI IHO

Objectives

- A. Retain, promote an understanding of the historical values and stories of Wainui
- B. Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are protected and preserved through appropriate management actions.

Policies

1. Maintain the cultural values and features of Wainui and provide information on historical events and locations that are associated to the site
2. All archaeological sites and discoveries will be managed in accordance with Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, and consultation with mana whenua.
3. Signage depicting the location and nature of archaeological sites should only occur in agreement with local mana whenua wishes.

Explanation

There are 14 known archaeological sites recorded across the reserve including pa site with defences, kainga sites which do not have defences, storage pits and middens (Appendix D: Archaeological Sites).

The heritage value of these sites must be considered as part of this wider cultural landscape, of which they are components. The two kainga sites and the less complex pit and midden sites are also significant components of this landscape. Together the identified sites indicate occupation over the whole reserve with varying foci on defence, habitation, and food production.

It is likely that areas of prehistoric gardens would also be located within the reserve land, but which are very difficult to identify archaeologically without significant sub-surface investigations.

The Wainui Stream provides a natural boundary and would have been a life sustaining resource. The same can be said for the coastal resources, which abound to the north and west of the reserve.

Finally, the archaeological sites within the reserve are generally well to moderately preserved and hold high heritage value individually, but principally together as part of a cultural landscape neatly bounded by the natural resources that were the impetus to prehistoric settlement of the area.

Actions to Implement

- Ensure partnerships with mana whenua reflect the principles outlined in Te Tiriti o Waitangi to protect and manage waahi tapu, and establish an authentic Maaori presence.
- Develop interpretive signage that provides visitors with an understanding of the cultural and historic values of this area, with pedestrian / cycling access to these sites.
- Ensure that Council staff and contractors are aware of Councils accidental discovery protocols in regard to the uncovering of cultural or historical artefacts and/or remains.
- Engage an archaeologist to examine the state of the sites as required and to determine whether any further management actions (e.g. fencing, weed control) are needed to ensure the protection and preservation of the archaeological sites
- Support the installation of pou or other appropriate artwork that reflects local hapuu's relationship to this land.
- Work with mana whenua to create knowledge sharing opportunities, e.g. signage, navigational star charts.

4.5. ENVIRONMENT - TAIAO

Objectives

- A. Wainui's ecological values are enhanced, protected and maintained
- B. Ensure the landscape values of Wainui are maintained

Policies

1. Where practical, sustainable coastal habitat management shall be undertaken
2. Maintain a working relationship with mana whenua and other government agencies to develop, maintain and create awareness relating to the ecological values of the bush, streams, dunes and coastal margins.
3. Collaboration with community groups to assist revegetation and pest control of the dunes, coastal margins and bush remnants.
4. Maintain and enhance the landscape values of the reserve, including the open space nature and coastal views.

Explanation

The dunes on the Whaaingarua/Raglan harbour side of the reserve form a coastal barrier between the land and sea. Wainui is a coastal headland, which has undergone major modifications due to European influences over the last century. The main environmental concerns at Wainui is high wave action can have an immediate impact along the coastal edge dunes, whilst the gradual rebuilding of the dunes is often not observed. Human impact including the trampling of dune plants inhibits the ability of dunes to recover and rebuild. These areas need to be protected as healthy dunes are wide, gently sloping and have many diverse dune plants to help anchor them, plus catch and bind wind blown sand.

Bush enhancement and protection activities have been undertaken over many years. This activity needs to be extended further around the whole margins of the reserve to ensure that dunes, coastal escarpments, bush remnants are retained, visitors are informed of the importance to protect these areas, and to enhance visitor experiences of the reserve.

Actions to Implement

- Maintain specimen trees and succession planting of new trees
- Monitoring health of specimen trees and undertaking arboriculture work as required
- Where trees and shrubs are used to screen buildings, take into account public safety and graffiti control issues identified through Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design Principals (CPTED)
- Encourage and support community involvement in:
 - Habitat enhancement planting
 - Erosion mitigation initiatives
 - Flora and fauna pest control
 - Education
- Continue monitoring of dune changes and erosion along the coastal margin.
- Encourage visitors to use only identified access routes between the reserve and coastal beach.

4.6. FARMED SETTINGS - PAMU

Objectives

- A. Ensure the farmed areas of Wainui reserve maintains the rural landscapes through sustainable farming practices, which allow for a range of recreation activities.



Policies

1. Undertake farming activities that ensures reserve settings are managed and presented to an appropriate standard.
2. Ensure animal welfare and husbandry, and alternative agricultural practices are undertaken in a sustainable and safe manner and do not affect public use and enjoyment of the reserve.
3. Allow for the provision of safe access across farmed areas for a range of recreation activities.

Actions to Implement

- Select livestock breeds for their temperament that suits farming a public setting.
- Provide and maintain gates and stiles that are easily accessible for public access
- Manage pasture areas for recreational use, withdrawing livestock from grazed areas prior to event or parking use
- Investigate alternative farming practices to reduce environmental impacts

4. Identify opportunities for sustainable management, including limiting use of agrichemicals for weed control on farmed areas and encouraging the use of mechanical or biological controls.
5. Ensure farming practices, including stock management, planting and weed removal do not compromise the integrity of archaeological sites.

Explanation

Most of the original vegetation of Wainui was cleared by European farmers to maximise grazing area. Today, farming is used as a management tool to maintain landscape values and facilitate safe recreational use of the reserve.

Ongoing sustainable farming practices such as fencing off waterways to exclude stock and planting areas of indigenous vegetation have been undertaken.

During the coming decade, additional steep and unstable land will gradually be retired from farming and replanted in native species to provide bush lined streams and valleys. Where possible fence lines will be kept off ridgelines to maintain vistas and viewpoints and recreation access.

4.7. WOODLOTS - PINE NGAHENGAE

Objectives

- A. Manage woodlots for land stability and recreation purposes



Policies

1. Harvest woodlots that have been planted for harvesting and replacing harvested areas with native species for biodiversity and land stability
2. Maintain woodlots in a sustainable manner while ensuring the protection and preservation of archaeological sites.

Explanation

The 10 hectares of woodlots at the northern area of the reserve was planted for soil stabilisation and subsequently has provided a recreational setting for activities such as orienteering, horse riding or mountain biking. However, the woodlots are nearing full maturity for harvesting and will be progressively removed, avoiding, wherever possible, damage to recreational uses and archaeological sites.

Successional planting of natives will replace exotic woodlots with suitable species that provide for land stabilisation. Ageing forestry trees that pose a risk to reserve visitors from falling trees or limbs will be removed. Likewise, wilding exotic trees that are not appropriate from an ecological or landscape perspective will be removed.

Actions to Implement

- Maintain woodlots for future harvesting through good silviculture practices.
- Where woodlots are not to be harvested, undertake progressive removal and long term succession planting with native species.
- Ensure all archaeological sites are protected and not impacted by the planting or harvesting of woodlots.
- Monitor risk assessment of pines and undertake fire control strategies as required.

4.8. RECREATION AND LEISURE - NGA TAKARO PUANGI

Objectives

- A. Recreational opportunities allow for multiple reserve uses whilst maintaining a low impact on Wainui Reserve environment and resources.
- B. Reserve users are able to access the reserve freely and safely while ensuring health and safety requirements are being met.
- C. To provide a limited level of commercial activity that enhances the reserve user experience and has a limited impact on the reserve.

Policies

1. Recreational activities should not compromise the enjoyment of other reserve users.
 2. Reserve users are allowed to range freely over the reserve except for the following locations:
 - a. Around the farm homestead, workshop and stock yards.
- b. Areas occupied by the Raglan Surf Lifesaving Club.
 - c. Through cultural, archaeological and environmentally sensitive areas
3. Manage all commercial and concession activities by way of a consent, concession, lease or licence, and require concessionaires as a condition of their concession to report annually to the Council on the scale, frequency and nature of their activities use of Wainui.
 4. Commercial concessions (surf schools) will be capped at nine. Council has the ability to modify this number by Council Resolution.
 5. Any monetary funds generated through events or user fees generated through the use of Wainui Reserve and its facilities, will be used to maintain and develop the whole of this reserve area.

Activities in Wainui Reserve

	Permitted	Restricted	Prohibited	Notes
Camping			X	Campground area only
Concessions /lease / licence		o		May be restricted to specific sites and conditions for the activity
Dogs		o		Restricted to particular sites, refer Council Dog Bylaws
Drones		o		Restricted to specific conditions for the activity
Events		o		Restricted to specific sites and conditions for the activity
Fires / Fireworks			X	
Fishing	Y			Walking access only
Hang gliding / parapenting	Y			Designated sites only
Horse riding		o		On designated trails and areas only, not permitted on the beach or dune areas
Hunting			X	
Mountain biking / E bikes	Y			On designated trails only and roadways
Motorised vehicles off-road			X	All areas of reserve
Scooters	Y			Roadways/ designated tracks only
Swimming/surfing	Y			
Walking/ running / jogging	Y			

Explanation

All activities can have an impact on the environment, the landscape, any cultural values and other reserve users. Where possible Council will manage all activities to ensure that they have minimal impact on cultural and ecologically sensitive areas and other reserve users.

Concessions: All commercial activities are treated as discretionary activities to ensure that informal and non-commercial activities are prioritised on Council reserves. The Council has the discretion to decline any commercial activities that it believes comprise the reserve values, other approved activities and the visitor experience. Alternatively it may set conditions to ensure individuals or organisations undertaking commercial activities on reserves, be it licensees, concessionaires or event organisers, support the council in achieving the objectives and policies in this plan through recognising the mana whenua values of the land, having a low level of impact on the land, and enhancing the visitor experience, and educating reserve visitors.

An example of concessionaires is surf schools – as a commercial activity they are required to have a concession licence to operate over or from the reserve. Licences may be limited to a specified number of concessionaires allowed to operate from a space, have a set duration that they are allowed to operate before being required to apply for a new licence, pay a licence fee charge for the degree of benefit of using the space.

Council may make a decision on whether to grant or decline any commercial activity / concession, on reserves, based on the provision of good information, predetermined criteria, and consideration whether the activity is appropriate to the location and values of the reserve. Bonds may apply to some activities depending on the size and nature of the events, preparation disruption and reinstatement fees.

Dogs - Kuri:

- Dogs are only permitted as per the WDC Dog Exercise Maps 2015, or any subsequent amendment of the Council Dog Control Bylaws and Maps.
- Dogs are not permitted on the farmland areas of Wainui Reserve
- Dogs must be on a leash in all other areas of the reserve

Equestrian: Equestrian activities are permitted on farmed areas of the reserve. Future developments are proposed to further facilitate this activity. Horse riding, including leading horses, is not permitted on the beach due to coastal erosion at beach access points, environmental impacts on kaimoana, and potential conflict with beach users.

Actions to Implement

- Undertake the development of a well graded walking / cycling trail shared path from Wainui Road (Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive intersection) to provide a link for walkers and cyclists into Wainui Reserve.
- Undertake the provision of horse riding access, including;
 - The development of a loading zone adjacent to Wainui Road.
 - Development of trails through the farmland and along the central ridge
- Ensure identified hang gliding / parapenting sites are kept free from plantings / fence lines to allow for safe access and landing during flights.

4.9. ACCESSIBILITY AND INFORMATION - WHAKATAPOKO

Objectives

- A. Manage access onto Wainui to protect the reserve's values and existing use.
- B. To provide sufficient signs of a design appropriate to the reserve to facilitate public use and enjoyment of the open space.



Policies

1. Where appropriate, provide a range of access options onto Wainui to cater for various modes of travel.
2. Wainui may be closed to public vehicular access during the hours of darkness to ensure public health and safety and safe management of facilities.

3. Council may close all or part of Wainui due to a range of natural occurrences, events or maintenance
4. The number and size of signs in the reserve shall be kept to a minimum to avoid visual detracting from the "natural" environment, give clear positive guidance to assist public enjoyment, and may provide interpretative information of areas of interest and/or historical importance

Explanation

Council wishes to maintain Wainui Reserve as a safe environment for locals and visitors to enjoy, as it is a key reserve for Raglan's recreation outcomes. If required for management or event purposes, Council may close access to the reserve or part of the reserve for vehicles, and /or public access to ensure the protection of the reserve, management activities including but not limited to spraying, tree felling, earthworks, construction etc. No compensation will be given by Council to concession holders for the closure of the reserve.

Actions to Implement

- Develop a signage review plan to ensure signage (information, interpretation, regulatory signage) across Wainui Reserve is up to date and consistent across the reserve
- The Council will provide interpretive information for areas of interest and/or historical importance in association with local mana whenua / hapuu.

4.10. DEVELOPMENT - WHAKAWHANAKE

Objectives

- A. Maintain the existing level of development on Wainui Reserve to ensure the overall levels of development does not detract from the cultural, archaeological, environmental or recreational values of the reserve.
- B. To create connectivity across Wainui Reserve

Policies

1. Where possible, existing infrastructure will be utilised, maintained and/ or enhanced depending on the demand of that infrastructure.
2. New development will be designed to meet the needs of existing users and be future-proofed to facilitate multi-use
3. Where possible, new development will source durable and sustainable materials

Explanation

It is Council's and the community's first preference to utilise the reserve and its infrastructure in a sustainable manner. Through this principle all existing infrastructure will be utilised, maintained and, when needed, enhanced to accommodate an increase in demand. New infrastructure, such as shared paths, are to be designed to align with all Wainui Reserve policies.

Wainui Reserve provides visitors with access to a large open space area where they can visit with friends or alone and experience the vistas of nature.

Some areas of the reserve do have heavy public usage, whilst other areas receive few daily visitors – so there is opportunity to find social and quiet experiences within the reserve. Any development undertaken within the reserve needs to recognise and protect existing cultural and archaeological sites, the protection and enhancement of the ecological habitats, natural bush and revegetation areas, and minimising impact and disturbance of public use.

Identified through public consultation, key developments on the reserve include a shared multi-use arterial path to connect discrete locations of the reserve together, where possible forming loop tracks. Acknowledgement of overflow parking areas that although may not be formalised during the lifespan of this plan, have been allocated for potential future development.

A Wainui Reserve concept plan (Appendix E: Concept Plans) illustrates the proposed future development, and is subject to change through further feasibility investigations and target consultation with key stakeholders. Furthermore, detailed concept plans are able to be developed on discrete areas of the reserve (i.e. woodlots) which require stakeholder engagement and Council approval prior to works commencing. Council may investigate alternative landuse such as irrigation of highly treated, reclaimed wastewater, however alternative landuses shall not impact on recreational activities that align with the primary purpose of the reserve.

Actions to Implement

- Undertake stakeholder consultation with key user groups with regards to proposed developments. Refer to Raglan Community Board key stakeholder list.
- Develop a concept plan and feasibility studies to identify: in association with local mana whenua / hapuu.
 - Horse riding access – develop new parking / unloading location and riding trails across farmland.
 - Mountain biking – develop trails through possible bush and farm land
 - Regeneration of steep valley sides – integration of walking, riding trails
 - Shared arterial paths and loop tracks across Wainui

APPENDIX A: PAPAHUA RECREATION RESERVE HISTORICAL TIMELINE

THE SAND SPIT THAT IS PAPAHUA, BETWEEN OPOTURU INLET AND WHANGAROA HARBOUR.



Photo reference: Harbour bar at Raglan. Ref: 1/2-000986-G. Alexander Turnbull Library, Wellington, New Zealand. /records/22690197 (circa 1910-1920's)

Papahua No2 Block - Timeline

- 1854** European settlement dates from 1854, when the government began buying land in the area. First called Whaaingaroa village, in 1858 it was renamed after Lord Raglan, British commander in the Crimean War.
- 1866** **April 27** – Te Awautaiā died, buried in urupaa on Paphua No.2 Block (BECA, 2015⁴)
- 1870** Letters from H Maahanga for investigation of title to Papahua / Te Kopua Blocks
- 1880's** Road surveyed through middle of Papahua and Te Kopua Blocks to provide for European access to the coast
- 1885** February Survey Office Plan (SO 3809) identifies burial ground known as Tuaha on Papahua No.2 Block
- 1896** Investigation of title of the Papahua Blocks
- 1896** Papahua prepared for subdivision – plans unknown (BECCA)
- 1915** Raglan Town Board investigates acquiring Papahua land
- 1918** Land contested by three claimants: Ngaati Hounuku, section of Ngaati Maahanga.
- 1919** **April** – Native Land Court dismissed the case of Ngaati Hounuku as a result of conquest by Ngait Maahanga. 10 shares were awarded to children of Wetini Mahikai and 34 shares to section of Ngaati Maahanga.

The land was then vested in the Waikato Maniapoto Land Board (whose members were Paakeha) who acted as administrators.
- 1920** Application to summon meeting of owners of Papahua No.2 Block made by Remana Nutana
- 1923** **June 8th** – meeting held at Raglan – only 1 person in attendance, 5 by proxy. Chairperson recommends meeting adjourned to be held in Whatawhata
- 1923** **October 18** – meeting held at Whatawhata, 8 persons present, 1 by proxy. Resolution as per accompanying schedule “that a tuku (gift) of the said block (Papahua No2) be made to the Raglan Town Board”

Mr Jackson (Chairman of the Raglan Town Board) expressed “that the Board was anxious to obtain the Block as is Public Reserve”.

The following conditions were part of the tuku (gift / customary use of the land)
 - “They would derive no benefit from it
 - It was their intention to connect the Block with the main land by a bridge

⁴ BECA, 2015, Te Kopua Domain Information Stocktake, Report for Waikato District Council and Raglan Camp Board

RAGLAN AIRFIELD 1947; AERIAL SHOWING ALL LAND TAKEN AND USED AS AN AIRFIELD. WAINUI RESERVE AND MANU BAY IN THE MIDDLE BACKGROUND.



Photo reference: Whites Aviation; Airfield, Raglan, Waikato district. Ref: WA-05569-F. Alexander Turnbull Library, Wellington, New Zealand. /records/30627944

- There is a burying ground on the Block and this would be reserved to the native owners, and
- The monument now in the Main Street would also be transferred by the Board to the Reserve
- The land would be vested in the Crown as a Public Domain
- And would never be sold
- Both Paakehaa and Iwi would have equal rights over the land"

1923 November 27 Maaori Land Board confirmation of resolution of owners of Papahua No.2 Block to tuku / gift the block as a public reserve to the Raglan Town Board

Transfer document 182007 transferring Papahua No 2 Block to the Raglan Town Board

1929 First footbridge built linking town to Papahua.

1938 Sand dunes levelled to make room for a campground with cookhouse, showers, and toilets.

1941 Raglan Aerodrome land acquired by the Crown for Defence Purposes, including part of Papahua No.2 Block

1950 NZ Gazette 1950 p322 – Crown formerly declares Papahua No.2 Block to be a reserve subject to Public Reserves Domains and National Parks act 1928, to be known as Kopua Domain.

1950 NZ Gazette 1950 p321 – Kopua Domain Board appointed by the Crown

1951 NZ Gazette 1951 p 1867, Kopua Domain changed to Raglan Domain, new Domain Board appointed by Crown

1955 Road through Papahua No.2 (campground / reserve) and aerodrome land) closed

1960 NZ Gazette 1960 p 15, Crown appoints new Domain Board

1961 Airfield land no longer required for defence purposes

1963 Second bridge linking town to Papahua built and opened.

1960's Civil Aviation requested Raglan County Council take over administration of the airfield land

1970 Aerodrome and Golf course land redefined as Lots 1 & 2 DPS 14166

1970 Raglan Golf club established on Lot 1

1971 Aerodrome land questioned on being transferred back to original Maaori owners

1979 Lots 1 & 2 classified as Local Purpose Reserve – Aerodrome. Late 1979 Lot 1 classification revoked.

1980 NZ Gazette 1980 p 2705 Raglan Domain classified as recreation reserve under Reserves Act

1986 March 23 – Mrs Eva Rickard as spokesperson for Ngaati Maahanga, met with Raglan Domain Board and Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands – the conditions pertaining to the gift were aired, including the return of the burial ground to Maaori ownership at no expense to the Maaori people concerned. Noting that the Crown (Raglan Town Board / Maaori Land Board) were remiss in taking title to the whole of Papahua No 2 Block without first surveying out the Tuahu burial ground.

1987 Lot 1 (formerly airfield / golf course) transferred to Maaori owners as Te Kopua No.4 Block

1988 NZ Gazette 1988 p3663 reservation over part of Papahua No.2 Block revoked and redefined as Papahua No.3 Block – Tuaha urupaa area.

1989 NZ Gazette 1989 p 1305 – Raglan Reserves Board replaced by Raglan County Council to control and manage Raglan Recreation Reserve

1989 NZ Gazette p2460 – Raglan County Council replaced by the Waikato District Council

2011 Third bridge linking town to Papahua opened.

APPENDIX B: MANU BAY HISTORICAL TIMELINE

Parts of this area is subject to claims lodged with the Waitangi Treaty Tribunal. Council records do not necessarily align with the history as submitted by iwi however a comprehensive review of the papers preceding acquisition circa 1971 including an examination of the Maori Land Court minutes is recommended in order to provide a comprehensive timeline.

1855 Crown purchased from the Chiefs and people of Whaiaingaroa what is known as the Karioi purchase on 5 November 1855. Four pieces of land were reserved out of the Karioi purchase: Whaanga, Rakaunui, Te Kopua and Papahua, but only Whaanga was specified as a Native Reserve in the deed⁵.

Marleina Te Kanawa described how the whaanau and owners of land in Waikeri (Manu Bay) were forced to sell land to the Raglan County Council as payment for unpaid rates in the early 1970s. The land had been leased to a Paakehaa farmer by the Maori Trustee. The lessee was responsible for paying the rates but was forced to relinquish the lease when the rates increased, and he could no longer pay them. The owners could not afford the rates or compensation debt. The Maori Trustee and council called a meeting of the owners and 'the owners ended up reluctantly having to sell'⁶.

1950's Fishing whare near foreshore was destroyed by fire

1964 August 24 – Ordinary meeting Raglan County Council. Advice received from deputy register of Maaori Land Court that the major land owners are prepare to sell to the Council, the price suggested being £1,500

1964 September 28 – Ordinary meeting Raglan County Council. Letter received from Mr J W Bates, Raglan, advising that a number of citizens in the town are prepared to contribute up to £500 towards the cost of the purchase of Whaanga 1B2B2 in order to secure this property for public purposes. The donors would require permanent access to the beach. Also stated that the Surf Riders Club was prepared to make a contribution.

⁵ Walker K, 2013, Wai 898, A142, History of pre 1865 Crown Purchase Reserves in Te Rohe Potae, Ministry of Justice

⁶ 2019, Te Mana Whatu Ahuru Part IV, Wai 898, Waitangi Tribunal Report, p114



Source: SO Plan 3809, 1885, Survey Department of New Zealand, copy supplied by Ngaati Maahunga

2018 June 1 – Te Kopua Reserve, proposed name change to Papahua Recreation Reserve report presented to Waikato District Council

2020 January 14 – Gazettal notice declaring part of the recreation reserve known as Raglan Recreation Reserve to be known as the Papahua Recreation Reserve

- 1964** **November 23** - Ordinary meeting Raglan County Council. Advice received from register of Maaori Land Court that he is prepared to call a meeting of the Whaanga 1B2B2 owners subject to Council increasing its offer for the property to £1,025, and depositing £20 to meet owners expenses.
- 1966** **March 28** - Ordinary meeting Raglan County Council. "That a further approach be made in regards to the acquisition of an area of land at Manu Bay at some future date".
- 1966** **April 29** - Special Committee meeting. The Committee recommended that the Council proceed with the acquisition of the 5 acre property and if possible purchase the adjoining properties (3 sections).
- 1966** **November 28** - Ordinary meeting Raglan County Council. Consideration given to purchase the Maaori land at Manu Bay. Assurance required from Mr N B Saxton (sec) (grazier/leasee of land) to terminate his lease of the land before any further action is taken.
- 1967** **August 28** - Ordinary meeting Raglan County Council. Chairman reported he had spoken to Mr Sexton, and he be invited to next meeting. It was considered that Council should acquire the full area of 20 acres covering several individual sections of Maaori land.
- 1967** **September 25** - Ordinary meeting Raglan County Council. Mr Sexton stated that the capital value of the 23 acres of land leased by him was \$7,200, but it would cost in vicinity of \$10,000 to purchase the area from the Maaori owners.
- 1968** **July 22** - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Maaori Land Court sent letter to Council outlining terms on which the Maaori land owners are prepared to sell their land; Part Whaanga 1B2C2B \$11,450, 1B2B2 \$3,200, 1B2C1 \$4,400.
- 1968** **September 23** - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. County Solicitors be directed to proceed with calling of meetings of owners in respect of the three areas of land, and that for the transfer of any leases on these land areas.
- 1969** **January 28** - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. County solicitors to engage Mr Iver to assist with the acquisition of the land at Manu Bay.
- 1969** **October 28** - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Report circulated to members in relation to meetings which took place at Raglan, outlining the prices requested by the Maaori owners for the property conditional upon the land being declared a reserve. Part Whaanga 1B2B2 \$3,200 being 5a 0r 22p, 1B2C1 \$5,000 for 3a 2r 16p. A meeting would be called at a later date in Ngaaruawaahia in relation to the third property.
- 1969** **November 24** - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Chairman reported on a meeting of Maaori owners held in the Tainui Maaori Trust Meetinghouse, Ngaaruawaahia on 17 November 1969. The Maaori owners requested \$15,000 for the seaward severance of Whaanga 1B2C2B and a counter offer was made by Council of \$9,000. Meeting was adjourned until 19 December 1969.
- 1970** **June 22** - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Letter received from the secretary of the Manu's Bay Fishing Club seeking authority to maintain a ramp erected on the property and carry out works, charge a fee for the use of the ramp and construct a permanent clubhouse on the land. Council informed the club that the matter will be considered if and when the Council purchases the land.
- 1970** **June 22** - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Letter received from the secretary of the Manu's Bay Fishing Club seeking authority to maintain a ramp erected on the property and carry out works, charge a fee for the use of the ramp and construct a permanent clubhouse on the land. Council informed the club that the matter will be considered if and when the Council purchases the land.
- 1970** **September 28** - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Resolution of Council to raise a Land Purchasing Loan 1970 for \$24,000 for the purpose of purchasing land for recreational purposes, meeting the cost of fencing, legal costs and public amenities.
- 1971** **March 19** - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Town Committee suggested to have representation of the Committee to develop Manu Bay Reserve. Question asked if Council was prepared to lease areas to clubs etc. Chairman stated that in general the land would be required for public use rather than for the use of restricted groups.
- 1971** **September 27** - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Manu Bay development of roading access, fencing and weed control be undertaken. Support from Manu Bay Boating and Fishing Club to provide \$1,500 towards the construction cost of a boat ramp.
- 1972** Boat ramp and breakwater built at Manu Bay by Raglan County Council with monetary support from Manu Bay Boating and Fishing Club and fees from ramp users.
- 1972** **August 28** - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Letter received from the Solicitor of the Manu Bay Fishing and Boating Club that consideration be given to furnishing some form of title to an area of land to be set aside for the erection of clubrooms. Application also made for permanent exemption of Club members from paying the charge of \$1 for use of the ramp.
- 1972** **October 9** - Meeting of Raglan Town Community Committee. Request that urgent consideration be given to erecting temporary toilets at Manu Bay owing to the great numbers of visitors over summer and arrangements be made for permanent facilities in the near future.
- 1973** **February 26** - Ordinary meeting of Raglan County Council. Request received that Council consider the request to allow a burger bar to be situated at Manu Bay. Council was not prepared to make commercial sites available at Manu Bay.
- 1977** Permanent toilet facilities built at Manu Bay
- 1984** **March 7** - Reserves, Project Employment and Civil Defence Committee. Plans produced showing proposed development of reserve, including grazing, fencing off areas, planting of trees.
- 1996** First Reserve Management Plan prepared for Manu Bay
- 2000s** New toilets and facilities built and upgrade to boat ramp

APPENDIX C: WAINUI HISTORICAL TIMELINE

- 1855** Crown purchased approximately 12,000 acres from the Chiefs and people of Whaaingaroa (which included Pilot Reserve land).
- 1883** Pilot and Signal Station Reserve established by the Crown (Gaz p. 253)
- 1896** Reserve leased to A R McJannet. Rental paid to Raglan County Council as a substitute for lack of Harbour endowment.
- 1911** Chairman of Raglan Town Board asks Crown to reserve land from lease for a road to provide access to beach and "Tattooed Rocks" (southern end of Ngarunui Beach).
- 1912** Lease of reserve sold to A R Langley
- 1915** Lease of reserve sold to E N Peacock
- 1915** Reserve vested in the Raglan County Council in trust, without the power of sale, for the purposes of a pilot and signal station (gaz p. 731)
- 1924** Boundary alteration to provide for new road alignment.
- 1925** Lease of reserve sold to W. Baker.
- 1936** Churton's Road closed and land added to Pilot Reserve.
- 1938** Special legislation enacted to clear up disagreement between vesting order to Council (1915) and survey plan (S0 22322).
- 1946** Lease of reserve made to E G Tait (83 ha), C Jackson (9 ha) and H L Dando (8 ha).
- 1962** Waikato Public Relations Foundation approaches Council seeking road access to Ngarunui Beach. Ngarunui Beach Life Saving Club formed and approaches Council for access to beach.
- 1963** Council draws up plans for road access and subdivision of reserve. Unable to proceed because of reserve designation.
- 1964** Council introduces Local Bill to Parliament to enable subdivision of land, but opposed by Lands and Survey Department.
- 1965** Crown offers to sell reserve to Council on preferential basis and in doing so uplift reservation. Council purchases property by deferred payment over 30 years. Reservation revoked (gaz p 64 1890).
- 1967** Leases to E G Tait, C Jackson, and H L Dando renewed for a further 21 years.
- 1974-87** Raglan Surf Lifeguard Patrol Club ask Council to provide road access to Ocean Beach. Various drownings at Suckers Point.
- 1981** Construction of Raglan Surf Lifeguard Patrol Clubrooms in reserve at the end of Ocean Beach Road. Subdivision of property to enable leasehold initiated.
- 1988** Portion of reserve on the eastern side of Wainui Road (Allot 243) sold to H L Dando.
- 1988** Council purchases 21 year renewable lease over reserve from E G Tait. Also purchases lease from Jackson family except for a house site.
- 1989** Council resolves to prepare a management plan for Wainui Reserve Farm Park. An advisory committee of local people is established.
- 1990** Claim lodged with Waitangi Tribunal for Pilot Reserve Block.
- 1990** Council purchased Wainui Block from Grasshopper Limited
- 1991** Council prepares first Wainui Reserve Management Plan
- 1991** Council subdivides part of Wainui Block to create 13 rural-residential lots between Wainui Stream and Wainui Road.
- 1993** Wainui Reserve Management Committee formed.
- 1996** Access road and car parks built with funds from Waikato Foundation Trust.
- 1999** Lot 1 DPS 44506, previously owned in fee simple, gazetted as a recreation reserve
- 2004** New surf club building constructed
- 2004/05** Car park established at the old Surf club site
Parking sites for people with disabilities established close to the wheel chair access to the beach.
Michael Hope memorial officially unveiled
- 2006** Lower (main) car park at Wainui Reserve sealed
Combined toilets and changing rooms open for public access
- 2009** The lower car park was redesigned to provide better navigation and access to car parking within this car park area.
A wooden staircase is constructed to provide walking access from the upper car park areas and reserve area to the lower (main) car park and Ngarunui Beach.
- 2011** 2nd Reserve Management Plan prepared for Wainui Reserve

APPENDIX D: ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

This list is all recorded archaeological sites, there may be unrecorded archaeological sites in the same vicinity that are also protected under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014.



Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan
Papahua cultural and historical heritage sites

Legend
 • NZAA Site
 Cultural Sites
 Reserve Extent

Waikato
 DISTRICT COUNCIL
 Date: 09 June 2021
 Projection: NZTM
 Imagery owned by Waikato Regional Aerial
 Photography Service (WRAPS) 2012.
 Copyright WRAPS 2012.



Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan

Manu Bay cultural and historical heritage sites

Legend
 • NZAA Site
 Cultural Sites
 Reserve Extent

Date: 03 May 2021
 Projection: NZTM
 Imagery owned by Waikato Regional Aerial
 Photography Service (WRAPS) 2012.
 Copyright WRAPS 2012.

APPENDIX E: CONCEPT PLANS

PAPAHUA RECREATION DOMAIN RAGLAN COASTAL RESERVES MANAGEMENT PLAN



LEGEND

- ① Proposed dune enhancement with access routes to the beach
- ② Pump track
- ③ Skatepark
- ④ Playground
- ⑤ Public toilets
- ⑥ Footbridge link to the town centre
- ⑦ Parking
- ⑧ Existing coastal margin vegetation
- ⑨ Playing fields / Open space / Overflow Parking
- ⑩ Playground
- ⑪ Proposed walkway/cycleway linkage
- ⑫ Campground
- ⑬ Public toilets and campervan dumpstation
- ⑭ Maaori Reserve for cultural/historical purposes (Urupa)
- ⑮ Boatramp
- ⑯ Proposed coastal margin enhancement - native species planting/soft engineering options
- ⑰ Proposed shower



Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan Wainui Reserve cultural and historical heritage sites

Legend

- NZAA Site
- ▨ Cultural Sites
- ▭ Reserve Extent



Date: 09 June 2021
Projection: NZTM

Imagery owned by Waikato Regional Aerial Photography Service (WRAPS) 2012. Copyright WRAPS 2012.



DATE: 05/2021

MANU BAY RESERVE
RAGLAN COASTAL RESERVES MANAGEMENT PLAN



- LEGEND**
- ① Bus stop and turn around
 - ② Maintain coastal margin enhancement with native plant species
 - ③ Steep hillside areas planting with low growing coastal native plant species
 - ④ Walking track to viewing area
 - ⑤ Reconfigure carparking and widen road
 - ⑥ Picnic area
 - ⑦ Toilet and change facilities
 - ⑧ Parking area for vehicles and trailers to be permeable to allow for stormwater run-off
 - ⑨ Boat ramp and break wall



DATE: 05/2021

WAINUI RESERVE
RAGLAN COASTAL RESERVES MANAGEMENT PLAN



- LEGEND**
- ① Northern carpark
 - ② Te Ara Kākāriki mountain bike trails
 - ③ Paraglide launch site
 - ④ Public toilet
 - ⑤ Wainui Bush Park
 - ⑥ Public toilet
 - ⑦ Surf Life Saving Club
 - ⑧ Public toilet
 - ⑨ 'Overflow' carpark / bus stop
 - ⑩ Bridge upgrade
 - ⑪ Proposed horse float parking area
 - ⑫ Public toilet
 - ⑬ Public toilet
 - ⑭ Amphitheatre venue
 - Walking access
 - Cycle access
 - Proposed horse access
 - Proposed dune vegetation enhancement
 - General vegetation
 - Pine plantation
 - Proposed native revegetation planting



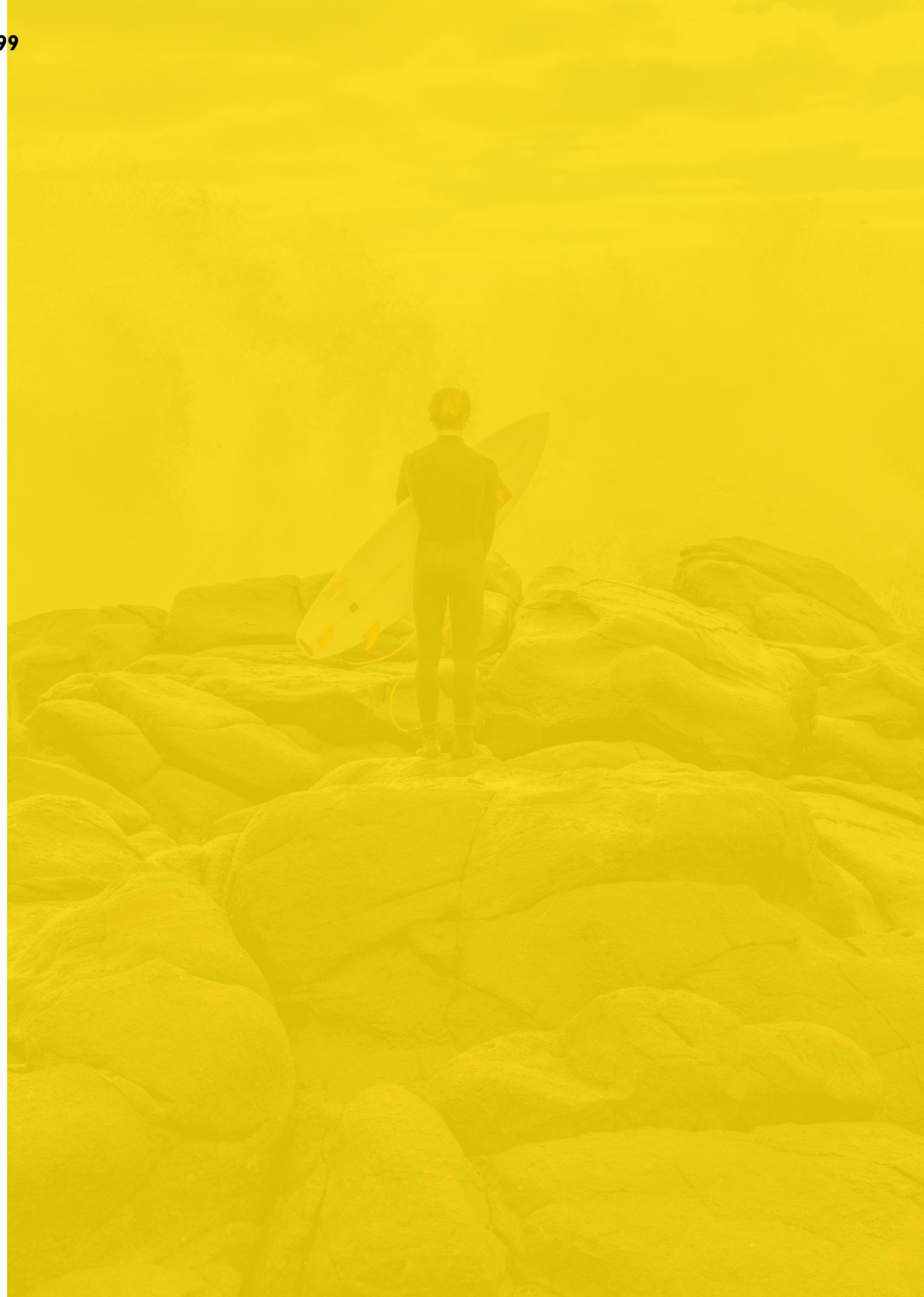
DATE: 05/2021

APPENDIX F:

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Concession	Means a (a) a lease, (b) a license, (c) permit, (d) easement granted under section 59. [Does not apply to reserves vested in an administering body.] Further definition and function outlined in the General Policies reserve management plan.
Council	Abbreviation referring to Waikato District Council
Easement	Generally an interest in land granted under section 48 over a reserve or acquired under section 12 over private land, or similar.
Esplanade reserve	A type of local purpose reserve, see Reserve Act 1977.
Fee simple	Commonly called the freehold. interest in land, the highest or most absolute interest in land held under the Crown
Hapuu	Sub tribe with common interest in land.
Legal description	The unique description of a parcel of land given to it on a Survey Office Plan or a Deposited Plan or a Maaori Land Plan. [Refer to Survey Regulations 1998].
Iwi	Tribe, people.
Kainga	Village, settlement, dwelling.
Kaitiakitanga	The exercise of guardianship / custodianship / stewardship by mana whenua.
Mana whenua	People of a particular area of land.
Parcel of land	An area of land with a unique legal description.
Public reserve	Any land set apart for any public purpose.
Raupatu	Confiscation or conquer of land without right
Recreation reserve	A class of reserve provided for, see Reserve Act 1977.
Right (in land)	Generally the same as an interest in land, but it could be a lesser interest, e.g. a permit.
Taonga	Treasure, artifacts.
Te Wairiri	Angry waters
Tuku	Conditions of a gift of use; customary allocation is always about reciprocity, maintaining relationships, and no severance to the land.
Urupaa	A cemetery or burial site
Waikeri	Swirling waters
Whakapapa	Family, genealogy or decedence from a lineage.

Note: unless detailed, all references contained here pertain to sections of the Reserves Act 1977





RAGLAN COASTAL RESERVES
MANAGEMENT PLAN

MINUTES for a Hearing by the Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan Hearings Panel to hear submissions and make recommendations on the Draft Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan, held at the Raglan Town Hall, 41 Bow Street Raglan on **THURSDAY, 25 FEBRUARY 2021** commencing at **10:00am**.

Present:

Cr NMD Smith (Chairperson)
Cr EM Patterson
Ms M Moana-Tuwhangai

Attending:

Mr T Oosten (Raglan Community Board)
Ms N Laboyrie (Horse Access Advocates Waikato Incorporated)
Ms J Hartstone
Ms S McKinlay
Ms A Seddon
Mr M Hamilton (Surfbreak Protection Society)
Mr J Lawson (Whaingaroa Environmental Defence)
Mr A Mooar (Raglan Football Club)
Mr K Barry (Raglan Sports Fishing Club)
Mr C Young
Mr J Lim
Mr W Banks
Mr S Gold
Mrs K Gold
Ms E van Gool
Mr J Collins
Mr M Milroy
Ms A Greensill (Tainui o Tainui Charitable Trust)

Mr E Hamilton (Contract Reserves Planner)
Mr D McDougall (Open Spaces Team Leader)
Mr J Crawshaw (Reserves Planner)
Ms R Law (Reserves Planner)
Ms J Bell-Wymer (Corporate Planner)
Ms S Solomon (Corporate Planner)
Mr M Horsfield (Democracy Advisor)

APPOINTMENT OF CHAIRPERSON FOR THIS MEETING

Resolved: (Cr Patterson/Ms Moana-Tuwhangai)

THAT the Infrastructure Hearings Panel appoints Cr Smith as Chairperson for this hearing and deliberations.

CARRIED

INFHE2102/01

APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

All members were present.

CONFIRMATION OF STATUS OF AGENDA ITEMS

Resolved: (Crs Smith/Patterson)

THAT the agenda for a hearing of the Infrastructure Committee held on Thursday, 25 February 2021 be confirmed, and all items therein be considered in open meeting;

AND THAT the Committee resolves that the following item be added to the agenda as a late submission as advised by the Chairperson:

- **Tainui o Tainui Charitable Trust Submissions on the draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan.**

CARRIED

INFHE2102/02

DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST

There were no disclosures of interest.

REPORT**Hearing of Submissions on the draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan
Agenda Item 5**

The Chairperson summarised the process for the hearing.

Resolved: (Crs Smith/Patterson)

THAT the report from the General Manager Service Delivery be received;

AND THAT, pursuant to section 41(6)(d) of the Reserves Act 1977, the Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan Hearings Panel hear and consider all submissions received on the draft Plan.

CARRIED

INFHE2102/03

The following submissions were presented, and submitters responded to questions from the Committee:

Raglan Community Board – Mr Oosten (Submission Page 274)

The following matters were discussed:

- The role of the Raglan Community Board be stated in the Raglan Coastal Reserves Management Plan.
- Wainui Reserve Farm – Community consultation would be required when completing the 10 year strategy.
- Reserve Management Plan would be reviewed within 10 years.
- Key Performance Indicators are required to track the performance of the Reserve Management Plan.
- Raglan Community Board to be updated on stakeholder engagements and activities. Community outreach would be actively sought.
- Raglan Community Board should have a role in the governance of resources and strategy associated the reserve.

Horse Access Advocates Waikato Incorporated – Ms Laboyrie (Submission Page 215)TABLED ITEM (No.): Horse Access Advocates Waikato Inc Hearing Presentation

The following matters were discussed:

- A presentation was provided outlining key submission points.
- Managing a wide variety of reserves stakeholders can be difficult. All public users should enjoy the reserves.
- Horse riding trails should avoid culturally significant areas.
- The equestrian community was not part of the discussions regarding the horse riding ban on Wainui Reserve in January 2020.
- Local horse-riders formed Horse Access Advocates Waikato Incorporated, a legal entity to submit on Reserve management plan. Submitting only on the Wainui Reserve portion of the management plan.
- Horse riding should be a permitted activity on Wainui Reserve trails and Ngarunui beach.
- Concern was raised on why horses were banned from Ngarunui beach.
- Horse Access Advocates Waikato had formulated guidelines and regulations to mitigate issues from horse-riding on the beach.
- Horse Access Advocates Waikato had consulted with the Office of the Ombudsman to understand legitimacy of the ban.
- Concerns had been raised from hapu regarding horse manure in the carpark and trails, horses being ridden in the sand dunes and increased vehicle traffic on access roads.
- No prior rules, or code of conduct, were in place before the ban was implemented. Very few people knew the bylaw ban existed until signs went up.
- A majority of the submissions received supported horse riding on Wainui Reserve.
- Support for a new vehicle park at the top of Wainui Reserve for equestrian vehicles as outlined in the Reserves Management Plan.
- A designated horse access point to the beach to avoid other beach patrons.
- Considerate horse behaviour signage was recommended.
- Horse Access Advocates Waikato had been investigating and co-operating with the community to find workable solutions.

- Registration or permit system would allow monitoring of horse riders on the beach. Riders would be willing to pay a registration fee.
- Permitted horse riding times would allow less interactions with the public during peak times.

Ms Hartstone (Submission Page 89)

The following matters were discussed:

- Horse riding on the beach was an integral part of growing up for many Raglan residents.
- Horse riders typically ride in the early morning when the beach is quiet.
- Urbanisation does not allow for horse riding on local roads.
- Ban exists across all Waikato beaches. The closest alternative beach for horse riding on beaches was in Bay of Plenty and Orewa.
- Rules and guidelines should be implemented for horse riding.
- Permit system would allow control over horse riding activities.

Ms McKinlay (Submission Page 164)

The following matters were discussed:

- Raglan has a unique identity and culture.
- Submitting only on Wainui Reserve Management Plan.
- An area should be allocated on Wainui Reserve for horse riding.
- Designated bridle trails should be created. Trails can be shared with other users.
- Commercial activities should only occur with a permit.
- The equestrian community was not part of the discussions regarding the horse riding ban on Wainui Reserve in January 2020. No specific incidents or explanation had been given for the sudden ban.
- Pollution run off into Raglan Harbour is concerning. Horse manure is only a minor contributor.
- Concern was raised that there had been no review carried out on increased horse usage on the beach or damage to shellfish beds.

- Practical solutions could be sought for dune vegetation loss.
- Council has responsibility under the Local Government Act to consult and not enforce the Reserves and Beaches Bylaw 2016.
- Submissions suggest that the wider community did not object to horse riding on the beach.
- Ms McKinlay supported horse registration but raised concern on cost.

The meeting adjourned at 10:54am and resumed at 11:01am

Ms Seddon (Submission Page 18)

The following matters were discussed:

- One Lane Bridge on Wainui Reserve allows people to slow down. Support upgrading the bridge.
- Concern that upgrading the carpark may have detrimental effects on the reserve. Supports carparking in the current location on Wainui Reserve.
- Land use on the reserve should be reviewed by locals who understand the land and reserve.
- Horse riding access to the beach is important. Optimal riding times on the beach was the mornings and off season when the beach was not busy.

Surfbreak Protection Society - Mr Hamilton (Submission Page 281)

The following matters were discussed:

- A presentation was provided outlining key submission points.
- Supports the return to the 1996 recreational plan for Manu Bay. Supports moving the carpark away from the shoreline to allow for a recreational area.
- Surf schools should be based at the northern Wainui car park. Surf schools should have a designated area close to the public toilet facilities They can access the beach through the secondary access.
- Opposed horse riding on the beach. Council should continue enforcing the current bylaw.

- Increased horse activity had caused congestion on the beach and carparks. The recent increase in horse riding had caused the problem.
- Does not support permits and registration of horses. This would be difficult to monitor and control on the beach year-round.
- Horses pose a safety risk to families who visit the beach.
- Supports horses on bridle trails on Wainui Reserve,
- Supports Council's approach to move horse trailer parking to the northern carpark.

ACTION: Staff to further consult with the Raglan community to identify location for carparks.

- Horse riding impacted kaimoana beds which were re-generating and directly impacted tangata whenua.

Whaingaroa Environmental Defence – Mr Lawson (Submission Page 295)

TABLED ITEM (No 1): Whaingaroa Environmental Defence presentation

The following matters were discussed:

- A presentation was provided outlining key submission points.
- Removing cattle from Wainui Reserve would allow Waikato District Council to reduce greenhouse emissions. Cattle account for the third highest emissions in the Waikato district.
- The draft Reserves Management Plan was inconsistent with the Climate Response and Resilience Plan.
- Wainui Reserve is currently managed with rotational grazing which did not help mitigate the climate change action for the reserve. Planting of the reserve would not affect coastal views.
- Growing crops would not restrict public access.
- Fences were too high, and styles are inconsistent.
- Cattle cause plugging of the soil and increased water run-off.
- Bush cover on the reserve was more extensive in the past.
- Confusion regarding dog control bylaws on reserves.

- Walkways from Wainui Reserve should extend to Papahua, Manu Bay, Raglan township and Ruapuke Road.
- Composting toilets should be investigated for use on reserves in Raglan.
- Electrified bus service. Manu Bay access road provided easier access for buses to manoeuvre.
- Council should consider educating the public regarding noise levels from machinery in the reserves.
- Vehicle access to Papahua Reserve. Consideration should be given on climate change effects from vehicle use.
- Michael Hope memorial not mentioned in staff responses.
- Preference of sheep over cattle on Wainui Reserve.
- Manu Bay should be more pedestrian friendly with the carpark set back from the shore.
- New governance structure for reserve management should reflect different community interests in the reserves.

ACTION: Staff to engage further with Whaingaroa Environmental Defence regarding submissions in the Draft Reserve Management Plan.

Raglan Football Club – Mr Mooar (Submission Page 242)

The following matters were discussed:

- A presentation was provided outlining key submission points.
- Significant growth had occurred the club and the sport. Football fields were at capacity with the number of games played.
- Draft Reserves Management Plan stated that the football fields had ground water issues. The issue has been rectified and no longer occurs despite reference in the plan.
- Draft Reserves Management Plan stated that the football club would be moving from the Papahua Reserve to a proposed site near the rugby fields. The new location was a similar size to the existing location and they were already at capacity. A new location would still have capacity issues as well as requiring infrastructure investment.
- Equipment storage upgrades were necessary at the current location.
- The Football Club had been based at the Papahua Reserve for forty years.

- Different council documents frequently reference that football would be transferred to a new site.
- Aspirations for a multi-purpose facility had not proceeded.
- Appropriateness of the site for football as it was originally intended for only two teams.
- Preference was that the football club remains in the current location or moves to a larger site. The club would discuss long term growth and alternative locations.

Raglan Sport Fishing Club – Mr Barry (Submission Page 142)

The following matters were discussed:

- The boat ramp and breakwater were originally built by the Raglan Sports Fishing Club. The club had attempted to repair the end of the breakwater in 2015. The new breakwater was now operating at 50% of its capacity.
- The boat ramp was dangerous to boat users at half and low tide.
- Raglan Sports Fishing Club members had fundraised and worked many hours on projects relating to boat ramps in the Raglan area.
- The club was disappointed that work by the members had been ignored. The club needed to be involved in the governance of the reserve and responsibility should not lie with the Community Board.
- Build-up of rocks at the Manu Bay boat ramp were damaging boats. A long reach digger was required to remove the rocks.
- Raglan Sport Fishing Club should be a key stakeholder in the reserve.
- The breakwater did not work to protect the boat ramp.
- Manu Bay access road provided easier access for buses to manoeuvre.
- More car and trailer parking was required at Manu Bay Reserve. Parking area should not be sealed due to high cost.

The meeting adjourned at 12:06pm and resumed at 12:46pm

Mr Young (Submission Page 34) via audio visual conference

The following matters were discussed:

- Generally supported the proposed Reserves Management Plan. Co-Governance was a good step forward.
- Reserves governance framework for an experienced committee was required. Strategy planning was important for long-term progress.
- All aspects of reserves management to be addressed.
- Reserves need to be viewed as an asset or a liability. Reserves should generate income through forward thinking activities.
- Cattle farming should cease on Wainui Reserve as it did not suit Raglan's character and was not sustainable. A new committee needed to investigate alternatives for land use.
- Wastewater should be used on crops on Wainui Reserve.
- Concern was raised regarding surf schools. Surf schools were directed to move their operations to the carpark. This had increased pressure on businesses.
- Surf School should remain based on the beach. Surf schools provide additional surf surveillance when the beach is not patrolled.
- Reserve governance should include community members from a diverse range of backgrounds including business, iwi and environmental.

Mr Lim (Submission Page 81) via audio visual conference

TABLED ITEM (No. 2): Feedback Draft Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan

The following matters were discussed:

- A presentation was provided outlining key submission points.
- Exclusion of land in the Draft Reserve Management Plan south of Whale Bay. The land was owned by Waikato District Council and was a breeding ground for Grey Petrels. Reference in the plan that it will be extended to other portions of land.
- Manu Bay surf break is not referenced in the Reserve Management Plan. Manu Bay is identified as a surf break of national significance in the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement. If the action proposed in the Draft Reserves Management Plan could impact the surf break.
- The District Plan needed to adhere to the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.

- Current breakwater at Manu Bay had not yet affected the surf break.
- Manu Bay Boat ramp is not of national significance.

Mr Banks (Submission Page 187)

The following matters were discussed:

- Historically, the Manu Bay breakwater wall maintenance was carried out by the Raglan Sports Fishing Club. Council would not make any financial gain by taking responsibility for the breakwater and ramp.
- Trailer parking areas at Manu Bay needs additional drainage and hard surfacing.
- Club members were removing rocks from the ramp.
- Swimmers in the bay were a nuisance for boat users.
- Parking was an issue for large boats.
- Increased traffic and usage from boat users from outside the Raglan area.
- Bus service to Manu Bay should terminate at the beginning of the Manu Bay access road. Bus can turn around at the top.
- Waikato District Council could install signage warning against swimming in Manu Bay.
- Responsibility for the breakwater was divided by the boundary between Waikato District Council and Waikato Regional Council.
- Carpark should move back from the current location. Additional parking should be provided for both surfers and boat users.
- Opposes only the Wainui Reserve section of the Draft Reserves Management Plan.

Mr Gold (Submission Page 168)

The following matters were discussed:

- Supports proposed horse trailer parking in the Draft Reserves Management Plan.
- Monitoring of reserves was necessary. Reserve resources were getting overused.
- Concern regarding eventual erosion along the Papahua shoreline between walkway bridge and the boat ramp. Retaining would help protect the land.
- Papahua trailer parking markings are not occurring as frequently.
- There was no pedestrian walkway from the Papahua footbridge to the Marine Parade two-way bridge by the airfield.
- Parking at Manu Bay should not be hard surfaced. The grassed area required better drainage.
- Raglan Sports Fishing Club needed to have input into fixing the Manu Bay boat ramp and should be a key stakeholder regarding reserve management.
- The Boardriders Club and Raglan Sports Fishing Club previously co-ordinated their events to avoid clashes. This no longer occurs due to the dissolution of the former reserves committee.
- A reserves booking system had existed under the former Reserves Committee.
- Marine Reserve Committee needed to be reinstated. The committee would be accountable to either the Raglan Community Board or Waikato District Council. The committee should be democratically elected.
- Reserves need to be overseen and administered by the community.
- Horses had been a nuisance on the beach. Too many people are trying to use the beach for horse riding. Wainui Reserve is the ideal place for horse riding.
- Reserve Management should be administered by one committee. Three committees were too complex. Raglan Community Board was unsuitable to administer the reserves due to the size of the responsibility and their existing responsibilities.

Ms Gold (Submission Page 96)

The following matters were discussed:

- Ms Gold supports the Draft Reserves Management Plan with amendments.
- Allocated parking should be provided for horse trailers.
- Erosion on the reserves was a concern. A comprehensive plan to manage erosion is required. Waikato District Council and Waikato Regional Council need to collaborate to manage erosion.
- Manu Bay carpark. Does not support the grassed parking area being turned into gravel. Drainage was required for winter.
- Manu Bay carpark should remain in its current location as it allows people to watch the surf and did not interfere with boat parking.
- Manu Bay Boat ramp had not worked and needed addressing. All stakeholders need to be involved to resolve the issue.
- Erosion at Papahua Reserve was concerning and required urgent maintenance. The issue was being addressed by the former reserves committee.
- Signage at Papahua Reserve was not clear regarding dog activity. Signage is required to clarify where dogs were allowed on the reserve.
- Footpath along Marine Parade near the Aerodrome would benefit the community.
- The reserves committee needed to be reinstated and should work alongside the Community Board to address any issues.
- Surf Schools should be based in the same location. Many surf schools offer different services. Surf Schools assist with monitoring of the surf.

Ms van Gool (Submission Page 55)

The following matters were discussed:

TABLED ITEM (No. 3): Managing Environmental Impacts in Whaingaroa's Coastal Reserves

- A presentation was provided outlining key submission points.
- Reserves are an important component in combatting climate change.
- Pollution from transport, combustible engine activities, dune activities, noise and smoke pollution all had environmental impacts.
- There is a need to mitigate the effects of transport emissions. Investment needs to be directed to zero-emission transport such as walking and cycling options.
- Boat ramp management needed to monitor and control the usage of marine vehicles that emit and pollute the environment.
- Abandoned fishing gear was an issue. Programmes needed to collect abandoned gear.
- Consistent litter issues at Papahua Reserve. Management of rubbish bins was poor. Restricting vehicle access to the reserve and putting a smoking ban on the reserve would minimise litter issues.
- Support for Heritage New Zealand's submission. Supports the protection and education of archaeological sites.
- Supportive of the Whaingaroa Harbour Care submission and their interest of biosecurity.

Mr Collins/Mr Milroy (Submission Page 91/115)

The following matters were discussed:

- Surf Schools had been an economic benefit to the community.
- Surf Schools were moved off the beach to the carpark in 2020. Schools have had to adjust to the change. All classes commence in the carpark where the Surf Schools are based. Oppose any further changes to the locations of the Surf Schools.
- Surf Schools provide additional safety surveillance of the beach during non-patrol periods.
- Opposes the cap on the number of Surf Schools which can operate at the beach.

The meeting adjourned at 2:31pm and resumed at 2:39pm

Tainui o Tainui Charitable Trust - Ms Greensill (Late Submission)

The following matters were discussed:

- A presentation was provided outlining key submission points.
- Activities on reserves had changed over time.
- Horse riders had been riding on the beach for some time, despite the Reserves and Beaches Bylaw 2016.
- Supported the Papahua section of the draft Reserve Management Plan.
- Manu Bay was a specific area set aside for tangata whenua.
- Breakwater at Manu Bay was problematic. A new ramp location was needed for large boats.
- Conditions were placed on Manu Bay when ownership was transferred to council. The land could not be used for commercial activity and tangata whenua could continue to gather kaimoana. The installation of the boat ramp had affected the presence of kaimoana.
- No access trails through Wainui Reserve for emergency vehicles.
- Support the use of middle walkway way to the beach from Wainui Reserve.
- Concern regarding damage to dunes. Erosion control was needed.
- Horse trailers had previously filled reserve carparks. Large trucks with multiple horses were visiting the beach. Horses occupy large areas of the beach and had shared beach access ways with the public. A limit of horse trailer parking was needed.
- Concern was raised regarding pollution and effluent into the marine environment. Kaimoana beds had been re-seeded but would require many years to revive.
- Allowing horses back on the beach required a bylaw review.
- Concern that people were training horses on the beach.
- Ngati Mahanga was supportive of the football club utilising Papahua Reserve when the club was founded. Football club may need to move if it had reached capacity.

ACTION: Staff to discuss with Ngati Mahanga regarding recreation activities at Papahua Reserve.

Meeting Adjourned at 2:59pm.

The meeting resumed on Thursday 15 April at 9:31am.

Mr Hishon (Submission Page 48, Late Submission)

The following matters were discussed:

- Need to consult and communicate with stakeholder groups regarding the reserves.
- Reserves Committee allowed stakeholders group to engage with Council.
- Reserves Committee should be reinstated.
- Manu Bay Boat Ramp was causing erosion issues. Would not support any changes to the current boat ramp.

DELIBERATIONS

After hearing the submissions, the Committee reconvened for Deliberations on Thursday 15th April 2021 and discussed the draft plan. The Hearings Panel discussed the following matters with staff:

TABLED ITEMS (No. 4 & 5): Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan Draft – April & Raglan Coastal Resource Management Plan Submissions with Staff Commentary.

Draft Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan

Part A: General Overview

- Each reserve has an independent vision. Minor wording amendments would be implemented and streamlined as suggested by Heritage New Zealand.
- Further work would be undertaken to identify where cultural sites were. Staff to utilise heritage mapping and work with Tainui o Tainui and Ngaati Mahanga.
- Discussed the acknowledgement of the Waikato-Tainui Joint Management Agreement, but also important to acknowledge local hapu within the plan.
- Re-format the plan. Add more visual content within the plan and a foreword from the Mayor and hapu.

Part B: Papahua

- Important to include wording regarding coastal erosion.
- Discussion surrounding a sand groyne and whether it should be included within the plan.
- Identify Ngaati Mahanga's mana whenua to the land through their identification of key sites for protection and recognition.
- Identify, clarify, and define the role of the Community Board and advisory groups.

Meeting adjourned at 10:43am and resumed 10:58am

- Important to plan for successional planting with native species for natural shade, as noted in point B.3.4 in the plan.
- The activity classification for fireworks will move from being prohibited to a restricted activity on Papahua Reserve.
- Important to outline in the plan the different between the Papahua reserve and the Papahua campground.
- Change wording to provide flexibility regarding Raglan Football Club being located at Papahua Reserve.

Part C: Manu Bay

- Need to add an acknowledgement of the high-quality left-hand surf break at Manu Bay.
- The term 'fair-weather access' to be reviewed.
- Discussion to revise the language associated with the boat ramp and size of vessels that access the ramp.
- Important to include historical and cultural acknowledgements regarding access to kaimoana at Manu Bay.
- Need to ensure there was consistency and clarity throughout the document of the correct hapu within different reserves.
- Review wording regarding the implementation of signage. Consistency should be across the three reserves.
- Submissions regarding a cycleway to Manu Bay was noted as unfeasible.

Part D: Wainui Reserve

- Discussion regarding crop production compared to grazing cattle. Cropping would be machinery intensive and would restrict access.

Meeting adjourned at 12:04PM and resumed at 12:34PM

- Horses would not be allowed to ride on the beach. There was concern regarding erosion and interaction with the public and dogs. Horses would be allowed in areas as outlined on version 1 of the draft Reserve Plan.
- Concessions / Commercial Activities - Resource consents must adhere to all objectives and policies of this plan and an appropriate fee and bond will be charged, with funds being reinvested into the reserve.
- Maintain woodlots as they currently stand.
- Surf Schools – The current bus park will be re-allocated as a base for surf schools, with the bus park moving to the upper car park. Concessions will be applied to surf schools for the allocated space.

ACTION: Staff to discuss with Surf Schools about the appropriate size of the space needed in the lower carpark for schools to be based.

- Dogs – Simplify and reword the dog section of the Wainui plan. Dogs only permitted in adherence to the bylaw and no dogs on farmland.

Discussion was held regarding actions that came out of the submissions to the Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan on 25th February 2021.

Raglan Community Board

- Discussion regarding how the Raglan Community Board will be involved with the Reserves. Staff to further discuss this with the Board.

Mr. J Lawson

- Staff to meet with Mr Lawson regarding his submissions.

Mr M Hamilton

- Staff to meet with Mr Hamilton regarding horse unloading areas.

Breakwater at Manu Bay

- Staff have checked whether the breakwater was owned by Waikato District Council and it has been confirmed that Council does.

The meeting was adjourned at 2:17PM

The Panel resumed the deliberations on Thursday 1 July 2021 at 9.34am and discussed the updated draft plan and actions from the previous meeting. The Hearings Panel discussed the following matters with staff:

Update from staff of further consultation since the last deliberations meeting.

Surf School Concession

- Licensing system proposed. Limited licenses will be granted. A fixed rate will be implemented for the concession. An evaluation will first be a trial for a fixed period of nine months. Carpark slots will not be designated. An operator will use no more than two carparks each.

ACTION: Staff to inform the panel what the proposed concession is from the contracted valuer.

- Discussion on how future public events would affect concession holders. A provision should be included in the concession agreement that the reserve can be closed with no compensation to other leasees.
- Discussion held on the number of concessionaires that should be granted. A provision should be included that only nine (9) concessions will be granted, with Council having ability to edit and alter the provision via resolution.

Horse Access Advocates Waikato Inc.

- The group has a diverse membership which they believe are reflective of the Equestrian riders who wish to ride on Wainui Beach and Reserve.
- Discussion held regarding the restriction of horse access to Wainui Beach, along with the inappropriate and challenging access to the beach due to erosion and conflict with other beach users.
- Noted that horse users can continue bringing their horses to Raglan and ride the bridle trails on Wainui Reserve.

Whaingaroa Environment Defence

- Bus turn around bay at Manu Bay; the turn-around bay will move to the upper Manu Bay carpark.

Tainui Onewhero and Ngaati Mahanga

- Cultural Maps have been included in the appendices of the Raglan Coastal Resource Management Plan. Additions have been made to the maps for addition sites.
- History of the sites have been reviewed. Staff offered a forward to the plan from Iwi but they declined.

Raglan Community Board

- Each section of the Reserve Management Plan includes a co-governance element, in alignment with Iwi and the Raglan Community Board. This still requires development.

Discussion of new Waikato District Council strategic developments that may impact the Resource Management Plan

- A discussion was held regarding Raglan Wastewater Treatment Plan discharge options.

Review of Actions Table and approval of changes made to the Draft Resource Management Plan

TABLED ITEMS (No. 6 & 7): Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan Final Draft & Raglan Coastal Reserve Management Plan Actions Table

Actions from previous meetings were discussed from the attached actions table and discussion was held on the following points.

Action 2 – Language from Heritage New Zealand has been simplified.

Action 6 – Each section of the Resource Management Plan has a co-governance aspect. There needs to be an acknowledgement regarding land for which hapu has mana whenua status.

ACTION: Staff to update the Resource Management Plan to include acknowledgement regarding land for which hapu has mana whenua status.

Action 8 – Acknowledges that a sand groyne could be implemented.

Action 9 – Urupa noted in block three in Papahua Reserve within the cultural map.

Action 12 – Edits have been implemented to include correct but broad terms from Tainui Onewhero.

Action 13 – Fireworks would be a restricted activity rather than a prohibited activity. This would allow fireworks for a public event, approved by the Events team at Council.

Action 14 – Concept map has outlined where the boundaries lie for the campground within Papahua Reserve.

Action 15 – Change of wording regarding Raglan Football Clubs' use of Papahua Reserve.

Action 19 – The term for “fair weather” has been removed from the Manu Bay section of the plan.

Action 20 – Manu Bay Section 3.8 will be sent to Zero Harm for review regarding Council's liability for Health & Safety.

Action 22- Wording has been updated in Manu Bay Section 3.8 to state that funds generated from events and user charges from the use of Manu Bay will be used to maintain and develop the Manu Bay Reserve.

Action 23 – Edits have been correctly identified and standardized Maaori wording has been included through the Resource Management Plan as reviewed by the Iwi and Community Engagement Manager.

Action 26 - The events strategy will clearly define the difference between commercial and community events. Events strategy was yet to be developed.

Action 27 – Removal of wording referring to horses on beach in all Wainui Sections.

Action 29 – A cap on event attendance on Wainui Reserve. This will sit within the Events strategy.

Action 32 –Reference to Ngaati Koata was removed.

Action 35 – Simplified where dogs can be on Wainui Reserve and referred back to the bylaw. Additional wording was added to define where dogs can and cannot be on a leash on Wainui Reserve.

Action 39 – Naming of the Resource Management Plan. Discussion held regarding what the plan should be called. Proposed that the plan be called the '*Raglan Coastal Reserves Management Plan for Papahua, Manu Bay and Wainui.*'

Action 41 & 42 – No changes to the plan from the meetings with Mr Lawson & Mr Hamilton.

Action 43 – The Mayor's forward will be provided to the panel before the plan was finalised.

Action 47 – Investigation was complete. Waikato District Council was the owner of the Manu Bay breakwall but has consent from Waikato Regional Council.

Action 48 – Images for the Resource Management Plan document should include Raglan locals from different nationalities. The release of the photos should remain in perpetuity.

No.	Name/ Organisation	Number_ ID	Location	Plan Section	Submission point	Topic	Fit with plan	Staff comment	Recommended Changes
1	Jack Nannes	RCR_100	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>This submission relates to the Wainui Beach Reserve provisions of the (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan ("management plan").</p> <p>I request that the activity table in section D.I of the management plan is amended to include specific provisions to enable the use and access of small land yachts (Blokarts) at Wainui Reserve as a permitted activity. The requested amendment to the table is included below. Activities in Wainui Reserve</p> <p>Blokarting (Permitted - YES) (Notes Walking access and use of beach area)</p> <p>From time to time small land yachts (Blokarts) have sailed on Wainui Beach. Use of the main beach for this use is best on windier days and on the lower tides as they require the wind and the hard sand to be able to move with their colourful sails.</p> <p>As a beach user we are always careful to keep away from the surf club end of the beach where the surf patrol and main beach users are located.</p> <p>Most blokarters are members of clubs who have specific rules around conduct to ensure the public continue with the enjoyment of the beach.</p> <p>Access to the beach is gained from the car park at the end of Riria Keriopa Memorial Drive. With the yachts being small and very light weight they can easily be wheeled through the walkway down to the beach.</p>	Blokarting	Yes	Accept - noting that this activity normally only occurs during certain wind conditions. May require some restrictions to time of year to reduce conflict with other beach users - discussion with panel'	Amend plan - table under D 3.7 to include Land yachting / blokart as permitted activity - Notes: "Restricted to beach area only - north of Te Paiakaroa Road - public access track to beach"
2	Year 4 - Raglan Area School	RCR_101	General	E	Note: review folder of ideas (artwork) submitted by class	General	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that this was a creative Raglan School class review of what they would like to see developed on the reserves	Thank you for points to consider for the development of the reserves. No change to plan
3	Anita Seddon	RCR_102	Wainui	D.3.9	I do not support the upgrading of bridge be dual lane. As it is now its makes drivers slow down very importing factor when entering the reserve! Drivers need to give respect to the reserve.	Bridge	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the current bridge can become a bottleneck to traffic flow, other calming measures can be used to slow traffic down within the reserve.	No change to plan
4	Anita Seddon	RCR_102	Wainui	D.3.9	I do not supporting some of the proposed horse trails, some very wrong layout on marking on draft map. Happy to be involved in more of the planning of layout of horsetrail / biketrails in "the pine" area, to.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part. Noting proposed trail locations need reviewing	Review proposed trail locations as part of concept plan process.
5	Anita Seddon	RCR_102	Wainui	D.3.7	I do not support big event on reserve as Soundsplash. To much rubbish and veering of paddocks left behinde. Reserve take longtime to recover plus many residents here in Raglan are vorned out to. Has become to big event for Raglan. Residents picking rubbish left behind in bushes for long time. Summertime bizzy anyway with many vissitors leaving rubbish behind in bush.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept in part - noting non suport of large events on the reserve, and impacts of these events on wider community	Plan amended to direct event applicants to the Events process, submission taken into account under the Events process.
6	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Wainui	D.3.3	Support the Wainui Management Vision and the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and the implementation of a co-management agreement along with the active protection of the archaeological sites.	Co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for co-management, and active protection of archaeological sites	No change to plan
7	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Wainui	D.3.4	Support maintaining the dune enhancement programme including ongoing signage and community education regarding adverse impacts of climbing and jumping of the sand dune system.	Planting	Yes	Accept - noting support for dune enhancement and education of public with regards to dune management	No change to plan
8	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Wainui	D.3.6	Support the regeneration of steep valley sides by planting natives along with the removal of the pine woodlot providing it is not clear felling or creates adverse impacts to the archaeological sites. The woodlot site will need to be replanted in native species once felled. Any planting project will need to consider if there will be any adverse impacts to the archaeological sites. Consideration should be given to plant high canopy trees such as Kauri, Rimu, Totara and Puriri including in established native planting on the reserve.	Planting	Yes	Accept - noting support for revegetation of steeper hillside areas, and use of native forest canopy species	No change to plan

9	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Wainui	D.3.9	Support for the cycle and mountain bike /walking and horse trails but do have concerns with the narrow-waterlogged section bordering the Wainui awa. That section of the trail will need to be upgraded to cater for the potential risk to horses/riders, people and cyclists. All trails need to be wide and well graded to provide for mix use of horse riders, walkers and cyclists with appropriate visual signage and well-marked trails. There is further opportunity to set in place more cycleways, walking trails by communicating and liaising with user groups during the creation of concept plans.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part. Noting proposed trail locations need reviewing	Review proposed trail locations as part of concept plan process.
10	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Wainui	D.3.7	Support the removal of any concessionaires that operated on the beach by the surf club to designated areas within the proximity of the public carpark areas. SPS maintain that all surf schools should operate from the top Northern car- park and use that access point to Ngarunui beach and be subject to registration and provision of a nominal fee. There will be an area set aside for the proposed horse loading /unloading zone and the surf schools should also be allocated a zone to park. It will allow for the surf schools to have its own designated area. Whaingaroa has approximately seven to nine local operators of surf schools. Due to the lack of space, overcrowding and tension at the beach, all surf school operators should be local operators only. The actions above will allow for a clear delineation of swimmers managed by the Surf Life Savers and Surf School operators who manage their clients.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part. Consider in light of other submissions. Note preference for surf schools to be based from northern carpark	Through consideration of the points you raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
11	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.2	Support the Waikeri Management Plan Vision and the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and the implementation of a co-management agreement and the active protection of the archaeological sites and wahi tapu.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for co-management, and active protection of archaeological sites	No change to plan
12	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	Support Objective C.3.7.A Maintain the level of development on Manu Bay Reserve that does not detract from the cultural / environmental or recreational values of the reserve.	General	Yes	Accept - noting support of different values for the reserve	No change to plan
13	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.5	SPS support the Policy C.3.5.v: That no commercial concessions will operate from or across this reserve. SPS maintain there has been a long-standing tradition that there will be no commercial activity from Waikeri Bay right through to Tirohanga and surf competitions to be allowed only at Waikeri Bay therefore the policy above recognises that tradition.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept. Acknowledge support for the policy	No change to plan
14	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.5	C.3.5.e Community and (delete) commercial (add) competitive surfing and/or fishing events are supported and managed based on Councils event guidelines. Council will consider applications for surfing and fishing events using the following criteria;	licencing / events	Yes	Accept - noting minor amendment to policy	Amend plan to reflect suggested amendment
15	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.5	Point Board Riders being a primary part of the booking system for the events calendar as they have demonstrated that the competitions will be set in such a manner that the non-competitive surfers have equal sharing of the space. Furthermore, SPS support WDC to continue to manage the booking system based on the event guidelines. The Reserve Event Notification Form is very specific and the section on Environmental Health clearly covers the management of the sale of food at the events therefore the activity is within the term of the event only.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept - noting requirements that Council manage the booking system with oversight / reporting to Community Board	Amendment to plan to identify that standard local events that are permitted at the site, being limited to 1 surfing (managed by Point Board Riders) and 1 fishing event (managed by Raglan Fishing and Boating Club) per calendar month of each year
16	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.5	As there is no longer any committee, SPS maintain that the Community Board has oversight of the events and management over the reserves. In that manner the user groups such as Point Board Riders and Surfbreak Protection Society will be kept informed as part of the user group system.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept - noting requirements that Council manage the booking system with oversight / reporting to Community Board	Amendment to plan to identify that standard local events that are permitted at the site, being limited to 1 surfing (managed by Point Board Riders) and 1 fishing event (managed by Raglan Fishing and Boating Club) per calendar month of each year

17	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.4	Support C.3.4.ii in terms of revegetation of coastal	environment	Yes	Accept - noting support for policy.	No change to plan
18	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.4	WDC has the opportunity to add to the carbon budget by removing the pest weed species from Raglan West to Whale Bay on the roadsides and replanting in native species. The natives will shade out the weed species resulting in less expense for weed spraying maintenance. It is possible to set in place a plan that systematically set out areas to undertake each annual cycle till completed.	pests	No	Decline. Whilst this can be accepted in part with relation to any reserve road boundary - this is a wider community operational issue, outside the scope of this plan which focuses on the three reserve areas.	No change to plan
19	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.4	SPS in principle support the planting identified on the map in two areas but are highly opposed to the plant species list that has been submitted to the Community Board as there is high potential to block the view from Wainui Road and lookout. SPS has worked with the Community Board Chairperson and Point Board Riders to get a meeting with WDC to work through the list. Despite being told a meeting will take place, to date that has not eventuated. It is clearly stated on the map that only low growing coastal species will be used to maintain the views from Wainui Road and yet the planting list provided has several 6, 8m plus high trees that would block the views instead of protect them. SPS & Point Board Riders seek confirmation that the lower height plants will be placed closest to Wainui Road and go further down the slope and that no trees will be planted on the lower slope benched area. SPS & Point Board Riders wish to be informed when the planting will be undertaken in the planting season next year	planting	Yes	Accept. Note - this is an operational issue - some plant species proposed to community board were not appropriate.	No change to plan
20	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	SPS do not support maintaining the existing vehicle parking in front of the toilet block and seek that the roadway in front of the toilet block be removed and the area to be re-grassed. The car-parks can then be placed on the other side behind the toilet block by the roadway area (area marked 2 in fg 5.pg 33) beside the small awa/drain to avoid pollution and the balance of the area can be re-grassed right up to the bollards. Additionally, BBQ tables can be set in place so members of the community and families can come to the coast and openly view the waves and natural wilderness without being blocked by cars, trucks and vans or crammed into a small thin area by the bollard strip. Furthermore, a few strategically planted trees could be part of the mix to allow for shade providing the view from Wainui Road is protected.	development	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
21	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	SPS consider that the Manu Bay Recreation Reserve Management Plan 1996 be taken into account as parts of plan are still relevant and that correcting the mistake of placing vehicles in the front rather than making the area a family and people space is of paramount importance. (See attached map from 1996 plan Appendix 2). The Manu Bay Recreation Reserve Management Plan 1996 has been through the rigour of community consultation previously and should have been followed when the toilet block upgrade occurred	development	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
22	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	The recreational area (below the top car park) would run along the foreshore past the toilet block to the boat ramp as a people space for future generations.	development	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
23	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	On that basis, the area identified for additional water permeable hard stand parking for boat trailers could also cater for motorhomes that are of a similar length in the same area to avoid the tension of taking over several carparks as they sometimes currently do. With placing the carparks, boat trailers and motorhomes towards the rear by the drainage brings into play the correct balance of dividing the area into three sections. Foreshore for people /green space. Vehicle spaces in a ribbon line in the middle. Native vegetation towards Wainui Road on the back side providing for nature and wildlife.	development	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for water permeable hardstand, that would also allow for parking of motorhomes, although not for overnight parking.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.

24	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	Updating the carparks would also allow for the stormwater and drainage to be rectified in several places and redirected into the back drain with a filtration system prior to release into the coastal marine area. It would also be prudent to make provision for the bus to be able to turnaround more efficiently at the boat ramp area.	development	Yes	Accept in part - noting concept plan to take into consideration stormwater drainage, and bus access.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
25	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	SPS does not support the large area identified in the map by the boat ramp but will support a smaller footprint. SPS consider that prior to any work being undertaken, that WDC should liaise with Tainui Hapu and user groups including Point Board Riders, Fishing Club and Surfbreak Protection Society.	development	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for water permeable hardstand that does not detract from the setting	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
26	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Manu	C.3.7	To add to the WDC carbon budget, additional planting can take place on the eroded slope just under the top carpark	environment	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the WDC carbon budget contributes to wider area, not just these three reserves.	No change to plan as Point 3.4.c & C.3.7.d support this suggestion.
27	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Papahua	B.3.2	Support the Papahua - Management Plan Vision and the provisions relating to Ngaati Maahanga and the Objective B. 3.2A that enable Ngaati Maahanga and Council to co-govern together and administer and maintain Papahua as a public reserve along with the co management agreement.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for co-management	No change to plan
28	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Papahua	B.3.4.d	Support the dune enhancement around the point and coastal margin providing it is undertaken in accordance with eCoast scientists. Any enhancement action without their input could exacerbate the erosion and create adverse impacts.	environment	Yes	Accept in part - noting that Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Amend, add to action "Maintain a dune enhancement and protection programme based on local and regional advice,"
29	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Papahua	B.3.5.c	Support The creation of multiple paths and access through the reserve providing there are no adverse impacts to the sand dune system and estuary margins.	access	Yes	Accept - noting support for paths, subject to low impacts on coastal areas and archaeological sites	No change to plan
30	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Papahua	B.3.5.e	Do not support The relocation of the Raglan Soccer club to alternative fields. The potential relocation to the fields by the Rugby Club was to be at the very end of the grounds towards Violet St/Primrose St where the grounds were not suitable due to being waterlogged. Furthermore, there are no facilities such as showers, toilets apart from the Rugby club. It is unclear if WDC has liaised with the Rugby club to share their facilities or communicated with the Raglan Soccer club.	Soccer	Yes	Accept in part. Consider in light of other submissions.	Amend plan - "Raglan Football may remain at Papahua until alternative fields and facilities are identified to accommodate the clubs growth"
31	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	General	E	Whale Bay reserve has not been included in the discussion. That reserve and foreshore at Whale Bay has been neglected over the years with pampas and over grown flax that blocks the view from the esplanade strip as it goes along the path towards Tirohanga. The area is widely used when the surf swells increase, with lots of people watching the surf at Whale Bay and others traversing the area to surf the outside points. SPS seek WDC to assist the Whale Bay and surfing community by focusing attention on that area and remove the weed species and to trim the height of the flax bushes to preserve the reserve amenity, recreational values and natural character. SPS does acknowledge that WDC has redone the walking track on the Whale Bay esplanade and set in place new seats recently and look forward to removal of the pampas and trimming the over grown flax next to pathway.	planting	No - outside plan scope	Note: Whale Bay is included within the WDC Neighbourhood Reserves Management Plan. Points raised are of an operational nature rather than policy	No change to plan. Refer point to operations team

32	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	General	E	SPS along with the residents of Calvert Road have raised the inappropriate parking issue of motorhomes, plus the use of angle parking bays. The angle parking on one side reduces the useability of the road along with the dangers to residents due to the lack of visibility. WDC have met with us and only a short-term fix has been a sign erected at the roundabout. SPS seek WDC to take further action on the issue. The car park area is quickly filled to capacity when the surf swells increase and the whole roading network has cars parked all around area and it becomes a one -way system that is clogged up. SPS maintains that the coast needs a shuttle bus service from town to Waikeri Bay, then Calvert road at Whale Bay to ease the danger to road users. A shuttle service will also assist to reduce carbon emissions. SPS consider that WDC does need to relook and take action at the car park availability on the Whaanga coast as the traffic will only increase for the foreseeable future.	transport	No - outside plan scope	Accept this is a community stance but note: this is an operational issue, outside the scope of this plan. Whilst the plan can encourage or allow for this, this opportunity needs to be driven by the community.	No change to plan
33	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	General	E	SPS seek WDC to come back to the community and have a conversation regarding the number of concessionaires that have/ could operate on the road sides, the location of the areas that may be or currently been utilised in the Whaingaroa township and coastal areas. Those roadside concessioners have been a point of contention on the coast and the community seeks to have a more local approach to allow for local decision making either in the WDC Raglan office or Community Board and be placed on the agenda for the meetings. In that manner, the community and user groups will be able to have input	general	No - outside plan scope	Accept this is a community issue but note: this is an operational bylaw issue, outside the scope of this plan. A conversation was undertaken with the different concessionaires and a set number has been agreed to, identify that they will have no set locations, except that they can only operate from the carpark areas at Wainui.	A limit has been placed on the number of concessions, beign nine - reflecting the current surf schools that have operated across the reserve in the past 2 years.
34	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Wainui	D.3.9	SPS do not support development at Wainui Reserve and in particular do not wish to have any further buildings on the reserve.	development	Yes	Accept in part. Seek clarification with regards to proposed horse unloading area / dual lane bridge.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
35	SURFBREAK PROTECTION SOCIETY c/o Malibu Hamilton	RCR_103	Wainui	D.3.7	SPS do not support any commercial activities at Wainui Reserve and seek the reserve to remain free of any concessionaires except surf schools and Sound Splash due to the fact that the previous Wainui Reserve Committee allowed those two commercial activities to take place	licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part. Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Note 2: Sound Splash event will be requiried to apply for resource consent - plan can not guarantee that this event will continue.	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
36	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.2	We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for co-management, and active protection of archaeological sites	No change to plan
37	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.5	The reserve should no longer be used for grazing cattle, as it is not consistent with council's climate plan (for emissions data (see page 20 of the Agenda for the meeting (February 2020) of the Strategy and Finance Committee of the Waikato District Council). Cattle on Wainui reserve are the council's 3rd highest source of carbon, more than the use of petrol and emissions related to waste. Therefore, Wainui should be repurposed for leisure & ecology, the lifeblood of the town and planet. Within native vegetation we can have mixed use including MTB trails, cycle paths all off-leash dog friendly	pollution	Yes	Accept in part. The existing farming practices of stock grazing are used to maintain the landscape setting of the reserve, allowing for visitors to the reserve to appreciate the landscape vistas, the landforms and undertake a variety of activities upon the land. Stock grazing has a lower impact than mowing the grass areas to maintain the open hilltop areas for their landscape values.Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land. Council is proposing to reduce the grazing on the steeper hillsides (regeneration of native species) and retain open hilltops for landscape and recreation values	No change to plan
38	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.8	page 65 Dogs are currently allowed to use the reserves, except for the playground areas – see https://www.raglan23.co.nz/news/dogs-ok-in-wainui-reserve/ and maps 9 and 10 . This should remain unchanged and the misleading signs should be removed. With the removal of cattle there will be no reason to restrict dogs.	dogs	Yes	Decline - not in line with Councils Dog Control Bylaw 2015	No change to plan

39	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.9	D.3.7.a We support the development of walking/cycling trails, though the exact routes need to be agreed with the involvement of all concerned. Ideally a route should be evenly graded and provide a safe alternative to Wainui Rd for walkers, cyclists and equestrians (not on the beach). If routes are narrow, as along the north eastern boundary of Wainui Reserve, consideration needs to be given to the safety of having horses close to walkers. Options to consider could include -	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
40	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.9	• Create walkways from Riria Kereopa Memorial Dr / Wainui Rd junction to Friends of Wainui and to the Trig Point	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that archaeological sites need to be avoided, particularly near any trig.	No change to plan
41	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.9	• Link the Wainui Reserve walkways to the paper road network via Pooleys Rd via a link opposite the track (trailhead?) between 470/472 Wainui Rd.	Access	Yes	Decline - this area is outside the reserve boundary	No change to plan
42	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.8	• Provide all tracks with signposts, maps and interpretation panels, such as at the old flax mill leat and site and pā sites	Signage	Yes	Accept, noting that signage is in place for most tracks, and interpretation signge can add to enjoyment / understanding of the reserve.	New "Action to Implement" Undertake development of access and interpretation signage at key sites across Wainui Reserve"
43	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.-	• Link to the information at http://www.raglan23.co.nz/about-raglan/wainui-reserve/ and http://www.raglan23.co.nz/bush-park-wainui/ .	General	Yes	Accept in part - noting that any linkage to information would be to a Council website.	No change to plan
44	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.9	We don't support the one way bridge upgrade proposal. The bridge slows traffic, thus making the reserve safer.	Bridge	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the current bridge can become a bottleneck to traffic flow, other calming measures can be used to slow traffic down within the reserve.	No change to plan
45	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.6	We support the ongoing maintenance of dune enhancement, the progressive removal of woodlots (D.3.6.ii) and the long-term plan of planting natives. With regards to dune enhancement we would like to stress the importance of compliance and enforcement measures, as many (restored) dune areas continue to be used as common recreational areas by the general public, where much of the dune work (mainly performed by volunteers in their spare time) is undone. Education and awareness campaigns, paired with active signage, and enforcement of "keep out" signs would enhance results. With regards to the planting of native species, it would be worthwhile to consider what the historic/cultural vegetation was, probably a mixed podocarp-hardwood forest with rimu, rata, beech and tree fern, as shown in pollen studies, in addition to carbon sequestering and food provision abilities. In removing pine trees, care needs to be taken to retain enough shelter to allow native trees to grow quickly, to allow use of the bike tracks and to avoid erosion.	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that with regards to dune enhancement Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Amend plan to undertake succession removal of pines and planting of native species - no specified time period.
46	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Wainui	D.3.7	The only commercial activity should be surf schools, subject to the removal of any concessionaires that operated on the beach by the surf club. All surf schools should operate from a designated area in the top Northern car-park and use that access point to Ngarunui beach and be subject to registration and provision of an administration fee. Whaingaroa has approximately 8 surf school local operators. There is a lack of space, overcrowding and tension in the parking lot, at the beach, and on the water, therefore all surf school operators should be local operators. The actions above will allow for a clear delineation of swimmers managed by the Surf Life Savers and Surf School operators who manage their clients, but could still be available in emergency.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
47	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.2	We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.	Co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for co-management,	No change to plan
47	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.7	We support protecting and managing waahi tapu and to enhance cultural values, the planting of steeper hillsides with low growing natives, and the implementation of unisex composting toilets.	Development	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for co-management, and active protection of archaeological sites, use of native speices for planting steeper hillsides, Unclear with regards to composting toilet option - this was not detailed within the plan	No change to plan
47	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.5	We do not support allowing commercial activities operating from or across the reserve.	Licencing	Yes	Accept - noting support for this	No change to plan

48	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.9	The graphic shows the 1996 plan for Waikeri (Manu Bay). No explanation was given why this layout was not implemented. The 1996 plan should be readopted.	Development	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
49	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.7.c	C.3.7.c We strongly oppose building hard stand parking for trailers as this goes against the grain of "rewilding and restoring the coast". Hardened surface areas near the coast affect, amongst others, erosion in nearby (and further away) locations, and therefore do not contribute to coastal resilience.	Parking	Yes	Accept in part - noting opposition to this point	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
50	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.7	We support smaller community fishing and surfing events, but not commercial ones. Such is against the nature of the reserve (see above) and brings along considerable environmental impacts on land, the air and in the water. If management decides to go ahead with such events and whether community or commercial led, we would recommend the implementation of a plan negating negative environmental effects. These include (but are not limited to) mitigation of all emissions relating to transport to (over land) and at (in the water) the event through for example, electrified and public transport from town. Make it easier for the bus to turn to the north of the toilets.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part. Intention of plan that all events including commercial to have a permit or licence to operate. Intention is for fees to be used on reserve expenditure, managed by Council with Community Board advice. The local community groups ((Raglan Fishing and Boating Club, and Manu Bay Board Riders) have supported the inclusion of local and regional events. Having limited parking space for events will limit the number of people who can participate	Plan amended in part, taking into consideration the need for better bus access and turning point. Concept plan amended to take into account this requirement.
51	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.7	Raglan Naturally in 2001 proposed "to provide a free shuttle service between the central business area and the beaches". To reduce congestion, pollution and avoid the need for more parking areas, a shuttle should be part of the new Plan and pay and display implemented at a level to to reduce parking demand and subsidise bus and cycle provision. The Waikato District Council Transport Survey is a welcome initiative. An on-demand bus service similar to that in Timaru should be set at a level to minimise parking and pollution problems associated with the coastal reserves.	transport	Yes	Accept in part. Proposal considers the impact of additional vehicles on reserve, Pay and Display would require considerable public consultation,	No change to plan
51	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.7	Fishing gear is an often littered item and therefore recovery systems for used or unwanted material should be readily available. We would recommend rules around jet ski use (transport only, no "wave jumping"), zero-waste requirements, non-smoking zones and/or cigarette butt receptacle systems. Facilitation, compliance and enforcement measures could, for example, be financed through launch ramp fees and/or included in event management plans. The council, local residents, rate payers or others should not shoulder the burden of the impacts of such events.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part - Council have control of events happening on or over reserves, the plan can not control activities outside of the reserve boundary. Consideration of user fees for boat ramps to be undertaken on a wider scale across the whole district, not just Raglan. Note that most events have a connection to local clubs (fishng / surfing).	No change to plan
52	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Manu	C.3.5	C.1.5 Jet ski noise levels range from 85 to 102 decibels. Two-stroke engines run on a mixture of oil and petrol, up to one-third of which pollutes the water; an hour's ride can put over 7 litres of fuel in the water. Wake waves can create turbidity and sedimentation in shallow productive waters. Bird feeding activity and nesting can also be interrupted. Education about these effects needs to be on display boards and in publications and enforcement needs to be in place to ensure rules are followed. Regional Council should be asked to extend jet ski designated zones to Raglan to minimise these problems.	Noise pollution	Yes	Accept in part - Note: that the identified activities occur outside of the reserve boundary. Signs could be installed - and are often overlooked, this is a wider education requirement of jet ski operators outside the scope of this management plan	No change to plan
53	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Papahua	B.3.2	B.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. We are also in support of protecting and managing waahi tapu, to enhance cultural values,	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for co-management,	No change to plan
53	Niall Darwin	RCR_105	Papahua	B.3.7.b	We are also in support of (B.3.7.b) the implementation of unisex composting toilets ,	toilets	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for unisex toilets, Unsure where "composting toilets" details were derived from	No change to plan
53	Niall Darwin	RCR_106	Papahua	B.3.5.e	but (B.3.5.e) relocation of the Raglan Football Club elsewhere is unlikely to solve parking, or litter problems, which need to be tackled more generally by education and provision of alternative transport.	soccer	Yes	Accept in part	Amend plan - "Raglan Football may remain at Papahua until alternative fields and facilities are identified to accommodate the clubs growth"

53	Niall Darwin	RCR_107	Papahua	B.3.7	(B.3.7.d) We also support a concept plan for the enhancement planting of Papahua point and estuary areas and increased access through the reserve.	development	Yes	Accept - noting support for concept plan and planting enhancement of the point area, noting that Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	No change to plan
54	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	General	B.3.3	B.3.3, C.3.3, D.3.3 Support co-management agreements and active protection of archaeological sites,	Co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
54	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	General	D.3.3	...but cannot see why all shouldn't be in a single policy and treated the same way, including the provisions at D.3.3.d to examine the state of the sites approximately every 10 years and D.3.3.e to fence and keep clear.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept in part. Note: as different hapu have interests in the each reserve, this policy is seperated to ensure that these interests are distinguished between each of the reserves.	No change to plan
54	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	General	B.3.3.iii	The 3.3.iii provisions for signage depicting the location and nature of archaeological sites only being in agreement with local mana whenua wishes, should be linked to the 3.3.b Develop interpretive signage policies.	Signage	Yes	Accept.	Link Action 3.3.b to 3.3.iii
55	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Papahua	B.3.5	B.3.5.ii & B.3.5.g We support the management of community events, but suggest an enhancement of Council's event guidelines. We suggest that all events at Papahua are to be zero waste and carbon neutral, this would include guidelines around avoiding individual cars driving to Papahua.	licencing / pollution	Yes	Accept in part - amend event guidelines to include zero waste goals. Limiting vehicle access to Papahua has impacts on the local and wider community - decline.	Re word B.3.5.ii to include wording "and have zero waste goals"
56	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	Papahua	B.3.6	page 24 The paths to the footbridge on the Raglan side are overcrowded at peak times. Discussions are needed on how to supplement capacity and create safer cycle routes. Provision of safer areas for jumping (as Wellington's 2011 design for example) and fishing from the bridge would remove the obstruction created by those doing those activities, as well as improve their safety.	development	Yes	Accept in part, noting that the paths to the bridge are outside of the reserve boundary, while the provision of a safer bridge jumping zone fits on the reserve boundary.	Review point with regards to safer jumping zone - as to whether this is to be encouraged or discouraged as an activity.
57	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	General	E	In general, we would like to stress the importance of considering all environmental impacts of proposals. Unfortunately, decarbonized transport options are limited in Raglan, highlighting the urgent need to develop infrastructure for cycling.	Cycling	Yes	Accept in part, noting proposed development of single use and shared paths that may be used for cycling	No change to plan
58	Niall Darwin	RCR_104	General	E	Lastly, we would like to highlight an individual's statutory right to enjoy the coast [Resource Management Act], without noise or skylight pollution (in addition to other pollution). Many visitors and locals in Raglan come here for that specific reason. Yet, increased traffic, jet skis & boats infringe on these rights, especially those which are loud. I would like better enforcement of noise rules on all vehicles both land, water & air. Whether or not these forms of pollution originate in the reserves, the impact on one's ability to enjoy the reserves are compromised. Therefore, these broader types of issues need to be addressed as well.	Noise pollution	Yes	Accept in part - noting that those activities that occur on the reserve can be or have some controls controls, whereas those activities outside of the reserve particulalry noise can not be enforced through a management plan.	No change to plan
59	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Wainui	D.3.2	Support the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and co-management agreement, and the protection of the archaeological sites	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for co-management,	No change to plan
60	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Wainui	D.3.4	Support the dune enhancement programme	planting	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
61	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Wainui	D.3.6	Support removal of pine woodlot, replacing with native species. I think it prudent to also plant the steeper hillsides	planting	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
62	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Wainui	D.3.7	Support the provision of cycle, horse and walking trails	shared paths	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
63	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Wainui	D.3.7	Support that no concessions will operate on the beach by the surf club and that all surf schools be relocated to the top northern car park.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
64	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Wainui	D.3.7	Support the creation of a zone for horse trailer loading/ unloading and creating a similar zone for surf schools.	shared paths	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
65	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.3	Support the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and co-management agreement	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
66	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.7	Support Objective C.3.7.A Maintain the level of development on Manu Bay Reserve	development	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
67	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.5	support the Policy C.3.5.v: That no commercial concessions will operate from or across this reserve	licencing	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan

68	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.5	Support Point Board Riders being a primary part of the booking system for the events calendar and WDC to maintain the booking system and calendar.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept. Acknowledge that this is an ageement between Surf Club and Fishing Club and Council, through a booking system, which is an operational issue, not policy	No change to plan
69	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.2	Support The community board having oversight in the absence of the committee.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
70	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.4	Support The planting program on the slopes at Waikeri providing user groups are included/ consulted prior to planting to ensure that the view from Wainui road is protected	planting	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
71	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.7	Do not support Maintaining the existing vehicle parking in front of the toilet block. I think it is more important that people have the best view, not the vehicles and seek that the roadway and car park in front of the toilet block be removed and that area be re-grassed. Instead, place the car park behind the toilet block as set out in the 1996 Manu Bay Recreational Reserve Management Plan. That will be a much more aesthetically pleasing and more human recreation friendly reserve	development	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
72	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Manu	C.3.7	I support a water permeable hard stand parking for boat trailers providing trailer parking does not dominate the whole section by the boat ramp, The area should be able to be shared with motorhomes and allow for a bus turnaround area.	Parking	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
73	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Papahua	B.3.2	Support The provisions relating to Ngaati Maahanga and Council to co-govern together	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
74	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Papahua	B.3.4	Support The dune restoration and coastal replanting subject to eCoast review	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Amend plan to encourage dune enhancement plantings - as an action to implement
75	Vera van der Voorden	RCR_105	Papahua	B.3.5	I do not support the relocation of the Raglan Soccer to alternative fields	soccer	Yes	Accept in part	Amend plan - "Raglan Football may remain at Papahua until alternative fields and facilities are identified to accommodate the clubs growth"
76	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.2	We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
77	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.5	The reserve should no longer be used for grazing cattle, as it is not consistent with council's climate plan (for emissions data (see page 20 of the Agenda for the meeting (February 2020) of the Strategy and Finance Committee of the Waikato District Council). Cattle on Wainui reserve are the council's 3rd highest source of carbon, more than the use of petrol and emissions related to waste. Therefore, Wainui should be repurposed for leisure & ecology, the lifeblood of the town and planet. Within native vegetation we can have mixed use including MTB trails, cycle paths all off-leash dog friendly	stock	Yes	Accept in part. Holistic pasture-based livestock management through practices like rotational grazing can help to mitigate this climate change impact, since grasses provide high-quality forage that is better for cattle's digestion, while their hooves break up soil and manure as they move through the paddocks helps to fertilize the soil - in contrast to stock pad farming. The existing farming practices of stock grazing are used to maintain the landscape setting of the reserve, allowing for visitors to the reserve to appreciate the landscape vistas, the landforms and undertake a variety of activities upon the land. Stock grazing has a lower impact than mowing the grass areas to maintain the open hilltop areas for their landscape values. Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land. Council is proposing to reduce the grazing on the steeper hillsides (regeneration of native species) and retain open hilltops for landscape and recreation values.	No change to plan

78	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.7	page 65 Dogs are currently allowed to use the reserves, except for the playground areas – see https://www.raglan23.co.nz/news/dogs-ok-in-wainui-reserve/ and maps 9 and 10 . This should remain unchanged and the misleading signs should be removed. With the removal of cattle there will be no reason to restrict dogs.	dogs	Yes	Decline - not in line with Councils Dog Control Bylaw 2016	No change to plan
79	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.7	D.3.7.a We support the development of walking/cycling trails, though the exact routes need to be agreed with the involvement of all concerned. Ideally a route should be evenly graded and provide a safe alternative to Wainui Rd for walkers, cyclists and equestrians (not on the beach). If routes are narrow, as along the north eastern boundary of Wainui Reserve, consideration needs to be given to the safety of having horses close to walkers. Options to consider could include -	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
80	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create walkways from Riria Kereopa Memorial Dr / Wainui Rd junction to Friends of Wainui and to the Trig Point 	development	Yes	Accept in part - noting that archaeological sites need to be avoided, particulary near any trig.	Considered in concept plan
81	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Link the Wainui Reserve walkways to the paper road network via Pooleys Rd via a link opposite the track (trailhead?) between 470/472 Wainui Rd. 	development	Yes	Decline - this area is outside the reserve boundary	No change to plan
82	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide all tracks with signposts, maps and interpretation panels, such as at the old flax mill leat and site and pā sites 	Signage	Yes	Accept, noting that signage is in place for most tracks, and interpretation signge can add to enjoyment / understanding of the reserve.	New "Action to Implement" Undertake development of access and interpretation signage at key sites across Wainui Reserve"
83	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Appendix	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Link to the information at http://www.raglan23.co.nz/about-raglan/wainui-reserve/ and http://www.raglan23.co.nz/bush-park-wainui/. 	General	Yes	Accept in part - noting that any linkage to information would be to a Council website.	No change to plan
84	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.9	We don't support the one way bridge upgrade proposal. The bridge slows traffic, thus making the reserve safer.	Bridge	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the current bridge can become a bottleneck to traffic flow, other control measures can be used to slow traffic down within the reserve.	No change to plan
85	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.6	We support the ongoing maintenance of dune enhancement, the progressive removal of woodlots (D.3.6.ii) and the long-term plan of planting natives. With regards to dune enhancement we would like to stress the importance of compliance and enforcement measures, as many (restored) dune areas continue to be used as common recreational areas by the general public, where much of the dune work (mainly performed by volunteers in their spare time) is undone. Education and awareness campaigns, paired with active signage, and enforcement of "keep out" signs would enhance results. With regards to the planting of native species, it would be worthwhile to consider what the historic/cultural vegetation was, probably a mixed podocarp-hardwood forest with rimu, rata, beech and tree fern, as shown in pollen studies, in addition to carbon sequestering and food provision abilities. In removing pine trees, care needs to be taken to retain enough shelter to allow native trees to grow quickly, to allow use of the bike tracks and to avoid erosion.	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that with regards to dune enhancement Council will seek external advice on best practices from local sources. Signage is often overlooked by those who have do not follow the rule of the law. Consideration to the planting of native speices will be based on local technical advice.	Review plan to ensure it reflects the support of use of locally sourced native species for revegetation.

86	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.7	The only commercial activity should be surf schools, subject to the removal of any concessionaires that operated on the beach by the surf club. All surf schools should operate from a designated area in the top Northern car-park and use that access point to Ngarunui beach and be subject to registration and provision of an administration fee. Whaingaroa has approximately 8 surf school local operators. There is a lack of space, overcrowding and tension in the parking lot, at the beach, and on the water, therefore all surf school operators should be local operators. The actions above will allow for a clear delineation of swimmers managed by the Surf Life Savers and Surf School operators who manage their clients, but could still be available in emergency.	Licensing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
87	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Manu	C.3.2	We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.	Co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
87	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Manu	C.3.7	We support protecting and managing waahi tapu and to enhance cultural values, the planting of steeper hillsides with low growing natives, and the implementation of unisex composting toilets.	Development	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for co-management, and active protection of archaeological sites, use of native speices for planting steeper hillsides, Unclear with regards to composting toilet option - this was not detailed within the plan	No change to plan
87	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Manu	C.3.5	We do not support allowing commercial activities operating from or across the reserve.	licencing	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
88	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Manu	C.3.7	The graphic shows the 1996 plan for Waikeri (Manu Bay). No explanation was given why this layout was not implemented. The 1996 plan should be readopted.	development	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
89	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Manu	C.3.7	C.3.7.c We strongly oppose building hard stand parking for trailers as this goes against the grain of "rewilding and restoring the coast". Hardened surface areas near the coast affect, amongst others, erosion in nearby (and further away) locations, and therefore do not contribute to coastal resilience.	Parking	Yes	Accept in part	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
90	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Wainui	D.3.5	We support smaller community fishing and surfing events, but not commercial ones. Such is against the nature of the reserve (see above) and brings along considerable environmental impacts on land, the air and in the water. If management decides to go ahead with such events and whether community or commercial led, we would recommend the implementation of a plan negating negative environmental effects. These include (but are not limited to) mitigation of all emissions relating to transport to (over land) and at (in the water) the event through for example, electrified and public transport from town. Make it easier for the bus to turn to the north of the toilets.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part. Intention of plan that all events including commercial to have a permit or licence to operate. Intention is for fees to be used on reserve expenditure, managed by Council with Community Board advice. The local community groups (Raglan Sport Fishing and Boating Club, and Manu Bay Board Riders) have supported the inclusion of local and regional events. Having limited parking space for events will limit the number of people who can participate	No change to plan

91	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Manu	C.3.7	Raglan Naturally in 2001 proposed "to provide a free shuttle service between the central business area and the beaches". To reduce congestion, pollution and avoid the need for more parking areas, a shuttle should be part of the new Plan and pay and display implemented at a level to to reduce parking demand and subsidise bus and cycle provision. The Waikato District Council Transport Survey is a welcome initiative. An on-demand bus service similar to that in Timaru should be set at a level to minimise parking and pollution problems associated with the coastal reserves. Fishing gear is an often littered item and therefore recovery systems for used or unwanted material should be readily available. We would recommend rules around jet ski use (transport only, no "wave jumping"), zero-waste requirements, non-smoking zones and/or cigarette butt receptacle systems. Facilitation, compliance and enforcement measures could, for example, be financed through launch ramp fees and/or included in event management plans. The council, local residents, rate payers or others should not shoulder the burden of the impacts of such events.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part - Council have control of events happening on or over reserves, the plan can not control activities outside of the reserve boundary. Consideration of user fees for boat ramps to be undertaken on a wider scale across the whole district, not just Raglan. Note that most events have a connection to local clubs (fishng / surfing).	No change to plan
92	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Manu	C.3.5	C.1.5 Jet ski noise levels range from 85 to 102 decibels. Two-stroke engines run on a mixture of oil and petrol, up to one-third of which pollutes the water; an hour's ride can put over 7 litres of fuel in the water. Wake waves can create turbidity and sedimentation in shallow productive waters. Bird feeding activity and nesting can also be interrupted. Education about these effects needs to be on display boards and in publications and enforcement needs to be in place to ensure rules are followed. Regional Council should be asked to extend jet ski designated zones to Raglan to minimise these problems.	Noise pollution	Yes	Accept in part - Note: that the identified activities occur outside of the reserve boundary. Signs could be installed - and are often overlooked, this is a wider education requirement of jet ski operators outside the scope of this management plan	No change to plan
93	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Papahua	B.3.2	B.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. We are also in support of protecting and managing waahi tapu, to enhance cultural values,	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
93	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Papahua	B.3.7	(B.3.7.b) the implementation of unisex composting toilets ,	toilets	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for unisex toilets, Unsure where "composting toilets" details were derived from	No change to plan
93	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Papahua	B.3.5.e	...but (B.3.5.e) relocation of the Raglan Football Club elsewhere is unlikely to solve parking, or litter problems, which need to be tackled more generally by education and provision of alternative transport.	soccer	Yes	Accept in part	Amend plan - "Raglan Football may remain at Papahua until alternative fields and facilities are identified to accommodate the clubs growth"
93	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Papahua	B.3.7	...(B.3.7.d) We also support a concept plan for the enhancement planting of Papahua point and estuary areas and increased access through the reserve.	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that with regards to dune enhancement Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Amend plan to encourage dune enhancement plantings - as an action to implement
94	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	General	B.3.3	B.3.3, C.3.3, D.3.3 Support co-management agreements and active protection of archaeological sites,	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
94	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	General	D.3.3.d	but cannot see why all shouldn't be in a single policy and treated the same way, including the provisions at D.3.3.d to examine the state of the sites approximately every 10 years and D.3.3.e to fence and keep clear.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept in part. Note: as different hapu have interests in the each reserve, this policy is seperated to ensure that these interests are distinguished.	No change to plan

94	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	General	B.3.3.iii	The 3.3.iii provisions for signage depicting the location and nature of archaeological sites only being in agreement with local mana whenua wishes, should be linked to the 3.3.b Develop interpretive signage policies.	Signage	Yes	Accept.	Link Action 3.3.b to 3.3.iii
94	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Papahua	B.3.5	B.3.5.ii & B.3.5.g We support the management of community events, but suggest an enhancement of Council's event guidelines. We suggest that all events at Papahua are to be zero waste and carbon neutral, this would include guidelines around avoiding individual cars driving to Papahua.	licencing / pollution	Yes	Accept in part - amend event guidelines to include zero waste goals. Limiting vehicle access to Papahua has impacts on the local and wider community - decline.	Re word B.3.5.ii to include wording "and have zero waste goals"
96	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	Papahua	B.3.5	page 24 The paths to the footbridge on the Raglan side are overcrowded at peak times. Discussions are needed on how to supplement capacity and create safer cycle routes. Provision of safer areas for jumping (as Wellington's 2011 design for example) and fishing from the bridge would remove the obstruction created by those doing those activities, as well as improve their safety.	footbridge	Yes	Accept in part - noting that these footpaths are outside the boundaries of this reserve, and that pedestrian access to the reserve needs to be addressed externally	No change to plan
97	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	General	E	In general, we would like to stress the importance of considering all environmental impacts of proposals. Unfortunately, decarbonized transport options are limited in Raglan, highlighting the urgent need to develop infrastructure for cycling.	Cycling	Yes	Accept in part, noting proposed development of single use and shared paths that may be used for cycling	No change to plan
98	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence c/o John Lawson	RCR_106	General	E	Lastly, we would like to highlight an individual's statutory right to enjoy the coast [Resource Management Act], without noise or skylight pollution (in addition to other pollution). Many visitors and locals in Raglan come here for that specific reason. Yet, increased traffic, jet skis & boats infringe on these rights, especially those which are loud. I would like better enforcement of noise rules on all vehicles both land, water & air. Whether or not these forms of pollution originate in the reserves, the impact on one's ability to enjoy the reserves are compromised. Therefore, these broader types of issues need to be addressed as well.	Noise pollution	Yes	Accept in part - noting that those activities that occur on the reserve can be or have some controls controls, whereas those activities outside of the reserve particularly noise can not be enforced through a management plan.	No change to plan
99	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Papahua	B.3.2	Support the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and co-management agreement, and the protection of the archaeological sites	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
100	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Papahua	B.3.4	Support the dune enhancement programme	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that with regards to dune enhancement Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Amend plan to encourage dune enhancement plantings - as an action to implement
101	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Wainui	D.3.6	Support removal of pine woodlot, replacing with native species. I think it prudent to also plant the steeper hillsides	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting some desire to leave existing pines and plant / encourage native species to become established	Note that the plan identifies that over time the steeper hillsides will be revegetated with native species.
102	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Wainui	D.3.7	Support the provision of cycle, horse and walking trails	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
103	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Wainui	D.3.7	Support that no concessions will operate on the beach by the surf club and that all surf schools be relocated to the top northern car park.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
104	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Wainui	D.3.7	Support the creation of a zone for horse trailer loading/ unloading and creating a similar zone for surf schools.	development	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
105	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Manu	C.3.2	Support the provisions relating to Tainui Hapu and co-management agreement	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
106	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Manu	C.3.7	Support Objective C.3.7.A Maintain the level of development on Manu Bay Reserve support the Policy C.3.5.v: That no commercial concessions will operate from or	development	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
107	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Manu	C.3.5	across this reserve	Licencing	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan

108	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Manu	C.3.5	Support Point Board Riders being a primary part of the booking system for the events calendar and WDC to maintain the booking system and calendar.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept - noting requirements that Council manage the booking system with oversight / reporting to Community Board	Amendment to plan to identify that standard local events that are permitted at the site, being limited to 1 surfing (managed by Point Board Riders) and 1 fishing event (managed by Raglan Fishing and Boating Club) per calendar month of each year
109	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Wainui	D.3.2	Support The community board having oversight in the absence of the committee.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
110	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Manu	C.3.4	Support The planting program on the slopes at Waikeri providing user groups are included/ consulted prior to planting to ensure that the view from Wainui road is protected	planting	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
111	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Manu	C.3.7	Do not support Maintaining the existing vehicle parking in front of the toilet block. I think it is more important that people have the best view, not the vehicles and seek that the roadway and car park in front of the toilet block be removed and that area be re-grassed. Instead, place the car park behind the toilet block as set out in the 1996 Manu Bay Recreational Reserve Management Plan. That will be a much more aesthetically pleasing and more human recreation friendly reserve	toilets	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
112	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Manu	C.3.7	I support a water permeable hard stand parking for boat trailers providing trailer parking does not dominate the whole section by the boat ramp, The area should be able to be shared with motorhomes and allow for a bus turnaround area.	Parking	Yes	Accept in part - noting DO support hard stand area	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
113	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Papahua	B.3.2	Support The provisions relating to Ngaati Maahanga and Council to co-govern together	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
114	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Papahua	B.3.4	Support The dune restoration and coastal replanting subject to eCoast review	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that with regards to dune enhancement Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Amend plan to encourage dune enhancement plantings - as an action to implement
115	Phil McCabe	RCR_107	Papahua	B.3.5	I do not support the relocation of the Raglan Soccer to alternative fields. Papahua is an appropriate location in many ways for soccer but further storage facilities are required. Further, it seems that soccer in Raglan is bursting at the seams and further facilities are needed already at current levels, let alone to meet the projected future growth.	soccer	Yes	Accept in part - noting DO NOT support relocation	Amend plan - "Raglan Football may remain at Papahua until alternative fields and facilities are identified to accommodate the clubs growth"
116	WEL Networks c/O Karleen Broughton	RCR_108	General	E	WEL Networks Limited ("WEL") is an Electricity Distributor operating under the Electricity Act 1992. It owns, operates and develops electricity distribution infrastructure in the Waikato Region to provide line function services to approximately 93,000 installation connection points. This includes the distribution of electricity to residences and businesses within Waikato Region. WEL owns and manages utilities within the road reserve (both overhead and underground), operates substations and/or switching stations and has utilities within private land (whether authorised by statute or easement). As a network utility operator under the Resource Management Act 1991 ("RMA"), WEL has the responsibility of providing a secure and efficient supply of electricity to the community within its distribution network area. WEL is also a requiring authority under the RMA, and is classified as a lifeline utility under the Civil Defence Emergency Act 2002.	WEL	Yes	Accept.	No change to plan
117	WEL Networks c/O Karleen Broughton	RCR_108	General	E	WEL supports the Waikato District Council's proposal to manage natural spaces efficiently through implementation of the Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves Management Plan ("Management Plan"), however, WEL is keen to ensure that consideration is given to the WEL-owned network utility equipment contained within some of the sites subject to the Management Plan. The following table identifies those sites subject to the Management Plan which contain WEL's network utility equipment, as well as descriptions of the equipment and their purpose in delivering a safe and reliable power supply.	WEL	Yes	Accept	No change to plan

118	WEL Networks c/0 Karleen Broughton	RCR_108	Manu	C.3.7	Manu Bay (Waikeri) Recreational Reserve Underground 11kV electricity cables and above ground transformer. Provide electricity to the restroom facilities and boat mooring area.	WEL	Yes	Accept. Noting that these easements need to be detailed within an appendix for each reserve and identified on a map for each reserve.	New Appendix: Easements and Licenses to Occupy - provide details of each easement New Recreation map - mark approximate location of each easement on map for awareness of reserve management purposes
119	WEL Networks c/0 Karleen Broughton	RCR_108	Wainui	D.3.9	Wainui Recreational Reserve Underground 11kV electricity cables and above ground transformer. Provide electricity to the Surf Club.	WEL	Yes	Accept. Noting that these easements need to be detailed within an appendix for each reserve and identified on a map for each reserve.	New Appendix: Easements and Licenses to Occupy - provide details of each easement New Recreation map - mark approximate location of each easement on map for awareness of reserve management purposes
120	WEL Networks c/0 Karleen Broughton	RCR_108	Papahua	B.3.7	Raglan (Papahua) Recreational Reserve Extensive underground 11kV and 400V electricity cables and multiple above ground transformers and ring main units. Provide electricity to the Raglan Camp Ground, public restroom facilities and shop.	WEL	Yes	Accept. Noting that these easements need to be detailed within an appendix for each reserve and identified on a map for each reserve.	New Appendix: Easements and Licenses to Occupy - provide details of each easement New Recreation map - mark approximate location of each easement on map for awareness of reserve management purposes
121	WEL Networks c/0 Karleen Broughton	RCR_108	General	E	WEL wishes to be heard in support of this submission. If others make a similar submission, WEL would consider presenting a joint case at the hearing.	WEL	Yes	Accept	No change to plan
122	WEL Networks c/0 Karleen Broughton	RCR_108		E	WEL considers that it could not gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission. However, if found otherwise submission, WEL submits that it is directly affected by an effect of the Plan (that adversely affects the environment, and does not relate to trade competition or the effects of trade competition).	WEL	Yes	Accept	No change to plan
123	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	General	A.3	A.3 With the disestablishment of the Raglan Coastal Reserves Committee which had a strategic oversight responsibility, it is the Raglan Community Board's view that this Raglan Whaingaroa Coastal Reserve Management Plan be formally reviewed and put out for community consultation every 5 years.	General	Yes	Accept in part. Council is required to review RMP every 10 years as identified under section 41 of the Reserves Act 1977.	no change to plan
124	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	General	A.3	Between these five year review periods twice-yearly updates on the reserves and agreed Key Performance Indicators need to be provided to the Raglan Community Board (RCB).	General	No	Decline. Following the above submission. Noting that this is a reserve management plan - these do not have strategic outcomes or KPI's. They do have implementation plans (on a management level) and Council staff can provide updates on these to Community Board as required.	no change to plan
125	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	General	A.3	RCB are looking at the inclusion of this statement of oversight/governance into the RCB Charter: ○ RCB, in their governance role, will take on the delegation for oversight of the management of the coastal reserves – in place of the previous Coastal Reserves Committee. ■ To ensure effective stakeholder engagement (as laid out in the draft plan) is occurring. ■ To ensure clear, concise, event management rules are in place and an effective scheduling of events through the event calendar. To be involved in more detailed, future focused strategy around the management and development of the reserves.	co-management	Yes	Accept in part - noting support from Raglan community board to provide a conduit for public comment and discussion on points in relation to these reserves.	No change to plan
126	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.2	● B3.2.d Respect. Reword second bulleted point to read: Identify and clearly define the role of the Raglan Holiday Park Papahua Governance Board, including clarity details roles, custodianship and responsibilities.	Report edit / grammatical	yes	Accept.	Make changes to the RMP based on submission point
127	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.4	● B.3.4.e. Rewrite point to read: Continue monitoring of dune changes and erosion, as well as from the headland of Rokikore around to the mouth of the Oporuru stream, specifically to deal with the recent increased foreshore erosion in this area.	Report edit / grammatical	yes	accept in part.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
128	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.4	● B3.4.g Council to develop a sea level rise long term plan specifically for Papahua Reserve that aims to either maintain the life of the existing facilities or has a managed retreat strategy that also will retain the existing facilities in a different location. This plan needs to take into account and reference to related Council plans eg. District Plan, Stage 2, Natural Hazards and Climate Change.	General	No - outside plan scope	Accept in part. Council to investigate further into the impacts of climate change and sea level rise including and beyond the scope of this RMP	no change to plan

129	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B.3.5.iv This section needs to reference the terms of the tuku and that the Council will derive no profit from any activities occurring on the reserve. 	Report edit / grammatical	yes	Accept in part.	revision of B.3.5.iv in light of submission
130	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B.3.5.e This action should be rewritten to clearly articulate that the process is to be done in partnership with the Soccer club as follows: "In partnership with the Raglan Football Club develop a long term strategy that will allow soccer to expand in Raglan by utilising existing fields and developing alternative fields, either within the Raglan Recreation Centre / sports hub field complex, other sports based reserves or consider feasibility of Wainui Reserve. 	soccer	yes	accept in part	Amend plan - "Raglan Football may remain at Papahua until alternative fields and facilities are identified to accommodate the clubs growth"
131	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B.3.5 Activities in Papahua Reserve (table). Add in skateboarding. 	skateboarding	Yes	Accept - amend plan	Add Skateboardign in table B.3.5
132	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B.3.5 Leases. Add in lease for Jo's Takeaways. 	licencing	Yes	Accept. All current leases to be identified in an appendix for each reserve	Papahua Appendix: Easements and Leases - add Jo's Takeways, including length of lease (once this has been established)
133	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B.3.5.g Third bullet point. Reword to read: "Holding events outside of during the Christmas Holiday Period..." 	licencing / events	Yes	Accept point	Amend plan to reflect suggested amendment
134	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B.3.6.c The current dog permitted area includes on leash signage indicating from the footbridge to the right foreshore to enable dog walkers to access the beach freerun area. This signage and ability needs to stay and be spelled out in this policy. 	Signage	Yes	Accept in part - noting that any wording needs to be consistent with the WDC Dog Bylaws	Review wording
135	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> C.3.5.v We support the continued Policy of no commercial concessions operating on this reserve. 	licencing	Yes	Decline. The business known as Jo's Takeaways is a commercial business operating without a current concession of licence to occupy - this is currently being reviewed.	No change to plan
136	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> C.3.5.e Reword to read: "Community and competitive surfing and/or fishing..." 	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Reword as per suggestion
137	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Papahua	B.3.6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> C.3.6 Accessibility and Information Add policies regarding access/accessibility as set out under Papahua in B.3.6.i and B.3.6.ix 	Report edit / grammatical	yes	Accept in part.	include B.3.6.i to be included in C.3.6. New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
138	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Manu	C.3.7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> C.3.7.c We do not support additional water-permeable hardstand parking. However signage directing overlength vehicles to the area behind the toilets and consideration of improved drainage for that area. 	Parking	Yes	Accept noting DO NOT support hard stand	
139	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Wainui	D.3.9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D As one of the more diverse activity area's and largest area this section of the management plan needs a more detailed long term strategy developed. Horse riding, mountain bike riding and forest walks within the Wainui reserve are all opportunities to attract more visitors to Raglan therefore the strategy should consider how to encourage this expansion of activity use. This long term strategy should consider a wide range of recreational activities, not only the existing ones. Consideration for the land disposal of fully quaternary treated wastewater non hazardous standard instead of direct harbour disposal. Building long-term, community resilience - for example permaculture principles for farming, community-based power generation via solar and/or other opportunities as they arrive, potable water storage, community gardens and food forests, manuka honey and other aspirational activities. 	Development	Yes	Accept in part. Noting underlying classification and intention of the reserve is to provide for recreational activities, not waste water disposal on recreation land. .	no change to plan
140	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Wainui	D.3.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D.3.2.d Remove bullet point 2 as this committee no longer exists. 	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	remove as suggested
141	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Wainui	D.3.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D.3.4 Whole section needs to be rewritten as it incorrectly identifies Papahua not Wainui. 	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	amend Plan to review Wainui policies not Papahua policies

142	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Wainui	D.3.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D.3.4 Policy needs to be developed and implemented in this section that identifies the nesting of coastal seabirds in particular Oi and penguins and actively protects their existing habitat and expands their habitat. expanded warning informational signage installed to keep dogs and people out of the dunes. 	environment	yes	Accept in part.	Amend plan to reflect the range of coastal bird species, and the need to protect them and enhance their habitat.
143	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Wainui	D.3.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D.3.4.g Investigate and develop a plan to have all toilet facility effluent pumped to the existing town wastewater treatment plant. 	toilets	Yes	Accept in part - noting that no current feasibility review has been undertaken to connect the three toilet facilities (main carpark, beach access, Te Paiakaroa toilets) and associated pumping requirements to the town treatment plant	Review. Action to Implement: D.3.7.# Review the feasibility of linking the Wainui toilets to the Raglan town waste water treatment plant
144	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Wainui	D.3.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D.3.5 Current farming area is not obvious to visitors that it is public land and access is allowed. Also this management plan needs to clearly have a long term strategy for the farming areas beyond an aspiration to sustainable farming practices. What is the climate change impact and future operational costs for the farming operation is it commercially viable. There is a desire to explore a diverse range of alternative land activities as we set out above in point D. We don't believe there is any value in the current farming practices that are taking place on the reserve. 	stock	Yes	Accept in part. The existing farming practices of stock grazing are used to maintain the landscape setting of the reserve, allowing for visitors to the reserve to appreciate the landscape vistas, the landforms and undertake a variety of activities upon the land. Stock grazing has a lower impact than mowing the grass areas to maintain the open hilltop areas for their landscape values. We understand that the current farming practice is cost neutral to the ratepayer. Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land. Council is proposing to reduce the grazing on the steeper hillsides (regeneration of native species) and retain open hilltops for landscape and recreation values. With increased access for walking, biking and horse riding, public access to the farmland would become more obvious.	No change to plan
145	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Wainui	D.3.6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D.3.6.a The forestry activities should be phased out in a manner that reduces the impact on the users of the immediate forest area and the reserve users from the harvesting. Cost to council of NZ ETS land use changes if forests are post 1990. Consider a risk assessment around fire control strategy in the pines. 	woodlots	Yes	Accept. Noting that other responses would like to see a progressive removal of pines and planting of natives, with the management of weed and pest control	Amend plan to undertake succession removal of pines and planting of native species - no specified time period.
146	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Wainui	D.3.6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D.3.6.b As part of the wider Wainui reserve section of this management plan a long term strategy needs to be developed that identifies where to expand native planting and identify suitable potential activities in those areas. Council should explore the registering of the native area planted since 1990 for the generation of NZ ETS NZU's as a revenue stream that can be used to support the care and revitalisation of the Wainui reserve from farming. 	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that whilst the reserve plantings can be registered for ETS credits, there is a desire to retain the open hilltops for their landscape, recreation and scenic values.	No change to plan
147	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Wainui	D.3.7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D.3.7 Recreation and Leisure There is currently no reference to fees and charges. Suggest similar wording to Manu Bay, C.3.5.iv and similar wording to 'Community events:...' under 'Explanation' on page 40. 	licencing	Yes	Accept	Review C.3.5.iv to ensure this is reflected in D.3.7
148	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Wainui	D.3.7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D.3.7.iii The potential for a self contained freedom camping area to be located at the north car parking lot needs to be considered as this will eliminate the impact of freedom camping in the town area. 	freedom camping	yes	Decline. Contradictory to the freedom camping bylaw 2016	no change to plan
149	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Wainui	D.3.7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D.3.7.ix.g Add in a new point to read: "For any surfing school activities. Only locally owned and run surf schools to operate from the reserve. All surf schools to operate only from a designated carpark within the vicinity of the toilets in the main carpark." 	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
150	Raglan Community Board	RCR_109	Wainui	D.3.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D.3.8.i The impact of erosion to the beach foreshore facilities i.e. life saving tower, toilets need to be considered and a long term management plan developed. Work closely with Waikato Regional Council Coastal Plan. 	development	yes	Accept in part. The plan acknowledges the issues faced by climate change and considerations of these issues will be reflected in concept plans	no change to plan

151	Teresa Hayes	RCR_110	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>I support the horse riding tracks on the reserve. But horse riders need access to the beach as it was taken away earlier this year and consultation not fairly completed. It is not OK to exclude and single out one group of beach users to suit certain personal agenda's</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
152	Teresa Hayes	RCR_110	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>I believe that horse should be allowed on the beach as it is a true kiwi tradition. Horses and riders on the beach bring joy and happiness to everyone involved. Riding on the beach has been something that I have done sine I was a kid and I have never experienced any negativity towards me in fact people enjoy watching the horses and often they will come up to pat them. The beach is for everyone and no single group should be excluded. I am happy to ride at set times to help out when it may be busy with other beach users. Being able to ride on the beach helps with my mental well being and it has been very depressing having the beach taken away from me. It is very upsetting that I no longer have the beach to ride on. I hope that they beach will be made available for horse riders as I truely believe it is something that the Raglan community supports and enjoys</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>

153	RCR_111	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>I only partially support the draft. I support the part of the draft that includes horses as a user of the reserve and am please that they are included in the draft but I don't support that horses are not allowed on the beach.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
154	RCR_111	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>I believe that horses should be allowed on the beach as it is a true kiwi tradition. Riding on the beach is something that both horse riders and the people that see them on the beach enjoy. Riding on the beach has been something that I have done since I was a kid and I have never experience any negativity towards me in fact walkers often came up to talk to me and my horse. Riding on the beach is a way for me to connect to Raglan and appreciate the beach and the beautiful country that we live in. It also helps with my mental well being as it enables me to fully relax and be one with nature. Being banned from the beach so harshly and abruptly with no warning, discussion or reason really upset my mental and spiritual well being. It is upsetting that I not longer have the beach to ride on and can not connect to nature in that way.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>

155	RCR_111	Wainui	D.3.7	I feel that it is unfair for horses to excluded from the beach when a varsity of other groups are allowed to use it and feel like the horse community should not be treated so unfairly.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
156	RCR_111	Wainui	D.3.7	I hope that horses will soon be allowed on the beach as I truely believe it is something that the Raglan community supports and enjoys. Thank you for hearing my opinion can you please keep my name confidential.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

157	Lisa James	RCR_112	Wainui	D.3.8	The Coastal Reserve Management Plan (RMP) is incomplete as it does not include all the Coastal reserves under Council control in the Whaingaroa area. Specifically, the L.P. Reserve (Esplanade) identified as Lot 10 DSP20700 has been excluded from the Management plan. The attached file identifies the reserve being referred to." This reserve should be included in the plan as it is a Council asset of equivalent standing as any of the other reserves addressed in the RMP.	Report edit / grammatical	No - outside plan scope	This plan is succinctly for the three identified reserves. Other reserves are detailed in the Neighbourhood, Sport, and Natural Reserve Management Plans	No change to plan
158	Renee Davenport	RCR_113	General	E	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	Support	yes	accept. Note support for RMP	No change to plan
159	Rangi Kereopa	RCR_114	General	E	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part	Support	yes	accept. Note support for RMP	No change to plan
160	Clarke Johnstone	RCR_115	Wainui	D.3.7	My name is Clarke Johnstone and I am an Olympian. I represented New Zealand at Rio 2016 placing individually 6th and team 4th in the Equestrian Eventing. I live in Hamilton and for many years have been a regular visitor to Raglan to ride on the beach with my horses for both fitness and pleasure. It saddens me that the council has moved to ban horses from the beach at Wainui Reserve. Days that I am able to go to Raglan are some of my absolute favourite. Myself and my horses get such pleasure from enjoying the sand and sea and it is one of the things which I think has contributed to my success on the international circuit, my ability to keep my horses happy and healthy. In fact, in the lead up to Rio 2016 Olympics, the NZ Olympic Committee ran a campaign called "Be the Inspiration," and the piece they did on me and my horse Balmoral Sensation on the beach at Raglan was one of the most viewed of the whole campaign. You can see it here. https://youtu.be/vXAOJLfhBmA	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

161	Clarke Johnstone	RCR_115	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>Apart from the enjoyment that I get from riding on the beach, other beach goers absolutely love seeing the beautiful horses there as well. I very often have people, both locals and tourists, stopping to take photos and ask questions about the horses. They absolutely love it. I suspect these people wouldn't feel motivated to contact the council to say what a pleasure it is to see the horses, only the few 'squeaky wheels' who have it in for the horses and their riders and want to see them banned. Like I said earlier, I have been a regular to Raglan for many years and I have very, very rarely seen mess left behind by riders at the beach in the parking area as I have heard is one of the issues. As with anything I guess there are a few who let down the many by perhaps not cleaning up after their horses as they should but I have honestly barely ever seen this. IF this were the case then other riders at the beach would clean it up, I am quite sure. Reading the draft plan I am thinking that the safety of other beach users is a consideration in prohibiting horses from the beach. What are the actual facts around this? It would seem to me to be pretty unlikely that a horses poses much threat, if any, to other beach users. Dogs would have to be more of a problem in this regard. Are there some statistics around this? Perhaps a reasonable compromise would be to perhaps restrict beach access to weekdays excluding public holidays when beach traffic is lower?</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
162	Clarke Johnstone	RCR_115	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>I would urge the council as strongly as I possibly can to please review this plan to have horses prohibited from the beach at Wainui Reserve, for the happiness and enjoyment of Waikato horse riders (and their horses) and because I think the benefit of this community being able to use the beach very much outweighs safety and environmental concerns which I believe are negligible. Please feel free to contact me if you wish to discuss further. Kind regards, Clarke Johnstone</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
163	Daniel Kereopa	RCR_116	General	E	<p>I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part</p>	Support	yes	<p>accept. Note RMP support</p>	<p>no change to plan</p>
164	Kathy Gold	RCR_117	Wainui	D.3.9	<p>Horse Areas of concern. This needs to be away from any public. These vehicles take up a lot of room and create a mess in a road car park situation. A conflict of interest with bikes and horses.</p>	Access	Yes	<p>Accept in part. Proposed location is away from main carpark and adjacent to access points.</p>	<p>Review submission point in light of other submissions.</p>

165	Kathy Gold	RCR_117	Wainui	D.3.4	An Erosion plan needs to be undertaken by the surf tower and new toilet block. This is possible , lets just get it done.	development	Yes	Accept in part. The plan acknowledges the issues faced by climate change and considerations of these issues will be reflected in coastal retreat	no change to plan
166	Kathy Gold	RCR_117	Manu	C.3.7	I do not support a hard area for vehicle parking where at present is grass. Better drainage is required. This area is much more natural in grass and should be maintained that way.	Parking	Yes	Accept. Plan proposed water permeable hard stand parking.	New Action to implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
167	Kathy Gold	RCR_117	Manu	C.3.7	The Boat Ramp Brake Wall needs to fixed so its fit for purpose The new design has created a problem.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part - With regards to Health and Safety issues which is an operational issue (not a policy issue) - this issue will be notified to management	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
168	Kathy Gold	RCR_117	Manu	C.-	The Raglan Sports Fishing Club needs be included in the solution as members and users Know what they are talking about.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the boat ramp is on located on reserve land managed by Council. And that organisations / groups - in particular the Raglan Sports Fishing Club, has undertaken considerable work to develop this ramp over a period of time.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
169	Kathy Gold	RCR_117	Papahua	B.3.6	Correct signage is important, removed signs need replacing.	Signage	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the installation and maintenance of signage is an operational issue. This plan can identify the need for signage but not the actual location or descriptions	No change to plan
170	Kathy Gold	RCR_117	Papahua	B.3.7	The foot bath and erosion control needs to be completed urgently. This has been requested previously by the Reserves Committee,. High use of this area is a problem .	Development	Yes	Accept. Noting that working with the community to undertake enhancement planting to manage erosion control is one proposed action.	No changes to plan.
171	Kathy Gold	RCR_117	General	E	The overall management of these reserves should be by the Raglan Community.	co-management	Yes	Decline - WDC administer and manage reserves on behalf of the wider community, ensuring that there is fair and equitable consideration to matters given consistently across the district.	No change to plan
172	Lara Sweetman	RCR_118	Wainui	D.3.7	I support the draft but would also like to see horse riding as a permitted activity once again on the beach. Granted that there need to be some regulations around this to manage increased numbers- a proposed permitting system and restricted times of the year and/or hours. Horse riding on the beach with safe access that does not impact on other beach users seems like the best option to pursue. With the increasing technological temptations for our youth, it is more important than ever to provide opportunities to develop skills and passions in our unique and special outdoor environment. Raglan is unique in that we have the opportunity to develop outdoor activities in many areas like surfing, kite boarding, mountain biking, surf life saving, kayaking, fishing etc. Horse riding on the beach is part of Raglans special character. If Auckland beaches can find a way to accommodate the Equestrian community to utilise their beaches, I feel we can too.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

173	Lara Sweetman	RCR_118	Wainui	D.3.7	As an Educator I have taken many students riding on the beach because it is their dream, making dreams come true and investing time in our youth is what helps them to grow and develop into happy community orientated adults. Fresh air, learning to work with an animal, take care of its need, developing the skills of riding are something that should not be lost because of reduced areas to ride. Vistiors and non riding locals enjoy watching horse riding on the beach and seeing animals and their owners having fun and enjoying each other. Restrictions and respect of the privilege to ride on the beach and of the unique and special coastal environment is accepted by the equine community who wish to access the beach. Surely there can be a middle ground where sensible restrictions can allow this to accessed by horse riders once again. As a lifelong Raglan resident I do not wish to see the special character of our area of nurturing and producing gutsy outdoor adventurous children and adults being lost or restricted. It is part of our unique character and heritage. Please find an new access point agreeable to all parties for this to be a reinstated activity.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
174	Lara Sweetman	RCR_118	Papahua	B.3.5	Wish for the New Years Fireworks display to be allowed to be held at Papahua Domain, important community even and celebration for the town and particularly enjoyed by our youth.	fire / fireworks	Yes	Accept. Note: amendment required - any public display fireworks require approval, no private use of fireworks permitted	Fireworks to be amended to be a Restricted activity - fireworks display subject to approval by Council

175	Raglan Football Club	RCR_119	Papahua	B.3.5	<p>Club History: Football was established at Papahua in the late 70s when two junior teams were entered in the Waikato competition. It has not been played officially at any other location in living memory and Papahua is widely accepted as the location of football within the community. Some of the original junior players are now parents at the club. Raglan Junior Soccer, as it was known then, was started by a group of parents looking to provide an alternative sport in the community and founding parent Clint Baddeley recalls approaching Eva Rickard as a representative of local iwi about using the land for the sport.</p> <p>The current men's Sunday league team the Raglan Roosters began playing at Papahua in the 1990's. Apparently Raglan Area School had secondary soccer teams in the distant past but in 2016 the school entered a new boy's team in the secondary competition and a girl's team in 2019. These teams practice and play at Papahua as there is no room at the school for a football pitch. By 2011 there were 9 teams and just under 100 children playing in Raglan. The sport has grown rapidly since then with a huge uptake in the number of girls playing and in 2020 there were over 250 (including the secondary school teams) playing the sport - with about 25 teams.</p> <p>We are aware that WDC has said that football should move to another site (adjacent to the rugby ground) despite the club expressly wishing to stay at its current location. Any debate about this issue has been made redundant however because of the recent growth in the sport. Both the Papahua fields and the land next to the rugby fields will be required for the sport in the near future because the current site is near capacity and the proposed site is of a similar size. We note that WDC's predictions of the Raglan population nearly tripling in size over the next 50 years mean that the land at Papahua will likely be needed for football for as long as the site is viable or until a substantial investment in sports fields is made elsewhere.</p>	soccer	yes	accept in part.	Amend plan - "Raglan Football may remain at Papahua until alternative fields and facilities are identified to accommodate the clubs growth"
176	Raglan Football Club	RCR_119	Papahua	B.3.5	<p>B.1.5 Reserve Issues makes reference to Papahua's "football field area being inundated with ground water". This is no longer an issue with the site. The discovery in 2018 that that nearby campground was pumping floodwater into the sand banks beside the soccer fields has brought a resolution to the problem. Because the water would seep out of the sand bank and eventually flow back to the campground the pumps had been operating in a perpetual loop during wet periods. The end of this situation has bought about a dramatic improvement to the state of the fields with no matches being relocated, rescheduled or cancelled because of flooding at Papahua in the last 2 years. Prior to this the time/location of matches were being changed every second Saturday on average. Although the last 2 years have seen less rain than normal we have been able to compare our fields with nearby areas that have continued to flood and have concluded that the flooding issue is substantially resolved on the football fields.</p>	soccer	yes	accept in part.	Amend plan - "Raglan Football may remain at Papahua until alternative fields and facilities are identified to accommodate the clubs growth"
177	Raglan Football Club	RCR_119	Papahua	B.3.5	<p>Because of the above reasons we therefore ask that the statement about football transitioning from the site on page 24 of the draft Reserve Management Plan be removed and that the document recognise the location's status in the community as the home of football.</p>	soccer	yes	accept in part.	Amend plan - "Raglan Football may remain at Papahua until alternative fields and facilities are identified to accommodate the clubs growth"
178	Raglan Football Club	RCR_119	Papahua	B.3.7	<p>Facilities: Raglan FC currently has a single shipping container which is used for storing equipment. It was purchased when the club was half the size and is now inadequate for the task. A lot of club equipment is stored in cars and garages around the community because of this. Resolving this situation is now a matter of some urgency for the club but this has been hard to do while there are (often contradictory) statements in council documents about football relocating to a new site.</p>	soccer	yes	accept in part.	Council has offered alternative storage options in an adjacent location.

179	Raglan Football Club	RCR_119	Papahua	B.3.5	We also therefore ask that all the text of B.3.5.e in the Action to Implement List on page 25 be deleted and replaced with "Support the construction of facilities for football at Papahua, and the continuation of the sport at that location"	soccer	yes	accept in part.	Amend plan - "Raglan Football may remain at Papahua until alternative fields and facilities are identified to accommodate the clubs growth"
180	Raglan Football Club	RCR_119	Papahua	B.3.5	Development of adult Football has also been hampered with the current men's football team only able to play in the Sunday League. Past attempts to move the team to Saturday football so that it can play at a higher standard have been prevented because the facilities at Papahua do not meet the competition standards. These facilities can't be improved until council recognise the site as a football site. The installation of lights to enable evening practices in winter has been a major request from participants of the game locally and we support that request.	soccer	yes	Decline. The installation of lights on this area is not feasible due to high ground water levels. Although the club may have used this area for 30+ years, it was never developed particularly as sports fields.	No change to plan
181	Raglan Football Club	RCR_119	Papahua	B.3.2	Stakeholder Input: as a stakeholder in the Reserve RFC would also appreciate some input in the running of the reserve. With the disestablishment of the Coastal Reserves Committee we are concerned that local voices will be lost to the decision making process. The club has built up considerable knowledge of the site which would be of value to decision making.	co-management	Yes	Accept in part - noting RFC are stakeholders and will be consulted along with the community through the community board for future development of Papahua Reserve	No change to plan
182	Shayne Gold	RCR_120	Wainui	D.3.9	Horse unloading needs to be in a paddock way from public parking, Who will monitor vehicle and horse numbers from overuse? Mountain bikes and horses do not go together, also walkers can use these areas too.Big clashes.	Access	Yes	Accept in part. Proposed location is away from main carpark and adjacent to access points.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
183	Shayne Gold	RCR_120	General	C	The Reserves Committee monitored the overuse,and application for use of this area.User groups need to oversee this area for future users.	co-management	Yes	Accept in part, that the community board to provide a conduit for public comment and discussion on points in relation to these reserves.	No change to plan
184	Shayne Gold	RCR_120	Manu	C.3.7	I oppose a hard stand off area which at present is in grass for vehicle and boat parking. This area needs the present drainage improved and left as a green zone. The tar sealed road has impacted on drainage which can be fixed.	Parking	Yes	Accept in part	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
185	Shayne Gold	RCR_120	Manu	C.3.5	Manu Bay Brake Wall urgently needs reinstated to an efficient working safe wall, as it was before RDC employed engineers to design and upgrade this area. This has not worked, as waves now break over the break wall when before they didn,t. Raglan Sport fishing Club needs to be involved fixing this .Manu Bay has worked well with user groups working together with events run and preventing over use of this area.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part - With regards to Health and Safety issues which is an operational issue (not a policy issue) - this issue will be notified to management	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
186	Shayne Gold	RCR_120	Papahua	B.3.6	Signage is to small in places and uninformative.	Signage	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the installation and maintenance of signage is an operational issue. This can identify the need for signage but not the actual location or descriptions	No change to plan
187	Shayne Gold	RCR_120	Manu	C.3.5	Monitoring and booking system needs administered by the local community and user groups.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept in part. An advisory group needs to be representative of the community and not key reserve user groups. Management and control of the reserves is vested in Council, who can identify any key groups to assist in the control of these reserves. Noting requirements that Council manage the booking system with oversight / reporting to Community Board	Amendment to plan to identify that standard local events that are permitted at the site, being limited to 1 surfing (managed by Point Board Riders) and 1 fishing event (managed by Raglan Fishing and Boating Club) per calendar month of each year
188	Shayne Gold	RCR_120	Papahua	B.3.6	The footpath has been on the agenda for over three years, this needs addressing urgently. Planting and retaining grass area from the from the foot bridge to boat ramp, is a great idea with a wall included.	development	Yes	Accept.	no change to plan
189	Shayne Gold	RCR_120	General	C	Some of these actions have been promised for some time. Its taking to long for this to happen, as these areas are extremely important to the Raglan community .	General	Yes	Accept in part - noting that reserve space is limited and a balance of activities and uses needs to be undertaken	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
190	Shayne Gold	RCR_120	General	C	The Marine Reserve Committee needs to be reinstated, with the booking system overseen by the Raglan Community. This worked well before this committee was removed by Council without discussion or notice. The Raglan Community should be in charge of these reserves not Ngaruawahia Office.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept in part. An advisory group needs to be representative of the community and not key reserve user groups. Management and control of the reserves is vested in Council, who can identify any key groups to support in the management of these reserves.	No change to plan

191	Lyn Carlyon	RCR_121	Wainui	D.3.7	In is practical and important for the surf school to be able to transport surf boards to the beach for prospective surfers. The surf instructors are very respectful of this environment and contribute much to the local economy so anything they can do to encourage surfers is a bonus for Raglan. I suggest that the surf school be given an exemption to transport boards to the beach.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part. The Raglan Surf School is the only surf school that had a licence to occupy to operate a business on the reserve. As other surf schols have been set up they too have requested space on the beach front to operate their facility. This beach space and access to the beach is limited due to environmental considerations (dunes, cliffs and tides). A decision needs to be made as to what level of fees a beach based surf school has, versus a carpark based surf school.	Through consideration of the points you raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
192	Brian Ruawai	RCR_122	Wainui	D.3.2	1.Implementation of co-mangement with Tainui Iwi	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
193	Brian Ruawai	RCR_122	Manu	C.3.5	2. It has concessions for Events and Users of the reserve	licencing / events	Yes	Accept. Intention of plan that all events including commercial to have a permit or licence to operate	No change to plan
194	Brian Ruawai	RCR_122	Manu	C.3.2	1. Implementation of co-mangement with Tainui Iwi	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
195	Brian Ruawai	RCR_122	Manu	C.3.5	2. Please consider: Commercial Fishing and Surfing events ought to pay license or apply for consent consistent with other reserves conditions	licencing / fees	Yes	Accept. Intention of plan that all events including commercial to have a permit or licence to operate	No change to plan
196	Brian Ruawai	RCR_122	Papahua	B.3.3	1. Implementation of co-mangement with Tainui Iwi.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
197	Brian Ruawai	RCR_122	General	E	Raglan is no longer a sleepy town so it needs to be considered that all types of people and demographics are catered for in the future planning. Specifically, Youth and Events.	General	Yes	Accept in part - noting that reserve space is limited and a blance of activities and uses needs to be undertaken	No change to plan
198	Sabrina & Sam Nobs	RCR_123	General	A.1	The Coastal Reserve Management Plan (RMP) is incomplete as it does not include all the Coastal reserves under Council control in the Whaingaroa area. Specifically, the L.P. Reserve (Esplanade) identified as Lot 10 DSP20700 has been excluded from the Management plan. The attached file identifies the reserve being referred to." This reserve should be included in the plan as it is a Council asset of equivalent standing as any of the other reserves addressed in the RMP.	Report edit / grammatical	No - outside plan scope	This plan is succiently for the three identified reserves. Other reserves are detailed in the WDC Neighbourhood, Sport, and Natural Reserve Management Plans	No change to plan
199	Erin Rogers	RCR_124	Wainui	D.3.7	I would like to see the Raglan Surfing School continue its operation down on the beach. Not having the surf school on the beach would severely jeopardise the overall safety of the beach. The service the the Surf School has offered has been great for locals, schools and visitors. There are only good reasons for this to continue.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
200	Erin Rogers	RCR_124	Wainui	D.3.5	I do not support the ongoing cattle farming operation on the reserve. A better use of the land should be considered that are more in line with Raglan's environmental aspirations.	stock	Yes	Decline. The existing farming practices of stock grazing are used to maintain the landscape setting of the reserve, allowing for visitors to the reserve to appreciate the landscape vistas, the landforms and undertake a variety of activities upon the land. Stock grazing has a lower impact than mowing the grass areas to maintain the open hilltop areas for their landscape values. Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land.	No change to plan
201	Erin Rogers	RCR_124	Wainui	D.3.9	I support more enhanced cycle/walk ways throughout the reserve. Old farming tracks can be incorporated in trails system. Connectivity to town is imperative.	shared paths	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
202	Erin Rogers	RCR_124	General	C.3.5	User pay system should be investigated for the boat ramp. Huge increase of boat traffic in recent years has put pressure on resources. Most boats are from outside the Waikato District... ie Hamilton, Te Awamutu etc. They should be encouraged to contribute to the maintenance and upkeep of the facilities.	licencing / fees	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the charging for user pays needs to be approved as part of a wider Council Schedule of Fees. Noting support for this option to manage users	No change to plan.
203	Erin Rogers	RCR_124	Papahua	B.3.2	Maintain joint management of the Papahua domain with local hapu.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan

204	Erin Rogers	RCR_124	General	B.3.5	Boat ramp should be a operated on a user pay system.	licencing / fees	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the charging for user pays needs to be approved as part of a wider Council Schedule of Fees. Noting support for this option to manage users	No change to plan.
205	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.5	People and the environment before cows. The cattle farm needs to be decommissioned. The farm is losing money and is being subsidised by ratepayers. The farm is an environmental liability on many levels i.e. erosion, climate change and pollution of adjacent waterways. Raglan can do much better with the land than a money losing cattle farm.	stock	Yes	Decline. The existing farming practices of stock grazing are used to maintain the landscape setting of the reserve, allowing for visitors to the reserve to appreciate the landscape vistas, the landforms and undertake a variety of activities upon the land. Stock grazing has a lower impact than mowing the grass areas to maintain the open hilltop areas for their landscape values. We understand that the current farming practice is cost neutral to the ratepayer. Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land. Council is proposing to reduce the grazing on the steeper hillsides (regeneration of native species) and retain open hilltops for landscape and recreation values	No change to plan
206	Charlie Young	RCR_125	General	E	The management plan should be structured to allow for activities and social enterprises that align with the Raglan Naturally Community plan i.e. beekeeping , horticulture, recreational opportunities etc.	sustainability	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the Wainui reserve does currently cater for plant nursery production, there may be opportunities for other activities and opportunities. These activities may require a concession to operate upon the reserve and each application would be assessed upon what benefits it may bring to the reserve, impacts on reserve users and any other outcomes.	No change to plan - this can be covered under the section of Concessions.
207	Charlie Young	RCR_125	General	E	There should be an allowance in the plan to for irrigation and water use for cropping and or irrigation for treated water from the Raglan WWTP.	sustainability	No	Decline. Reserve Act land is held for its intended purpose, in this case the land being held for recreation purposes, including but not limited to recreation and sporting activities, the protection of the natural environment and countryside. Wastewater discharge/irrigation, including wastewater storage is not consistent with these values.	No change to plan
208	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.9	Creation of extended walkways and cycle ways should be a top priority.	development	Yes	Accept in part. Clarification from the submitter required to identify which particular accessways were being supported	no change to plan
209	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.7	Events should continue to be allowed on the reserves, however a community lead event management plan should be developed and implemented. Currently there are no user fees for event organisers or other commercial operators such as wedding photographers, yoga classes etc. (exception is the Raglan Surfing School).	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Accept in part. Intention of Council to endorse a fees and charges schedule for activities where operators pay a fee for the privelidge of using this land.	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
210	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.7	Fees collected should be kept in Raglan and utilised for reserve upkeep and improvements. The funds should be administered by either the community board or a newly formed management committee.	licencing / fees	Yes	Accept. Intention of plan that all events including commercial to have a permit or licence to operate. Intention is for fees to be used on reserve expenditure, managed by Council with Community Board advice	No change to plan
211	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Papahua	B.3.5	There should be no vendors or stall holders i.e. food trucks in the carpark areas. Commercial operators that align with the Management plan such as mountain biking, horse riding etc, with approval should be able to operate from designated areas.	licencing	Yes	Accept - support for point	No change to plan
212	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.7	There should only be one concession licence issued per activity. The fees received should also go into a community fund.	licencing / fees	Yes	Accept in part. Intention of plan that all events including commercial to have a permit or licence to operate. Intention is for fees to be used on reserve expenditure, managed by Council with Community Board advice	No change to plan

213	Charlie Young	RCR_125	General	B.3.5	Parking fees in summer should be considered as another revenue stream for reserve maintenance and enhancements.	licencing / fees	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the charging for user pays needs to be approved as part of a wider Council Schedule of Fees. Noting support for this option to manage users	No change to plan
214	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.7	The following section of the existing Reserve Management Plan should be preserved: 7.11 Objective 11 - Commercial activities Objective: To provide a limited level commercial activity that enhances reserve user experience and has a limited impact on reserve environs. Explanation: Commercial activity has been allowed at the reserve at the reserve's amphitheater and also on Ngarunui Beach where commercial surfing lessons take place. These are existing use, and are considered appropriate as they have a limited environmental impact.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
215	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.7	The Raglan Surfing School has operated down on the beach for the past 21 years. The Surf School should continue to be allowed to operate in its current location. If it ain't broke... don't fix it.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
216	Charlie Young	RCR_125	General	D.3.7	The WDC should be proud of the 21 year relationship it's had with the Surf School ...and all the benefits the relationship has brought to the community.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	No change to plan
217	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.7	The Raglan Surf School was granted access and located down at the beach in 1999. It has delivered greatly by enhancing beach and water safety and the visitor experience to the beach and reserve. The Surf School is considered a first responder to beach emergencies. Having the Surf School relocated to anywhere other than its beach location would compromise its role in beach and water safety.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
218	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.7	An allowance should continue for the Raglan Surf School to continue to utilise the access road as it has for the past 21 years. There have been NO issues with the Raglan Surf School's beach access as it sets up in the morning and leaves in the evening.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
219	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.7	Without a safe beach the community would suffer and would be a huge step backwards. (See attached letter of support and endorsement from the Raglan Surf Lifesaving Club)	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
220	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.7	The Surfing School has become one of the iconic activities for visitors to Raglan. Its popularity speaks for itself. The Surf School business delivers community outcomes on many levels in alignment with the Raglan Naturally community plan. i.e local employment, community service community support and educational opportunities. The surf schools environmental impact has been negligible as they "only leave footprints in the sand".	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school

221	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.5	The farm should be decommissioned. In the interim the paddocks can be leased to a local farmer for a revenue stream until an alternate plan is developed.	stock	Yes	Decline. The existing farming practices of stock grazing are used to maintain the landscape setting of the reserve, allowing for visitors to the reserve to appreciate the landscape vistas, the landforms and undertake a variety of activities upon the land. Stock grazing has a lower impact than mowing the grass areas to maintain the open hilltop areas for their landscape values. Leasing the land to other farmers has higher costs and less returns for Councils (as per Auckland Regional Parks farming review). Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land. Council is proposing to reduce the grazing on the steeper hillsides (regeneration of native species) and retain open hilltops for landscape and recreation values	No change to plan
222	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.4	New native plantings will enhance native bird and wildlife and stop erosion.	planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan
223	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.4	Manuka should be planted which would allow for enhanced beekeeping opportunities which will also add to future revenue streams.	planting	Yes	Accept in part. This is a proposed license opportunity which may be available. There are hives located outside of reserve boundaries.	No change to plan
224	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.7	I support horse riding in designated areas of the Reserve and on the beach. It's been part of the Reserve management plan and should continue as a permitted activity.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
225	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Wainui	D.3.9	Upgrades to toilet blocks and showers are needed along with additional designated parking during peak periods of use.	toilets	Yes	Accept in part - note that upgrades to toilets and outdoor showers are scheduled. Alternative transport options (ie buses) needs to be considered ahead of additional parking areas.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
226	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Manu	C.3.7	Manu Bay should continue to cater for surfers recreational fishing and day visitors. Improvements in toilet and shower facilities should continue.	development	Yes	Accept. Note support for toilet and shower facilities upgrade	no change to plan
227	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Manu	C.3.4	A native planting programme for the hillside while keeping the views from Wainui road is suggested.	planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan

228	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Manu	C.3.5	Events such as Surf Contests and Fishing Competitions should have a user fee schedule implemented. There should also be a year round boat ramp launch fee. The fees collected should stay in Raglan and be credited to an active community fund administered by the Raglan Community Board.	licencing / fees	Yes	Accept. Intention of plan that all events including commercial to have a permit or licence to operate. Intention is for fees to be used on reserve expenditure, managed by Council with Community Board advice	No change to plan
229	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Papahua	B.3.5	There is an existing business on the Papahua reserve, Jo's Takeaway's. This business should be supported as its a great enhancement to the visitor experience. (Similar to the Raglan Surfing School down on the beach)	licencing	Yes	Accept in part. Intention of plan that all events including commercial businesses to have a permit or licence to operate	No change to plan
230	Charlie Young	RCR_125	Papahua	B.3.7	Soccer fields require an upgrade due to flooding.	soccer	yes	accept in part. Noting fields can not be upgraded due to a high ground water table. Activity may need to be re-located in the future to an area to accommodate the clubs growth.	No change to plan
231	Charlie Young	RCR_125	General	B.3.5	There should be user fees for the use of the boat ramp and for events on the reserve.	licencing / fees	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the charging for user pays needs to be approved as part of a wider Council Schedule of Fees. Noting support for this option to manage users	No change to plan
232	Charlie Young	RCR_125	General	B.3.5	The fees collected should stay in Raglan and be credited to an active community fund administered by the Raglan Community Board.	licencing / fees	Yes	Accept in part. Agree fees to be used on local reserves, administered through Council.	No change to plan
233	Charlie Young	RCR_125	General	E	I agree with the action taken to abolish the Reserves Management Committee. It did not represent the community as a whole and was unmanageable. It was dominated by special interests.	General	Yes	Accept	No change to plan
234	Charlie Young	RCR_125	General	E	I support the Raglan Community Board to be the responsible committee to represent the community on coastal reserve management. They are elected.	Co-management	Yes	Accept in part, that the community board to provide a conduit for public comment and discussion on points in relation to these reserves.	No change to plan
235	Charlie Young	RCR_125	General	E	The Raglan Naturally Plan and it's Trust Board and Committee is another suggested entity for ongoing consultation that is inclusive to the whole of Raglan. i.e from Business , Youth , Hapu , environmentalists, sports etc etc.	co-management	Yes	Accept in part - noting RNP are stakeholders and will be consulted along with the community for future development	No change to plan
236	Raglan Surf life saving Amenities Trust	RCR_126	Wainui	D.3.9	Re Wainui Reserve can we add an action to connect the sewerage systems for the two toilet blocks and the surf life saving building toilets on the reserve to the Raglan reticulated system on Wainui Road.	development	Yes	Accept in part. Review options to connect to mains - operational issue	no change to plan
237	Raglan Surf life saving Amenities Trust	RCR_126	Wainui	D.3.9	With rapidly increasing users on the reserve more and more pressure is being put on these systems. In addition the surf Life saving system is now some 25 years old and while functioning well at present has ongoing costs to maintain it.	development	Yes	Accept in part.	no change to plan
239	WARREN BANKS	RCR_128	Manu	C.3.5	I have been a member of the Raglan Fishing Club for over 30 years, launching and fishing from Manu Bay. During the early years and even now, all maintenance of the boat ramp and surrounding areas has been done by club members. If the WDC thinks it can take over the operation and maintenance of the ramp, where would they get 20-30 volunteers, numerous concrete mixers, wheelbarrows and shovels, donated concrete, metal, mesh and earthmoving machinery and a day's labour for free? It is my understanding that no financial gain is to be made by any operations at Manu Bay, therefore how does the Council think it can charge organisations to hold events?	Boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the boat ramp is located on reserve land managed by Council. Where organisations undertake commercial events on or across reserve land, Council may charge a concession fees, and/or require a bond.	Review in light of other submissions
240	WARREN BANKS	RCR_128	Manu	C.3.7	A big consideration would be to upgrade the grassed boat trailer parking area by removing the grass and topsoil, installing drainage around the perimeter, and metalling the whole area. This would prevent the idiots who think it is a drag strip from destroying and making this area inaccessible. If this is to be done using professional advice, at least use someone with more intelligence than the designers of the breakwater wall. As for controlling when we can go fishing due to excess rain which has made the parking area muddy, or "supposedly" dangerous conditions, tell that to the fishermen who have come from around the Waikato at 5 o'clock in the morning.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the proposed water permable area is identified on a map of the Manu Bay area. Note - support for development of hard stand.	Review in light of other submissions
241	WARREN BANKS	RCR_128	Manu	C.3.7	When there is an excess of rocks at the base of the ramp, washed around by waves, swell etc. is the Council going to send workmen around to clear them? I doubt it. This has been done by a few members of the Fishing Club with trolleys and manpower. Don't get me started on the hugely incompetent design and shortening of the breakwater wall. This is the main reason why the ramp is now deemed to be dangerous by the WDC.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that Council contractors are required to undertake monthly cleaning of the ramp. Plus Council undertakes a yearly engineering inspection of the ramp and seawall for structural integrity. Council staff are suppose to undertake weekly inspection and removal of rocks on the ramp.	Review in light of other submissions

242	WARREN BANKS	RCR_128	Manu	C.3.5	The Anniversary Weekend Manu Bay Fishing Competition in January is an iconic event for the Raglan Sport Fishing Club. It is listed on the NZ Fishing Tournament Programme and cannot be rescheduled.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept in part. Each event would be required to be a part of the reserve event schedule, similarly all surfing events.	Amendment to plan to identify that standard local events that are permitted at the site, being limited to 1 surfing (managed by Point Board Riders) and 1 fishing event (managed by Raglan Fishing and Boating Club) per calendar month of each year
243	WARREN BANKS	RCR_128	Manu	C.3.6	With regards to the ramp itself, the public are the biggest nuisance, swimming in the bay, even parking their vehicles on the ramp while boats are launching and retrieving. This is a working boatramp and when you have to either launch or retrieve you must move fast and don't need to be hindered by rubbernecks and sight-seers, and kids swimming in the bay.	Boat ramp	Yes	Decline. Noting that public access to the reserve is not restricted. With regards to Health and Safety issues which is an operational issue (not a policy issue), this may be addressed by the use of additional signage - this point will be notified to management	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
244	Henry Dumbleton	RCR_129	Wainui	D.3.9	Overall we support the draft RMP however I believe it lacks some key details which could lead to future land use conflicts, or negative impacts on activities. As a recent example Paragliding and Hang Gliding activities currently taking place from the farm paddocks have been recently impacted by the relocation of fence into the take-off area; preventing recreation flying use for some pilots. This, and possible future obstacles such as pathways, plantings, benches etc could prevent safe use of this site.	paragliding	Yes	Accept. Noting proposed recreation map to identify the fly zone for parapenting	New proposed recreation and management map - show paragliding zone on map
245	Henry Dumbleton	RCR_129	Wainui	D.3.7	We are open and supportive of competing land uses; and to assist this we strongly believe that it is important to define the hang gliding and paragliding take-off and landing areas in the management plan and associated maps; and define the safety requirements to keep these areas free of obstacles. It is easier to prevent obstacles being installed, than it is to remove / relocate them once they have been placed there - as the recent fence installation clearly demonstrates.	paragliding	Yes	Note: that a new fence was erected for conservation enhancement without taking into consideration the recreation users of the adjacent land - being paragliders. Note: Wainui needs to be identified as a nationally recognised paragliding site in NZ	Amend plan to identify a section of Wainui is a nationally recognised significant paragliding site.
246	Henry Dumbleton	RCR_129	Wainui	D.3.8	The area is relatively small compared to the overall area; so we believe that through clear definition of the area on the site map it will enable positive and proactive planning to prevent possible future conflicts.	paragliding	Yes	Note: that a new fence was erected for conservation enhancement without taking into consideration the recreation users of the adjacent land - being paragliders. Note: Wainui needs to be identified as a nationally recognised paragliding site in NZ	No change to plan - moving of fence is an operational issue.
247	Henry Dumbleton	RCR_129	Wainui	D.3.7	Specifically: - Add paragliding icon to the Wainui Site map, so that it is recognized alongside existing icon's for horse riding etc.	Paragliding	Yes	Accept. Noting proposed recreation map to identify the fly zone for parapenting	New proposed recreation and management map - show paragliding zone on map
248	Henry Dumbleton	RCR_129	Wainui	D.3.8	- Add a map showing takeoff and landing areas into the management plan.	paragliding	Yes	Accept. Noting proposed recreation map to identify the fly zone for parapenting	New proposed recreation and management map - show paragliding zone on map
249	Henry Dumbleton	RCR_129	Wainui	D.3.8	- Specifically identify the safety requirement to keep takeoff and landing areas clear of obstacles, including physical objects, tracks, plantings, and other items that might cause obstruction or turbulence.	paragliding	Yes	Accept. Noting proposed recreation map to identify the fly zone for parapenting	New proposed recreation and management map - show paragliding zone on map
250	Henry Dumbleton	RCR_129	Wainui	D.3.8	Further details are included in the attached submission pdf including map showing the hang gliding and paragliding takeoff and landing area. Note this submission is made with support from the Waikato Hang Gliding and Paragliding Club	paragliding	Yes	Accept in part.	No change to plan
251	Henry Dumbleton	RCR_129	Wainui	D.3.7	early submission included discussion around kitesurfing use near the harbour mouth near Riri Kereopa Memorial Drive - however I could not see if this is covered in the draft management plan - maybe I missed it. No big issues here unless there are intentions / changes that could affect this area.	kitesurfing	No	Decline - kitesurfing activity occurs outside the landward edge of the reserve boundary. Therefore does not impact on the reserve.	No change to plan

252	Lisa Berejoni	RCR_130	Wainui	D.3.7	I disagree that horse riding is a restricted activity on Wainui Reserve ie not permitted on the beach or dune areas. There are opportunities to counter act the reasons for not allowing horses on the beach, that deserve to be looked into.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
253	Lisa Berejoni	RCR_130	Wainui	D.3.7	* Sand dunes - horse riders don't want to ride in the dunes as it is too hard on the horses, so I agree that this should be a prohibited activity.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
254	Lisa Berejoni	RCR_130	Wainui	D.3.9	* I support the moving of horse float/truck parking to Wainui reserve.	development	Yes	Accept. Note support for horse float parking	no change to plan
255	Lisa Berejoni	RCR_130	Wainui	D.3.8	* It would be great to have some designated horse riding signage so we know where we can ride.	signage	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the installation and maintenance of signage is an operational issue. This plan can identify the need for signage but not the actual location or descriptions	No change to plan

256	Lisa Berejoni	RCR_130	Wainui	D.3.7	* So many equestrians grew up riding on the beach and now this is being removed for the next generation.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
257	Lisa Berejoni	RCR_130	Wainui	D.3.7	* It is disappointing that Council isn't listening to the majority - when there was early consultation on this draft RMP, 133 out of 167 responses were in favour of horse riders on the beach, however this hasn't been reflected in this draft RMP.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

258	Lisa Berejoni	RCR_130	Wainui	D.3.7	* There has been no serious safety concerns with horses on the beach.	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
259	Lisa Berejoni	RCR_130	Wainui	D.3.7	* Locals and visitors alike love seeing horses on the beach - we were always stopped and spoken to by beach goers.	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>

260	Daria Hanham	RCR_131	Wainui	D.3.7	Horse riding MUST be reinstated - the reason we chose to move here was the all inclusive vibe that allowed for all outdoor activities and closeness to the water. I don't swim/surf or bike. Recreational Horse riding is my therapy. I suffer from depression and experience anxiety from being away from my family in Europe so far away and that is the only thing that gives me peace and relaxation.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
261	Daria Hanham	RCR_131	Wainui	D.3.7	This ban has had a huge impact on me emotionally. Recreational horse riding at Ngarunui must be reinstated.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
264	Deane Hishon	RCR_133	Manu	C.3.2	I believe that the 'Coastal Reserve Management Plan' should state that the 'Council should actively seek advice from relevant stakeholders in order to gain informed advice.	report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept in part. Council is preparing this RMP through a range of public consultation forums, including discussion days, meetings with stakeholders, and submissions on the draft plan	No change to plan

265	Deane Hishon	RCR_133	General	C	I believe it should be more than a goal, but a directive for the council to gain wisdom before implementing any new ideas.	general	Yes	The Reserves Act details how Councils should invite communication with the public - this already is a policy.	No change to plan
266	Deane Hishon	RCR_133	General	C	I believe a policy and a practical system should be in place to encourage this communication.	general	Yes	The Reserves Act details how Councils should invite communication with the public - this already is a policy.	No change to plan
267	Deane Hishon	RCR_133	Manu	C.3.1	Reasons below. Ever since there has been a management plan surrounding Manu Bay, the Management Plan has always valued and given priority toward communication.	general	Yes	Council believes it has followed a good protocol in communicating with the community on this plan	No change to plan
268	Deane Hishon	RCR_133	General	C	I believe this has been in good faith and important even when Manu Bay became a reserve.	general	Yes	Council believes it has followed a good protocol in communicating with the community on this plan	No change to plan
269	Deane Hishon	RCR_133	Manu	C.2.1	I believe this Draft is the first written document regarding the reserve that has not shown or stated this important aspect in the management of Manu Bay and it could almost be said that the council would not considering past values, or acting in good faith leaving this aspect out of the document.	general	Yes	Accept in part - Council has taken into consideration the current plan (1996) and the increase in pressures from different user groups to prepare the current plan	No change to plan
270	Deane Hishon	RCR_133	Manu	C.2.1	In past plans statements surrounding communication have always been important. Just a few..... 1996 - "To promote local community involvement in developing and maintaining". To foster a partnership between council and local community.	report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept in part. Council is preparing this RMP through a range of public consultation forums, including discussion days, meetings with stakeholders, and submissions on the draft plan	No change to plan
271	Deane Hishon	RCR_133	Manu	C.2.1	7.3 P18 - To consult with reserve uses groups including surf riders, Tangata whenua, local residents and fishing interests prior to scheduling events on the reserve.	co-management	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for community consultation	No change to plan
272	Deane Hishon	RCR_133	Manu	C.2.1	Under Implementation. It goes into detail explaining that, Council will seek to enlist local people for day to day management of Manu Bay. That council will seek to enlist an advisory committee on reserve matters.	co-management	Yes	Accept in part. Council will seek to involve the community through effective co-management, including co management with local mana whenua	No change to plan
273	Deane Hishon	RCR_133	Manu	C.2.1	I believe Council must not overlook these past documents, but instead consider the past 'Values' surrounding the management of Manu Bay, so they can move forward with wisdom. I wish to see these vital values reinstated as a policy in the new Management Plan.	report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept in part.	Review value points in plan. Update plan in particular with the surf break value
274	Lucy Marshall	RCR_134	Wainui	D.3.7	I am a member of the equestrian community, I live in the Waikato, and lived in Raglan for years, only recently moving due to various financial/employment pressures caused by Covid-19. I used to ride my horse regularly on Ngarunui Beach, and as a responsible person, and a lover of the great outdoors I am also very careful not to damage any environment I have access to ride in, nor damage any relationship with fellow beach goers. At the end of the day the beach is for everyone, although to be honest we much prefer to ride when the beach is empty!	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

275	Lucy Marshall	RCR_134	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>Often I would have people approach me wanting to pat my horse, parents with young children who were fascinated by horses, overseas visitors that loved the sight and romanticism of horses on the beach, and the older generation who would always tell me how much they missed their days of riding now they were older, and what joy and memories were relived seeing horses on the beach. We have words like community and inclusivity banded around nowadays, and I believe that should apply here too, everyone should have access to the pleasures of the beach.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
276	Lucy Marshall	RCR_134	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>Over lockdown I would often read FB posts from surfers who were sick and tired of not being allowed to surf – and only for 4 weeks... I mean a whole 4 weeks. There were comments about how their mental health and wellbeing were being affected, well times that by 12, yes, a whole year, and work out how mine (and my fellow equestrians) mental wellbeing is right now.</p>	horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>

277	Lucy Marshall	RCR_134	Wainui	D.3.7	I have lost my industry, had to sell my house, and also had one of my major joys taken away because from what I understand the local Hapū were just sick of the traffic down Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive, and having people ride on 'their' beach. I always thought they were great advocates of whanau and NZ culture, and let's face it many generations have been brought up in NZ riding horses on the beach.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
278	Lucy Marshall	RCR_134	Wainui	D.3.7	I completely understand that there could be more signage, and some rules to work within, that applies to most sports and is for the good of everyone, but a blanket ban not only alienates a large part of the community, it also departs from what NZ culture is about. It removes people's freedom, it affects people's mental health, and causes resentment and division amongst the locals, as well as other communities.	horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

279	Lucy Marshall	RCR_134	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>Working with and being around horses is great for the soul. It also builds resilience and strength of character, and time spent in the company of horses is not to be underestimated – the same can be said for the equestrian community. If we could move the horse access to Wainui Reserve, park at the top and walk down the track to the beach from there, this would no doubt be a huge improvement for the locals living on Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
280	Nicolas Desmots	RCR_135	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>I feel the horses should not be allowed only on the reserve but also on the beach as it used to be before last year ban. They are not degrading the beach, they are actually a nice viewing attraction like the surfers, kitesurfers, fishermen and others users of the beach. They do not pose any real threat to public safety.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>

281	Makarini Milroy	RCR_136	Wainui	D.3.7	Raglan Surf School was granted access to Ngarunui beach on the provision that RSS would enhance the public safety at the beach. As a full time employee of RSS for the past 21 years I have witnessed this first hand and can say that there are people who not be with us today. Two people were pulled from a rip as recent as this past weekend by RSS instructor north of the flagged area. Providing advice to beach users has been a daily routine with or without guards on patrol. The proximity of the RSS Trailer to the water has always been a benefit to having extra first responders, especially in the months from February to December when there is no paid guards. The Draft plan should be looking at the more beach users there are, the more benefit there is in having extra responders on the beach. Raglan Surf School should have continued access as it has proven to be first responders for the last 21 years. As the changing face of beach users at Ngarunui typically are not educated on ocean awareness. Over the past 21 years Raglan Surf School has employed more than 150 people and is now struggling for its survival.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
282	Sarah McKinlay	RCR_137	Wainui	D.3.7	I agree that commercial activities should be allowed in the reserve with a permit.	licencing	Yes	Accept. Intention of plan that all events including commercial to have a permit or licence to operate, and pay a fee for the privilege of using this land.	No change to plan
283	Sarah McKinlay	RCR_137	Wainui	D.3.9	I welcome the creation of a concept plan to identify horse riding access, mountain biking trails, regeneration of steep valley sides, access link trails, and a one way bridge upgrade proposal. The current path from Wainui Reserve to Riria Kereopa intersection is a current horse riding trail. If it is to be graded, then horses need to keep their access rights, and not for it to be changed to walking and cycling only.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
284	Sarah McKinlay	RCR_137	Wainui	D.3.7	I want horse riding access within the reserve to be preserved, and riding reinstated on Ngarunui beach with access from Wainui Reserve. This removes horses and vehicles from Riria Kereopa Drive, and onto council-owned land.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
284	Sarah McKinlay	RCR_137	Wainui	D.3.9	I support a horse parking and loading zone to be developed in Wainui reserve, as on the map.	development	Yes	Accept. Note support for horse float parking	no change to plan

285	Sarah McKinlay	RCR_137	Wainui	D.3.7	I support the efforts of Horse Access Advocates Waikato Inc. (HAAWI) who have liaised with WDC and local hapu since January 2019 to find a solution that meets the needs of all user groups to reinstate horse riding on the beach. I have attached the proposal that addresses the concerns local hapu expressed at a meeting with HAAWI. Hapu wants to limit horse numbers, protect the dunes, and remove horse vehicles from Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive. I want to highlight that the local horse riding community made sacrifices drafting this proposal, and hoped for a trial of these ideas before the busy holiday period.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
286	Sarah McKinlay	RCR_137	Wainui	D.3.7	Horse riding on Raglan beach is part of the area's rural coastal culture, and it's not right for a handful of people to ruin that for the entire community, and future generations. Horse riding is an active and wholesome activity that teaches empathy, accountability and responsibility. For improved mental and physical health, public land should be accessible to enjoy wholesome outdoor activities. Beaches are for everybody.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
287	Sarah McKinlay	RCR_137	Manu	C.3.7	I support the draft plan, but believe but believe the sex segregated changing rooms and toilets should remain as they area.	toilets	Yes	Accept in part, Note do not support unisex toilets	No change to plan

288	Sarah McKinlay	RCR_137	Wainui	D.3.7	With a permit, commercial activities should be able to operate from the reserve.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Accept. Intention of Council to endorse a fees and charges schedule for activities where operators pay a fee for the privilege of using this reserve land.	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
289	Sarah McKinlay	RCR_137	General	D.3.5.iii	I am a ratepayer, resident of Raglan and user of the reserves. I am very upset the council banned horses from Ngarunui beach without community consultation. My great grandparents, and great uncle farm/ed in Raglan and we have always ridden horses on the beach.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note current Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the current RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road Local mana whenua have opposed horse riding on the beach area of the reserve as this is causing significant damage to the coastal environment, particularly where this impacts significant cultural sites such as kaimoana beds.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
290	Sarah McKinlay	RCR_137	Wainui	D.3.7	Of the 167 responses to early engagement, the feedback had 133 IN FAVOR of horses being ridden on the reserve and beach. Yet this sentiment WAS NOT included in the draft plan. The question needs to be answered by council, why was this feedback was omitted from further community consultation in the draft plan?	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

291	Sarah McKinlay	RCR_137	Wainui	D.3.4	I have no qualms with dune planting and fencing for rehabilitation, but the truth is that storms and king tides are responsible for coastal erosion, and no amount of planting grass, or stick and rope fencing will stop the sea from clawing the coastline. Horses are not the cause of Raglan's coastal erosion.	planting	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that dune plantings allow the dunes to recover faster from storm events and king tides, and that public access through the dunes for a range of activities needs to be limited to certain access points	No change to plan
292	Sarah McKinlay	RCR_137	General	A.2.6	The public deserves to know the nature of the co-management agreement with Tainui hapu that WDC are implementing. There has been no proposal or report available, or details in the draft plan that outlines details, responsibilities or accountabilities or the scope of the co-management agreement WDC refers to in the key proposals.	co-management	Yes	Accept in part. Noting request for transparency of co-management activities. Whatever form that this co-management will undertake is yet to be finalised	No change to plan
293	Sarah McKinlay	RCR_137	General	E	From all reports, the Raglan Coastal Reserve Advisory committee was dysfunctional, hence dissolved in November 2020, but the draft proposal states a Raglan Coastal Reserve Advisory Board will oversee the reserve's management (?). I'm interested to understand how this will work, and WDC should have made this information available to view in the public feedback stage.	general	Yes	Accept in part- Note this point to be removed and replaced with just "advisory board". Note: this has not been decided upon, but allows for any future board to be set up with wider community representation, not just specific activity representation.	Amend plan - Actions to implement - remove reference to Raglan Coastal Reserve - leaving "advisory board" wording in place
295	Leanne Matthews	RCR_138	Wainui	D.3.7	No all beaches and reserves should have horse riding access	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
296	Leanne Matthews	RCR_138	Manu	C.3.5	No all beaches and reserves should have horse riding access	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Manu Reserve	No change to plan
297	Leanne Matthews	RCR_138	Papahua	B.3.5	No all beaches and reserves should have horse riding access	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Paphua Reserve	No change to plan

298	Leanne Matthews	RCR_138	General	D.3.5.iii	Within reason, the use of reserves and beaches should be accessible to all who use them for pleasure and well being. My family and I have ridden on Raglan beaches for 10 years and I have never had an incident that involved our horses. I have had to tell people to get off the sand dunes and get their kids out of the sea in a rip! I know a lot work has gone into preserving the area, but removing horses off the Raglan areas will not stop accidents happening and people who don't follow the rules!	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note current Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the current RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road Local mana whenua have opposed horse riding on the beach area of the reserve as this is causing significant damage to the coastal environment, particularly where this impacts significant cultural sites such as kaimoana beds.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
299	Leanne Matthews	RCR_138	Wainui	D.3.7	Is this the start of all animals off the beaches and reserves? I would like, if I may, to be involved in any ideas finding compromises on some of the issues that are causing these rules to be enforced. Yours sincerely Leanne Matthews	general	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the Waikato DC Reserves and Beaches Bylaw 2016 and the Dog Control Bylaw 2015, outline the control of animals in these locations. The current Reserve and Beaches bylaw states no horses on the beach and this plan needs to follow that direction, until such time that the bylaw is changed.	No change to plan
300	Carole Spicer	RCR_139	Wainui	D.3.7	Raglan Surf School are very important to have on the beach! They provide everything for the water for the whole family. Very convenient, affordable and amazing staff. Provides everything raglan is known for and promotes. Eg. Surfing!	licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part - noting point raised. Commercial activities in Reserve land normally pay a concession fee - currently no surf schools have a concession to operate on the reserve. It is a goal of the plan for all surf schools to have a concession to operate from the reserve	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
301	Eva Rich	RCR_140	Wainui	D.3.7	Access to Ngaranui beach should not be limited to only emergency services and lifeguards, Raglan Surf School should have continued access down the beach. Raglan Surf School provides a great service and has done so for many years. They provide safety rescues throughout the entirety of the year. They provide rescues and first aid for all the time there are no life guards present at the beach. They are a fantastic provider and all of their staff are trained in first aid and provide this regularly.	licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part - noting point raised. Commercial activities in Reserve land normally pay a concession fee - currently no surf schools have a concession to operate on the reserve. It is a goal of the plan for all surf schools to have a concession to operate from the reserve	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school

302	Emily Meleshenko	RCR_141	Wainui	D.3.7	I have issues with D.1.5 - Reserve issues point 2. I believe that Raglan Surf School should have continued access through the gate down to the beach as they have done for the past 20 years. I think the proposal to remove them is an unfair blow to their business in an extremely challenging time following the covid effects on economy and tourism. They have had access to the beach for nearly 20 years and to remove that access in times like these seems cruel and unsupportive of a Maori run and operated business that has provided many many locals and travelers alike job opportunities in Raglan for 20 years. I also have firm beliefs that removing them from the beach will increase hazards to beach goers, surfers, and swimmers. With Raglan surf school on the beach, there are experienced and trained eyes watching over surfers, and swimmers. Without them physically down on the beach there will be a major increase in dangerous situations where either the coast guard will be called out or even worse, fatal causalities may occur. I have witnessed Raglan surf school employees make hundreds of saves over the years especially over the 10 months of the year when there are no lifeguards patrolling. I think that access for Raglan Surf School to Ngaranui beach needs to be considered carefully and a special exemption must be made.	licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part - noting point raised. Commercial activities in Reserve land normally pay a concession fee - currently no surf schools have a concession to operate on the reserve. It is a goal of the plan for all surf schools to have a concession to operate from the reserve	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
303	Nick spry	RCR_142	Wainui	D.3.7	Raglan surf school does a great job of keeping an eye and people safe when the life guards are not there. Why you won't give them access anymore. ? The team do an amazing job for the community. Keep them there	licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part - noting point raised. Commercial activities in Reserve land normally pay a concession fee - currently no surf schools have a concession to operate on the reserve. It is a goal of the plan for all surf schools to have a concession to operate from the reserve	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
304	Rebecca Dowling	RCR_143	Wainui	D.3.7	I think the raglan surf school should stay on the beach as it has been there for a long time and are very useful down on the beach for the coast guards as well.	licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part - noting point raised. Commercial activities in Reserve land normally pay a concession fee - currently no surf schools have a concession to operate on the reserve. It is a goal of the plan for all surf schools to have a concession to operate from the reserve	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
305	Jeremy riwhi	RCR_144	Wainui	D.3.7	Removing the raglan surf school would be some what a big disappointment. I first got introduced too the raglan surf school whanau 18 years go.my first impression was this is awesome it just made sense to have a surf school at the beach..now at the time I was a recovering alcoholic an drug addict and just by going down to the trailer pretty much very day just too talk and learning too surf..learning the waters that I can honestly say was a big help in by recovering.so to me the raglan surf school is just not a surf school there a family and just like family they make you fell welcome..	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Accept in part - noting point raised. Commercial activities in Reserve land normally pay a concession fee - currently no surf schools have a concession to operate on the reserve. It is a goal of the plan for all surf schools to have a concession to operate from the reserve	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
306	Louise Belay	RCR_145	General	E	The Coastal Reserve Management Plan (RMP) is incomplete as it does not include all the Coastal reserves under Council control in the Whaingaroa area. Specifically, the L.P. Reserve (Esplanade) identified as Lot 10 DSP20700 has been excluded from the Management plan. The attached file identifies the reserve being referred to. This reserve should be included in the plan as it is a Council asset of equivalent standing as any of the other reserves addressed in the RMP.	report edit / grammatical	No - outside plan scope	This plan is succiently for the three identified reserves. Other reserves are detailed in the WDC Neighbourhood, Sport, and Natural Reserve Management Plans	No change to plan
307	Dr Anne Lintzen	RCR_146	Wainui	D.3.7	The proposed horse loading/ unloading zone must not be at Wainui Reserve carpark. There is not enough parking for surfers and people using the Reserve AND horses. Horses can be loaded/unloaded at Northern Carpark. When horses were allowed on the beach, there was a lot of horse poo lying around - and the next tide dealt with it. Horse owners don't clean up after their horses. I don't want to come across stinky horse poo when I am at Wainui Reserve. And I am up there daily.	development	Yes	Accept in part. Note does NOT support for horse float parking	Consider in light of other submissions
308	Dr Anne Lintzen	RCR_146	Manu	C.3.7	I am not sure about extra carpark for boaties. BUT: more checks by marine officers is needed! I have seen lots of fishermen ignoring their limit.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting submitters point around additional carpark. Inspections from marine officers is outside the realm of this management plan (operational activity)	No change to plan

309	Dr Anne Lintzen	RCR_146	General	E	The NO FREEDOM. CAMPING needs to be enforced far more by daily checks!!! There are still lots of freedom Campers staying the night at Manu Bay and at Wainui Reserve, whit toilet paper strewn around.	freedom camping	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that this is a regulatory action of enforcing the no camping, not a policy.	No change to plan
310	Dr Anne Lintzen	RCR_146	General	B.3.5.a	Rubbish at Reserves has become a problem, especially after a weekend and due to more people using the Reserves.	pollution	Yes	Accept in part Note: this is an operational issue. Council could consider having rubbish free parks "pack it in - pack it out", or Zero Waste events	No change to plan
311	Dr Anne Lintzen	RCR_146	General	D.3.4.a	Rabbit population has increased dramatically, which attract stoats and thus reduce our bird life, also damaging young plants. An initiative to reduce this pest would be appreciated.	pests	Yes	Accept - new Action to implement	New Action to Implement - "#.3.4.d Undertake pest control initiatives to manage and reduce pest animals"
312	Dr Anne Lintzen	RCR_146	General	E	ONGOING SEWAGE ISSUE!	pollution	No	Unclear what part of reserve writer is identifying the issue with.	No change to plan
313	John Murphy	RCR_147	General	E	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	support	yes	Accept. Note support for draft RMP	No change to plan
314	Mizsiah Martin-Kemp	RCR_148	Wainui	D.3.7	It'll be good if we had the surf school trailer down the bottom as it's been there every summer!	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Accept in part - noting point raised. Commercial activities in Reserve land normally pay a concession fee - currently no surf schools have a concession to opertate on the reserve. It is a goal of the plan for all surf schools to have a concession to operate from the reserve	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
315	Lucy scott	RCR_149	Wainui	D.3.7	Partly. Other than the complete ban of horse riding.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
316	Lucy scott	RCR_149	Manu	C.3.5	Partly. Other than the complete ban of horse riding.	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Manu Reserve	No change to plan
317	Lucy scott	RCR_149	Papahua	B.3.5	Partly. Other than the complete ban of horse riding.	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Paphua Reserve	No change to plan

318	Lucy scott	RCR_149	Wainui	D.3.7	I am a safe, conscientious, respectful and responsible rider and only use the beach on horseback. I'm sad that we have been banned without any discussion and that I have no say in the use of a beach that I'm told is for everyone to enjoy.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
319	Jody Hartstone	RCR_150	Wainui	D.3.7	No I do not support the RMP. I have lived in Raglan for all of my life (45 years). My family have been here for closer to 100. I have for many of these years ridden my horses down the beach here in Raglan. My family helped build this town into what it is today and I feel utterly offended that I am not allowed to take my horse for a stroll along the beach that has been such a big part of my life up until this point.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

320	Jody Hartstone	RCR_150	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>I have always been respectful of other beach users, have never disrespected the local Iwi, and have always appreciated the privilege of being able to use the beach. I do not ride at high tide, or during peak holiday season, and always clean up the car park. When I have tourists from overseas staying, a big draw card for them is to take a horse for a walk along the beach, something quite unique if you are from Europe.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
321	Jody Hartstone	RCR_150	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>I am sure there must be a way council can lessen the issues surrounding horses on the beach by way of issuing permits or making access only for local riders.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>

322	Jody Hartstone	RCR_150	Wainui	D.3.7	When I was a child the roads were safe to ride on but with continuing urbanisation this is sadly no longer the case, and a walk on the beach is one of the few places available for me to give my international competition horses some much needed relaxation. Not to mention the fact it is great for my mental health. People I have spoken to have loved seeing the horses on the beach, and it seems a shame that in the Waikato - the home of many top racehorses and olympic equestrian medalists - that we have to drive to Auckland or the Bay Of Plenty for the pleasure of riding on the beach.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
323	Sydney Griffiths	RCR_151	Wainui	D.3.7	I support Raglan surf school staying at the beach with their trailer they have advised many people of currents to stay away from when life guards are not on duty. Their staff are friendly and always willing to give a hand to whoever needs it. They are not causing any traffic or issues to accessing the beach.	licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part - noting point raised. Commercial activities in Reserve land normally pay a concession fee - currently no surf schools have a concession to opertate on the reserve. It is a goal of the plan for all surf schools to have a concession to operate from the reserve	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school

324	Tania Weimer	RCR_152	Wainui	D.3.7	All beaches should be available for horse riders as the general roads are not safe for animals anymore	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
325	Green Wave Raglan	RCR_153	Wainui	D.3.7	Green Wave Raglan LLC has been running surf lessons at Ngarunui Beach since 2016. After reviewing the initial published draft of the Coastal Reserve Management plan, we have listed some suggestions in response to regulations and amendments within the Ngarunui Reserve.	licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part - noting point raised, and that only one surf school has had a concession to operate from / across Wainui Reserve, and in future all surf schools will be required to have a concession.	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
326	Green Wave Raglan	RCR_153	Wainui	D.3.8	1. Carpark - Lack of Parking during peak months - Solution: Overflow parking always available in paddock. Signs directing to overflow area. We understand shifting cattle may influence when the paddock can be open. However, due to the steady flow of traffic at the beach during summer months, a permanent overflow parking area would make sense.	development	Yes	Accept in part. Note support for overflow parking at Wainui	Consider in light of other submissions
327	Green Wave Raglan	RCR_153	Wainui	D.3.8	2. Carpark access. Dangerous driving going against traffic (one way signs) - Solution: additional/clearer signage needed for the exit of main carpark	development	Yes	Accept. Not support for signage upgrades where necessary	no change to plan
328	Green Wave Raglan	RCR_153	Wainui	D.3.7	Surf School Commercial Operation - In response Surf School commercial activity within Ngarunui Reserve.	licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part - noting point raised	No change to plan
329	Green Wave Raglan	RCR_153	Wainui	D.-	- All surf schools need to be registered with Surf NZ.	Licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part - noting point raised	No change to plan
330	Green Wave Raglan	RCR_153	Wainui	D.-	- Surf schools provide a critical role in safety at Ngarunui beach, particularly when lifeguards are off duty.	Licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part - noting point raised, this additional service is acknowledged	No change to plan
331	Green Wave Raglan	RCR_153	Wainui	D.-	- We've all had personal experiences in which we have had to rescue swimmers/surfers in distress.	Licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part - noting point raised, this additional service is acknowledged	No change to plan
332	Green Wave Raglan	RCR_153	Wainui	D.-	- We also compliment the lifeguards' efforts to educate beachgoers and make them aware of potential hazards.	Licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part - noting the support that the surf schools play in informing public and beach users of beach conditions.	No change to plan
333	Green Wave Raglan	RCR_153	Wainui	D.-	- When considering surf schools as a commercial entity, it is important to recognize their significant role in keeping beach users safe	Licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part - noting point raised. Commercial activities in Reserve land normally pay a concession fee - currently no surf schools have a concession to operate on the reserve. It is a goal of the plan for all surf schools to have a concession to operate from the reserve	No change to plan

334	Jeffrey Lim	RCR_154	Manu	C.-	I do not support the Draft Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserves:, Papahua, Wainui, Manu Bay, Reserve Management Plan, December 2019 (DR(W)CRMP) as it is fatally flawed and needs to be redeveloped for the following reasons:	do not support	Yes	Accept following further points	No change to the plan
335	Jeffrey Lim	RCR_154	Manu	C.1.3	1) Manu bay is a Surf break of national significance (Planning approaches for the management of surf breaks in New Zealand December 2013 ISBN 978-0-473-27341-5). The (DR(W)CRMP) does not acknowledge this fact nor does it make any provisions to;	report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept - wording to be added to the section on Manu Bay with particular reference to the area being of national significance	Amend plan to Identify Manu Bay being one of three locations in Raglan listed as being of national significance
336	Jeffrey Lim	RCR_154	Manu	C.1.3	a. manage the use of	report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept in part - the RMP covers the land area of Manu Bay and any effects to may have on adjacent land areas. The plan does not cover any effects of the adjacent seabed area	No change to plan
337	Jeffrey Lim	RCR_154	Manu	C.1.3	b. Control the development of,	report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept in part - the RMP covers the land area of Manu Bay and any effects to may have on adjacent land areas. The plan does not cover any effects of the adjacent seabed area	No change to plan
338	Jeffrey Lim	RCR_154	Manu	C.1.3	c. Or in any way protect the reefs, tidal, current and surge flows or the surrounding natural environmental features that contribute to the unique characteristics of Manu Bay as a surfing break.	report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept - add wording to the section above about Manu Bay being a nationally significant surf break	Add wording: to above text: A natural feature that is comprised of swell, currents, water levels, seabed morphology, and wind. The hydrodynamic character of the ocean (swell, currents and water levels) combines with seabed morphology and winds to give rise to a 'surfable wave'. A surf break includes the 'swell corridor' through which the swell travels, and the morphology of the seabed of that wave corridor, through to the point where waves created by the swell dissipate and become non-surfable
339	Jeffrey Lim	RCR_154	Manu	C.-	2) The (DR(W)CRMP) or the Councils related documents fail to set out a Management Plan Framework that address's the specific requirements for Annual Plans and Long Term Plans as set out in the Local Government Act 2002.	report edit / grammatical	Yes	Decline. This is a draft Reserve Management Plan that is prepared under the Resreves Act 1977, the plan can make reference to other plans as per the LGA 2002, but is not required to specifically detail any Annual or Long Term plan requirements.	No change to plan
340	Jeffrey Lim	RCR_154	Manu	C.-	3) The DR(W)CRMP) or the Councils related documents does not include the requirement to actively consult with relevant stake holders, particularly those with expert knowledge in the area of surf breaks in the formation of the management plans for the reserve.	report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the surf break lies outside the boundary of the reserve and this plan reflects what can occur within the boundary of the reserve, including acess to the surf break.	No change to plan

341	Sue Jones	RCR_155	Wainui	D.3.7	I am in support of allowing horse riders to be allowed to ride on Raglan beach. I have enjoyed it for years and most families enjoy seeing the horses.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
342	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	General	E	1. We appreciate the opportunity to make a submission on the Raglan (Whaingaroa) Coastal Reserve Management Plan. WRC's feedback is in relation to protection of significant natural areas in the coastal environment.	general	Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan
343	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	General	E	2. WRC supports the intent of the reserve management plan to set out objectives, policies and actions for each reserve, and proposed improvements to the reserves such as additional tracks, planting and car parking. WRC wishes to reiterate strongly that we oppose any activity such as events that can impact on the ecological values of the reserves and the restoration works that have occurred.	Environment	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that those parts of reserves where events are held are generally open space grasslands / farmed locations. Where events are held on beaches, protection of the dunes is to be taken into account.	No change to plan
344	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	General	E	3. WRC is currently working closely with WDC staff on the District Plan review. We will follow decisions made closely as both processes advance and the relationship between Reserve Management Plans and the District Plan becomes more settled.	report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan
345	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	General	E	4. We also ask that the Council consider a review of the current classification of these reserves (or parts of them) given their high biodiversity values, in particular whether a nature or scientific reserve status may be more appropriate.	classification	Yes	Decline: noting that while these reserves do have some high biodiversity values, these fit within the current recreation classifications, whereas if changed to a nature or scientific reserve, the new classifications place increasing restrictions for public access and activities upon the reserve land	No change to plan
346	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	General	E	5. We look forward to being involved in further discussion regarding the development of this reserve management plan and would welcome the opportunity to comment on any issues explored during the next stage of development.	co-management	Yes	Accept in part. Where concept plans are to be developed for the reserves, WRC wish to be included in this process	No change to plan
347	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	General	D.3.6.ii	6. WRC supports the policies to "maintain the dune enhancement programme and undertake progressive removal of woodlots with long-term succession planting of native species", plant steeper hillsides, and do other enhancement planting. This should also include maintaining and enhancing the existing riparian fencing and planting.	Environment	Yes	Accept in part - that all riparian margins are currently planted and maintained	No change to plan
348	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	General	D.3.4.v	7. WRC's Natural Heritage Fund provides substantial funds for pest control in this area through the Karioi project to protect seabird habitat. WRC supports the continuation of this work.	pests	Yes	Accept - that desire for additional pest control to be undertaken is detailed within the plan	Amend #.3.4.iii, to include pest control of bush areas

349	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	Wainui	D.1.4	8. We appreciate specific mention in page 48 of WRC's support to beach care work and request that our name is updated from "Environment Waikato" to "Waikato Regional Council". WRC's Natural Heritage Partnership Programme has funded local groups through our core budgets over the years to help reach environmental objectives, and therefore has an interest in the continuation of these environmental objectives.	report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend wording pg 48 from Environment Waikato to Waikato Regional Council
350	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	General	A.1	9. The reserves covered by the plan are still part of the nationally significant Karioi Coastal Fringe significant natural area.1 The reserve management plans should acknowledge the importance of these areas as threatened species habitat and the linkages these reserves provide between the coast and Mt Karioi and beyond, for both flora and fauna.	Environment	Yes	Accept	Review and acknowledge importance of the wider Karioi habitat and linkages within Manu Bay and Wainui Reserve sections of the plan
351	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	General	D.3.7.vii	10. WRC reiterates strongly that we oppose any activity such as events where they impact on the ecological values of the reserves and the restoration works that have occurred. Assessment of proposed activities should include consideration of the seasonality and timing of events such as whether events that include noise, lighting, fireworks, or camping are planned during the breeding season of seabirds, or other fauna that use the reserves.	Environment	Yes	Accept in part - noting that this to be detailed within the events procedures	No change to plan Events on reserves guidelines - to include consideration of events on reserves with regards to ecological impacts from different activities, including but not limited to - fireworks, lighting, noise.
352	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	General	E	11. In specific relation to each area of the RCMP:		Yes	Accept	No change to plan
353	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	Papahua	B.	Papahua Domain 12. We support inclusion of the acknowledgement that the reserve is impacted by flooding and erosion during heavy rain periods, often with high tide and onshore swells, with some of the open space/football field area being inundated with ground water/salt water. This is likely to be exacerbated by projected sea level rise.	soccer	Yes	Accept, noting that there may be a long term retreat from the reserve and its facilities due to sea level rise.	No change to plan
354	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	Manu	C.	Manu Bay 13. At Manu Bay, the terrestrial vegetation is part of the nationally significant SNA (significant natural area) 'Mt Karioi'.2 Along with the impacts of stronger weather storms and sea level changes, effects from public amenities and parking areas have impacted on the coastal environment resulting in erosion and wave effects upon the shoreline.	report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Review and acknowledge importance of the wider Karioi habitat and linkages within Manu Bay and Wainui Reserve sections of the plan
355	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	Wainui	D.	Wainui Reserve 14. We support the environmental objectives (D.3.4.A and D.3.4.B) that apply to Wainui reserve, in particular that the ecological values are enhanced, protected and maintained.	Environment	Yes	Accept	No change to plan
356	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	Wainui	D.	15. We note an error in the drafting of this objectives that refer to Papahua, rather than Wainui reserve.	report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend wording in plan to change from Papahua to Wainui
357	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	Wainui	D.	16. D.3.4 Environment – Taiao should also recognise the importance of Wainui Stream as a unique corridor in addition to the dune and coastal margin.	report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend wording to also recognise importance of Wainui Stream
358	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	Wainui	D.	17. We also support the draft policy (D.3.7.ii) that recreational and leisure opportunities should be compatible and not impact on ecological values.	Environment	Yes	Accept	No change to plan
359	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	General	D.3.7.vii	18. As this policy will inform the conditions placed on concessions for events, we ask that it is made clear that this policy applies to events in order to achieve the environmental objectives of the plan.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept	Amend wording in 4.3.7 to also include environmental effects
360	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	Wainui	D.3.4	19. Coastal erosion of the dunes continues to be an ongoing issue. We support policy D.3.4.iii which promotes collaboration with community groups to assist revegetation of the dune areas and coastal margins. Ongoing public awareness of dune care issues needs to be maintained in order to protect the dunes from being damaged by reserve users.	Planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that with regards to dune enhancement Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
361	Waikato Regional Council	RCR_156	General	D.3.8	20. There is still the need to ensure that dunes are protected through appropriate access ways to and from the beach area. Whilst dune restoration efforts have improved the ecology, ongoing dune care work is necessary.	Planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that with regards to dune enhancement Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Review submission point in light of other submissions. Add point in actions to implement about having formal access points to beach across dunes
362	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Wainui	D.3.2	D.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan

363	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Wainui	D.3.5	D.1.4.B The reserve should no longer be used for grazing cattle, as it is not consistent with council's climate plan (for emissions data see page 20 of the Agenda for the meeting (February 2020) of the Strategy and Finance Committee of the Waikato District Council). Cattle on Wainui reserve are the council's 3rd highest source of carbon, more than the district-wide use of petrol and emissions related to waste. page 65 Dogs are currently allowed to use the reserves, except for the playground areas - see https://www.raglan23.co.nz/news/dogs-ok-in-wainui-reserve/ . This should remain unchanged and the misleading signs should be removed. With the removal of cattle, there will be no reason to restrict dogs.	stock	Yes	Accept in part. Holistic pasture-based livestock management through practices like rotational grazing can help to mitigate this climate change impact, since grasses provide high-quality forage that is better for cattle's digestion, while their hooves break up soil and manure as they move through the paddocks helps to fertilize the soil - in contrast to stock pad farming. The existing farming practices of stock grazing are used to maintain the landscape setting of the reserve, allowing for visitors to the reserve to appreciate the landscape vistas, the landforms and undertake a variety of activities upon the land. Stock grazing has a lower impact than mowing the grass areas to maintain the open hilltop areas for their landscape values. Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land. Council is proposing to reduce the grazing on the steeper hillsides (regeneration of native species) and retain open hilltops for landscape and recreation values.	No change to plan
364	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Wainui	D.3.7	D.3.7. I support the development of walking/cycling trails, though the exact routes need to be agreed with the involvement of all concerned. Ideally, a route should be evenly graded and provide a safe alternative to Wainui Rd for walkers, cyclists and equestrians. If routes are narrow, as, along the northeastern boundary of Wainui Reserve, consideration needs to be given to the safety of having horses close to walkers. Options to consider could include -	dogs	Yes	Decline - not in line with Councils Dog Control Bylaw 2017	No change to plan
365	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Wainui	D.3.7	• Create walkways from Riria Kereopa Memorial Dr / Wainui Rd junction to Friends of Wainui and to the Trig Point.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
366	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Wainui	D.3.9	• Link the Wainui Reserve walkways to the paper road network via Pooleys Rd via a link opposite the track (trailhead) between 470/472 Wainui Rd.	development	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
367	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Wainui	D.3.9	• Provide all tracks with signposts, maps and interpretation panels, such as at the old flax mill leat and site and pā sites.	development	Yes	Decline - this area is outside the reserve boundary	No change to plan
368	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Wainui	D.3.8	• Link to the information at http://www.raglan23.co.nz/about-raglan/wainui-reserve/ and http://www.raglan23.co.nz/bush-park-wainui/ .	signage	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the installation and maintenance of signage is an operational issue. This pan can identify the need for signage but not the actual location or descriptions	No change to plan
369	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Wainui	D.3.8			Yes	Accept in part - noting that any linkage to information would be to a Council website.	No change to plan
370	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Wainui	D.-	I don't support the one-way bridge upgrade proposal.	development	Yes	Accept in part. Noting does NOT support the one-way bridge upgrade. Council can consider alternatives to improving H&S	no change to plan

371	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Wainui	D.3.6	D.1.5 I support the ongoing maintenance of dune enhancement, the progressive removal of woodlots (D.3.6.ii) and the long-term plan of planting natives. With regards to dune enhancement I would like to stress the importance of compliance and enforcement measures, as many (restored) dune areas continue to be used as common recreational areas by the general public, where much of the dune work (mainly performed by volunteers in their spare time) is undone. Education and awareness campaigns, paired with active signage, and enforcement of "keep out" signs would enhance results. With regards to the planting of native species, it would be worthwhile to consider what the historic/cultural vegetation was, such as a mixed podocarp-hardwood forest with rimu, rata, beech and tree fern, as shown in pollen studies. In removing pine trees, care needs to be taken to retain enough shelter to allow native trees to grow quickly, to allow the use of the bike tracks and to avoid erosion.	woodlots	Yes	Accept. Noting the desire to see the planting of natives and the management of weed and pest control	Amend plan to undertake succession removal of pines and planting of native species - no specified time period.
372	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Wainui	D.3.9	Page 64 In terms of management of commercial activities, it is important to refer back to the original agreement of the reserve which prohibits such use. Therefore, I do not support the management of any commercial activities in this area. However, if management decides to proceed with commercial activities, I suggest implementing a stringent process where the overall environmental impact of the activities are considered and how these effects will be managed and mitigated. This would include (but not limited to) considerations regarding, carbon emissions, noise pollution, litter as well as a financial benefit to the reserves and/or local community by open tender.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part. Currently none of the commercial activities on the reserve (surf schools and horse trekking) have a current lease or licence to operate. All commercial activities should derive some financial return/ benefit back to the reserve, for the privilege for the use of the public open space. There is a community desire for any activities to only be restricted to surf schools and horse trekking.	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
373	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Wainui	D.3.5	Instead of grazing cattle, I propose making part of the pastureland in the reserve available for community food growing. Food insecurity in Raglan is high and is likely to increase due to multiple factors. As such, the Whaingaroa Environment Centre has received funding from the Department of Internal Affairs to develop a food plan, part of which would mean identifying suitable land for community food growing. Communal food growing (and composting) is known to provide many cumulative human health and ecosystem benefits. If done properly, it would also provide opportunities to reduce, and possibly neutralize the reserve's harmful emissions.	stock	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the Wainui reserve does currently cater for plant nursery production, there may be opportunities for other activities and opportunities. These activities may require a concession to operate upon the reserve and each application would be assessed upon what benefits it may bring to the reserve, impacts on reserve users and any other outcomes.	No change to plan - this can be covered under the section of Concessions.
374	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Wainui	D.3.7	D.1.4. The only commercial activity should be surf schools, as allowed in prior management plans. All surf schools should operate from one designated area (e.g., the top Northern car-park and use that access point to Ngarunui beach) and be subject to registration and provision of an administration fee. There is a lack of space, leading to overcrowding and tension in the parking lot, at the beach, and on the water; therefore all surf school operators should be local operators operating under a mutual understanding and respect. The actions above will also allow for a clear delineation of swimmers managed by the Surf Life Savers and Surf School operators who manage their clients, but could still be available in an emergency.	licencing / surf school	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
375	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Manu	C.3.2	I support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
375	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Manu	C.3.7	I support protecting and managing waahi tapu and to enhance cultural values, the planting of steeper hillsides with low growing natives, and the implementation of unisex composting toilets. reserve.	development	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for co-management, and active protection of archaeological sites, use of native speices for planting steeper hillsides, Unclear with regards to composting toilet option - this was not detailed within the plan	No change to plan
375	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Manu	C.3.5	Similarly to the reason provided for the Wainui Reserve, I do not support allowing commercial activities operating from or across the	licencing	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
376	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Manu	C.3.7	The 1996 plan should be readopted for better enjoyment for locals and families of the seashore.	development	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.

377	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Manu	C.3.7	C.3.7.c I strongly oppose building hardstand parking for trailers as this goes against the grain of "rewilding and restoring the coast". Hardened surface areas near the coast affect, amongst others, erosion in nearby (and further away) locations, and therefore do not contribute to coastal resilience.	parking	Yes	Accept in part - noting opposition to additional hardstand parking	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
378	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Manu	C.3.5	I support smaller community fishing and surfing events, but not commercial ones. Such is against the nature of the reserve (see above) and brings along considerable environmental impacts on land, the air and in the water. If management decides to go ahead with such events and whether community or commercial led, we would recommend implementing a required plan negating all negative environmental effects. These include (but are not limited to) mitigation of all emissions relating to transport to (over land) and at (in the water) the event through, for example, electrified and public transport from town. In 2001, Raglan Naturally proposed "to provide a free shuttle service between the central business area and the beaches". To reduce congestion, pollution and avoid the need for more parking areas, a shuttle should be part of the new Plan. For example, an on-demand bus service similar to that in Timaru could be set at a level to minimise parking and pollution problems associated with the coastal reserves.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept in part. Intention of plan that all events including commercial to have a permit or licence to operate. Intention is for fees to be used on reserve expenditure, managed by Council with Community Board advice. The local community groups (Raglan Sports Fishing and Boating Club, and Manu Bay Board Riders) have supported the inclusion of local and regional events. Having limited parking space for events will limit the number of people who can participate	No change to plan
379	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Manu	C.3.5	Fishing gear is an often littered item and one of the main sources of oceanic debris and subsequent mortality for seabirds, mammals and other wildlife. We, therefore, suggest installing recovery systems for used or unwanted material at the boat ramps. We also recommend regulation around jet ski use (transport only, no "wave jumping"), zero-waste requirements, non-smoking zones and/or cigarette butt receptacle systems. Facilitation, compliance and enforcement measures could, for example, be financed through launch ramp fees and/or included in event management plans. The council, local residents, ratepayers or other visitors should not have to shoulder the burden of the impacts of such events.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part - Council have control of events happening on or over reserves, the plan can not control activities outside of the reserve boundary. Consideration of user fees for boat ramps to be undertaken on a wider scale across the whole district, not just Raglan. Note that most events have a connection to local clubs (fishng / surfing).	No change to plan
380	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Manu	C.3.5	C.1.5 Jet ski noise levels range from 85 to 102 decibels. Two-stroke engines run on a mixture of oil and petrol, up to one-third of which pollutes the water; an hour's ride can put over 7 litres of fuel in the water. Wake waves can create turbidity and sedimentation in shallow productive waters. Bird feeding activity and nesting can also be interrupted. Education about these effects needs to be on display boards and in publications and enforcement needs to be in place to ensure rules are followed.	Noise pollution	Yes	Accept in part - Note: that the identified activities occur outside of the reserve boundary. Signs could be installed - and are often overlooked, this is a wider education requirement of jet ski operators outside the scope of this management plan	No change to plan
381	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Papahua	B.3.2	B.3.2 I support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. I am also in support of protecting and managing waahi tapu, to enhance cultural values,	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
381	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Papahua	B.3.5	(B.3.5.e) relocation of the Raglan Football Club elsewhere is unlikely to solve parking, or litter problems, which need to be tackled more generally by education and provision of alternative transport.	soccer	Yes	accept in part.	review in light of other submissions
381	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Papahua	B.3.7	I am also in support of... the implementation of unisex composting toilets, but	toilets	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for unisex toilets, Unsure where "composting toilets" details were derived from	No change to plan
381	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Papahua	B.3.7	(B.3.7.d). I also support a concept plan for the enhancement planting of Papahua point and estuary areas and increased access through the reserve.	planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan
382	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Papahua	B.3.5.g	B.3.5.ii & B.3.5.g I support the management of community events but suggest an enhancement of Council's event guidelines. We suggest that all events at Papahua (as well as at the other reserves) are to be zero waste and carbon neutral, this would include guidelines around avoiding individual cars driving to Papahua.	pollution	Yes	Accept in part Note: this is an operational issue. Council could consider having rubbish free parks "pack it in - pack it out", or Zero Waste events	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
383	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	Papahua	B.3.6	page 24 The paths to the footbridge on the Raglan side are overcrowded at peak times. Discussions are needed on how to supplement capacity and create safer cycle and walking routes. Provision of safer areas for jumping (as Wellington's 2011 design for example) and fishing from the bridge would remove the obstruction created by those doing those activities, as well as improve their safety.	development	Yes	Accept in part. The paths to the footbridge is outside of the draft RMP zone. However consideration needs to be given to access to the reserve.	No change to plan

384	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	General	E	It is good to see WDC take this approach to establish clear guidelines to manages our valuable reserves.	support	yes	Accept. Note support for draft RMP	No change to plan
385	Ella van Gool	RCR_157	General	E	I would like to highlight that the current environment of closed borders and no international visitors presents an ideal situation for WDC to act boldly and take swift and courageous actions with aggressive deadlines. Lockdown earlier in 2020 showed that we are capable of making drastic changes when needed. Our natural environment was also valued more than ever, and in many ways keeping us grounded. Many people loved riding bikes and enjoyed taking the time to enjoy nature.	general	Yes	Accept in part, noting that the reserve plan is promoting the enhancement of the reserves.	No change to plan
386	Jeffrey Lim	RCR_158	General	E	The Coastal Reserve Management Plan is incomplete as it does not include all the Coastal reserves under Council control in the Whaingaroa area. Specifically the L.P. Reserve (Esplanade) identified as Lot 10 DSP20700 has been excluded from the Management plan. The attached file identifies the reserve being referred to." This reserve should be included in the plan as it is a Council asset of equivalent standing of any of the other reserves addressed in the RMP	report edit / grammatical	No - outside plan scope	This plan is succiently for the three identified reserves. Other reserves are detailed in the Neighbourhood, Sport, and Natural Reserve Management Plans	No change to plan
387	Wendy Morrison	RCR_159	Wainui	D.3.7	Support the plan, however I would love to be able to ride my horse on the beach again, even if it was just at set times in the winter months, when the beach is generally less busy, say early morning or late afternoon. I realise there are a lot of groups who want to enjoy the reserve and the beach, and would love for all groups to be able to enjoy the privilege of the beach.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

388	Catriona Gordon	RCR_160	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>I believe horse riding on the beach should be permitted. The beach is remarkable in its size at low tide, the amount of hard black sand. It is an amazing place to ride, and to see other people riding, walking and enjoying the environment. There is ample space for all users of the beach to have the area they need to carry out their leisure activities without impacting other people's enjoyment. I have visited the beach with my horse over the Christmas and New Year period, and even at what would be the busiest time of the year it was almost deserted.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
389	Catriona Gordon	RCR_160	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>There is not another beach feasibly located with reasonable road access for horse owners to go to instead.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>

391	Lily Barrance	RCR_162	Wainui	D.3.7	I support changes - this consultation process to equestrian use has been a disgrace – What or Who has happened to cause such hate & discrimination on Equestrians from the WDC ? I grew up riding on beaches it's safe & such a kiwi iconic thing to do since we are literally surrounded by water in ever direction .	horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
392	Lily Barrance	RCR_163	Wainui	D.3.7	Whangamata beach limited to riding per calendar keep off the dunes stay by the tide mark never a problem (something to this effect should be adopted here).	horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
393	Lily Barrance	RCR_164	Wainui	D.3.7	Bridle paths have been forgotten in the Waikato given way to cycle paths & pedestrians with no thought given to those that have been exercising there horses on the safety of those once grass road edges or beach accesses for years ! .	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works

394	Lily Barrance	RCR_165	Wainui	D.3.7	I travelled for great distances to ride in areas without traffic - I exercise my horse but also my mental health- not so easy to do when the only options are life threatening as most motorists have no idea as to roads rules & horses .	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
395	Lily Barrance	RCR_166	Wainui	D.3.7	We are a country that prides itself on sporting merit & I get the get the kids off the couch & screen & outside on bikes but hello the Waikato is supposed to be the Horse capital of New Zealand & we've definitely supported a fair few Olympic equestrian medals but are slowly taking away future generations chances .	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

396	Lily Barrance	RCR_167	Wainui	D.3.7	I am always a responsible horse owner I clean up & respect the access given create rules don't take away the opportunity!	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
397	Lily Barrance	RCR_168	Wainui	D.3.7	Please consider consulting the Equine community before making decisions, Bridle ways & beach access is some of our only safe ways to ride in Waikato , think of future generations & what will be taken away , most beaches world wide give access to horses with rules & care we can make this work!	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
398	Renee Kelly	RCR_163	Wainui	D.3.7	Yes it seems to include everyone and be balanced	support	yes	Accept. Note support for draft RMP	No change to plan
399	Renee Kelly	RCR_163	Manu	C.3.5	No because you have prohibited horses. Horse riding was the back bone of what made Raglan. The town and surrounding areas would not even exist if it wasn't for horses and now we are prohibited???	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Manu Reserve	No change to plan

400	Renee Kelly	RCR_163	Manu	C.3.5	Equestrian sports are a national sport that we are gold medalists at. Prohibiting horses is no more sensible than prohibition of water sports. We are getting pushed out further and further making it dangerous for us to ride in suburban areas, places like the beach are important and we have every right to share them. That is community right? Sharing!	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Manu Reserve	No change to plan
401	Renee Kelly	RCR_163	Papahua	B.3.5	No because you have prohibited horses. Horse riding was the back bone of what made Raglan. The town and surrounding areas would not even exist if it wasn't for horses and now we are prohibited???	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Paphua Reserve	No change to plan
402	Renee Kelly	RCR_163	Papahua	B.3.5	Equestrian sports are a national sport that we are gold medalists at. Prohibiting horses is no more sensible than prohibition of water sports. We are getting pushed out further and further making it dangerous for us to ride in suburban areas, places like the beach are important and we have every right to share them. That is community right? Sharing!	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Paphua Reserve	No change to plan
403	Renee Kelly	RCR_163	General		If you are concerned about horses then perhaps you cN follow some of the beaches in Auckland. Auckland where there is 10 times the amount of people and yet they manage to share the beaches by setting times. We can all enjoy what Raglan has to offer . Horses will cause far less damage than dogs or people are they are not banned so it seems a little ignorant and arrogant to exclude us. The waikato is NZ s capital of equestrian sports and yet our own council can't support it. I find that very very sad.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note current Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the current RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road Local mana whenua have opposed horse riding on the beach area of the reserve as this is causing significant damage to the coastal environment, particularly where this impacts significant cultural sites such as kaimoana beds.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

404	Tracey Burgess-Jones	RCR_164	Wainui	D.3.7	I think horse riding on this beach should be allowed within certain restrictions. Such as picking up all non liquid effluent and staying out of dunes.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
405	Mikylla New	RCR_165	Wainui	D.3.7	Horse riding on the beach is a part of our kiwi lifestyle.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
406	Mikylla New	RCR_165	Manu	C.3.5	There's limited places to ride horses and the beach is a great place to ride with my kids	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Manu Reserve	No change to plan

410	Alison McCartie	RCR_166	Wainui	D.3.7	Please let us resume our treasured riding down the beach.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
411	Craig McCartie	RCR_167	Wainui	D.3.7	I support riding horses on the beach. I am happy to have this opportunity at regulated times and stay off sand dunes.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
412	Craig McCartie	RCR_167	Manu	C.-	Yes	support	no	Unknown. Unclear submission point	No change to plan

413	Craig McCartie	RCR_167	Wainui	D.3.7	We loved having the opportunity to ride on the beach and also support the idea of council creating mountain bike and horse riding tracks in Raglan.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
414	Kay Burt	RCR_168	Wainui	D.3.7	I am annoyed about no horse riding on beach, I think horse advocates had some very reasonable ideas, they have been ill treated by local iwi i feel, this is a democracy not a dictatorship. Anyway why cannot we as kiwis buy land in each district though lotto proceeds and have access for groups to have wetlands, horse riding, mountain bike tracks, camps for children and schools. to learn animal care and farming practices. Some land be leased for farming. Least it way of keeping some public land and access for all people, and not one can tell others they cannot be there. And worksafe is then not stopping access with all its petty does and do not.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
415	Kay Burt	RCR_168	Manu	C.-	Yes, as lots of people use this area.	support	yes	Accept. Note support for draft RMP	No change to plan
416	Libby Robbs	RCR_169	Wainui	D.-	It is the Raglan culture and should NOT be taken away, we are not Auckland and should remain a beach town.	general	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the reserves are part of the wider Waikato district reserves.	No change to plan
417	Libby Robbs	RCR_169	Manu	C.3.7	Another iconic part of Raglan and very sad to see changes especially when it is sooo loved.	general	Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan

418	Libby Robbs	RCR_169	Papahua	B.3.5	Don't change what people love and have their heart and souls here, visitors love taking photos and visitors always return	general	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the plan needs to identify and manage a range of activities, as well as local desires. The plan can not contradict against district bylaws (Reserves and Beaches 2016)	No change to plan
419	Libby Robbs	RCR_169	Wainui	D.3.7	As a very young girl I rode my pony on the beach with my Mum also with my Daughter until it was taken away, it feels like you have taken half my life from me. My Father owned the Raglan BP station and both Mum and Dad would be broken hearted. Raglan was delightful but SO sad to see it changing. I was so looking forward to having my young Granddaughters beach riding with me (residents) PLEASE let us enjoy as it used to be. Better to have ponies than to young to be driving! Road riding on road now is dangerous, not like the old days. I have always supported local business but is it worth it? PLEASE let us continue and keep Raglan a happy place to me. People are always asking to take photos of horse riders. No riders ride on sand dunes, ride on cockle beds or ride close to surf boarders. On a busy day (occasionally) there may be 4-5 horses, all well behaved. PLEASE consider us and give us back our lives.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
420	Ruta Auksmukste	RCR_170	Wainui	D.3.7	I strongly believe horses should be allowed on the beach. I have only had positive experience and seen riders respecting nature and beachgoers.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

421	Gemma Worth	RCR_171	Wainui	D.3.7	The proposed horse riding trails and loading/unloading zone on Wainui Reserve farmland is a good idea and something desperately needed due to the lack of safe bridle trails in the Waikato.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
422	Gemma Worth	RCR_171	Wainui	D.3.7	Its disappointing to see no beach access for horses at Wainui Reserve. Surely alternative beach access could be given for horses away from the public and limits on when horses can be there e.g. no horses on the beach during peak summer. I have never had issues with horses on the beach, only dogs where their owners have no control over them off the leash and are far more dangerous.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
423	Natalie hemmings	RCR_172	Wainui	D.3.7	I support horses on the beach	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

424	Jenny Gaunt	RCR_173	Wainui	D.3.7	I oppose the draft because I think we should be able to have horse on the beach	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
425	Tracy Ramsden	RCR_174	Wainui	D.3.7	I support development of horse riding trails & horse trailer park , I recommend a horse beach access that stops beach dune corrosion , I am strongly in favor of rules to horses being on the beach ie set times of the year & held responsible for cleaning up own mess if possible & maintaining safe practice.	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>

426	Tracy Ramsden	RCR_174	Wainui	D.3.7	I am absolutely dismayed & disappointed in the WDC taking away access without public consultation with those effected as they have also in Cambridge taken all safe roadside trail paths & turned them into cycle ways with no communication between any equestrians effected. Please rethink the decision & allow equestrians to responsibly share this public space .	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
427	Tracy Ramsden	RCR_174	General	D.3.7.iii	Please consult Equestrian Community before having private meetings & ultimately banning horse access to areas I'm sure there's ways all parties can compromise & work together	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note current Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the current RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road Local mana whenua have opposed horse riding on the beach area of the reserve as this is causing significant damage to the coastal environment, particularly where this impacts significant cultural sites such as kaimoana beds.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

428	Anita Gray	RCR_175	Wainui	D.3.7	I am a keen horse owner/rider and have enjoyed numerous trips to the beaches in the Waikato, including the Raglan area, and although the suggested changes are positive for horse riding on the Wainui Reserve I implore you to allow at least some access to the beach for horse riders as this is such a wonderful leisure activity for both the horse and rider to enjoy and one that I would wish my grandchildren be allowed to experience in their lifetime, as I have done. Surely something could be worked out so that a loop from the tracks and onto the beach could be included for horse riders?	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
429	Anita Gray	RCR_175	General	D.3.7.iii	I have been a keen horsewoman for the last 55 years and riding on the beach has always been a big part of my life and I feel strongly that it should be allowed for everyone in future to experience. I have three grandchildren, two of which are also keen riders and the beach has always been a beautiful and safe place to take them for a ride as our roads are getting increasingly busier and access to farms becoming less and less due to restrictive health and safety initiatives, as landowners no longer want the hassle. Surely there must be a part of the beach that could allow horses to share with other users, even a small part, rather than banning this activity altogether?	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note current Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the current RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road Local mana whenua have opposed horse riding on the beach area of the reserve as this is causing significant damage to the coastal environment, particularly where this impacts significant cultural sites such as kaimoana beds.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

430	Jane church	RCR_176	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>A blanket ban on horse riding on Ngarunui beach is ridiculous. This is a much loved and much enjoyed, low impact recreational activity that we should honour and value. We realize a time schedule through summer is needed for safety reasons but a blanket ban is just unreasonable, especially given the quantity of locals who have already opposed this decision made by wdc.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
431	Gavin Smith	RCR_177	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>My whanau have been riding horses in this area for generations and for WDC to ban it on our beaches and tell us we can't, is criminal. And while allowing other recreational activities to flourish, banning horse riding is, well bullshit. Especially seeing as locals have already opposed your bylaw for this once. Do the right thing wdc</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>

432	Amanda church	RCR_178	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>Banning horses on Ngarunui is completely unfair. While you support and accommodate all other forms of recreation, it makes NO sense to have banned horses, especially for some of us local riders! Horses have a long standing tradition in this area, they are invaluable to our tamariki hauora and we are blessed to live somewhere that has them around. It is CRIMINALS that WDC wants to take that away from our community</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
433	Michelle O'Byrne	RCR_179	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>I support the draft RMP and suggested changes in part. Most of the draft RMP is positive and I am pleased to see that WDC are proposing a concept plan to include horse access. I do NOT support the continued ban of horses from the beach. I was extremely disappointed to read this draft RMP still does not permit horses on the beach even after an overwhelming majority of people said "yes" to allowing horses on the beach in the last round of submissions, why have the majority been ignored WDC?</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>

434	Michelle O'Byrne	RCR_179	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>Horses are an integral part of our history, they have and continue to serve us in too many ways to list, they have as much right to enjoy the beach as any other living being. Horses are nature! Why exclude such a natural recreational activity. Horse riding is a healthy and therapeutic activity, one we should be encouraging, not pushing out! In a world of screens and technology horses connect us to nature, or would you rather kids just sat in front of screens?</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
435	Michelle O'Byrne	RCR_179	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>Even non horse riders enjoy seeing horses on the beach, which is evident if you bothered to consider the first round of submissions. I have made many a families day by allowing them to get close to or pat my horse on the beach, most had never had the opportunity.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>

436	Michelle O'Byrne	RCR_179	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>Horse riding for me on the beach is my therapy, there is nothing better. You can give us all the riding tracks over farmland but it will never replace being able to ride the beach. For me personally Raglan beach is my local, I can ride there in 10 mins. I am the 4th generation horse rider in my family and my daughters are the 5th, again horses are part of our history.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
437	Michelle O'Byrne	RCR_179	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>WDC you must know horses are not the problem, people are! Maybe you should just ban people!</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>

438	Susan Hall	RCR_180	Wainui	D.3.5	I would like to see the farm move from life stock farming to crops.	stock	Yes	Decline. The existing farming practices of stock grazing are used to maintain the landscape setting of the reserve, allowing for visitors to the reserve to appreciate the landscape vistas, the landforms and undertake a variety of activities upon the land. Stock grazing has a lower impact than mowing the grass areas to maintain the open hilltop areas for their landscape values. Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land.	No change to plan
439	Susan Hall	RCR_180	Wainui	D.3.5	I would like to see the sheltered paddocks open to a community garden style arrangement, to allow permaculture gardens to be established	stock	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the Wainui reserve does currently cater for plant nursery production, there may be opportunities for other activities and opportunities. These activities may require a concession to operate upon the reserve and each application would be assessed upon what benefits it may bring to the reserve, impacts on reserve users and any other outcomes.	No change to plan - this can be covered under the section of Concessions.
440	Susan Hall	RCR_180	Wainui	D.3.7	I do think horse riding should be allowed for, the track looks good, but I think that should be an allowance for riding on the beach, in the dog walk area, early in the morning, say till 10am to allow local people to exercise their horses. If dog owners know their dogs don't mix well with horses then they will have to keep them on leads during this time. People have exercised their horses on the beach for many many years and seems a shame for that to end fully.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
441	Susan Hall	RCR_180	Manu	C.3.4	I do support planting the steep sections in native plants, thats awesome	planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan
442	Susan Hall	RCR_180	Manu	C.3.7	I don't support the tar sealing of the boat parking area. This is an old wetland, the ground needs to soak up the run off, not just have to all wash into the sea, and if it tar sealed, that creates toxic run off.	parking	Yes	Accept in part - noting opposition to additional hardstand parking	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
443	Susan Hall	RCR_180	Manu	C.3.2	Manu bay needs to be kept as natural as possible	Environment	Yes	Accept - noting support for policy.	No change to plan
444	Susan Hall	RCR_180	Manu	C.3.7	Seems amazing that we need to upgrade the toilets again, hoping this just means a coat of paint?	development	yes	Accept in part. Upgrades and maintenance will only be carried out when necessary.	no change to plan

445	Susan Hall	RCR_180	Papahua	B.1.5	I think theres going to be real problems here with sea level rise. water is coming up near the base of the bridge now, where the bridge ends on the play ground side. I think you are going to need to look at dykes etc	development	yes	Accept in part. Considers to climate change and infrastructure upgrades. Where required, Council will undertake a retreat of structures where sea level rise is occurring.	No change to plan
446	Heidi Richardson	RCR_181	Wainui	D.3.7	No I don't support the draft... Horse riding should be allowed in winter months	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
447	Heidi Richardson	RCR_181	Manu	C.3.5	Horse riding should be allowed in winter months	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Manu Reserve	No change to plan
448	Heidi Richardson	RCR_181	Papahua	B.3.5	Horse riding should be allowed in winter months	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Paphua Reserve	No change to plan

455	Point Boardriders	RCR_183	Manu	C.3.2	The 'Raglan Point Boardriders' believe that the 'Coastal Reserve Management Plan' should state that the 'Council should actively seek advice from relevant stakeholders in order to gain informed advice.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept in part - the intention of the plan is to seek stakeholder input	No change to plan
456	Point Boardriders	RCR_183	Manu	C.-	We believe it should be more than a goal, but a directive for the council to gain wisdom before implementing any new ideas.	general	Yes	Accept in part - the intention of the plan is to seek stakeholder input	No change to plan
457	Point Boardriders	RCR_183	Manu	C.3.2	The Point Boardriders believe a policy and a practical system should be in place to encourage this communication.	general	Yes	Accept in part - the intention of the plan is to seek stakeholder input	No change to plan
458	Point Boardriders	RCR_183	Manu	C.-	Reasons below. Ever since there has been a management plan surrounding Manu Bay, the Management Plan has always valued and given priority toward communication.	general	Yes	Accept in part - the intention of the plan is to seek stakeholder input. As part of this process, there is a request for initial feedback on the review of any RMP, then a new draft RMP is prepared, taking into consideration any feedback received.	No change to plan
459	Point Boardriders	RCR_183	Manu	C.-	The Raglan Point Boardriders believes this has been in good faith and important even when Manu Bay became a reserve.	general	Yes	Accept in part - acknowledging point	No change to plan
460	Point Boardriders	RCR_183	Manu	C.1.3	The Raglan Point boardriders believes this Draft is the first written document regarding the reserve that has not shown or stated this important aspect in the management of Manu Bay and it could almost be said that the council would not considering past values, or acting in good faith leaving this aspect out of the document.	general	Yes	Accept in part - Council has taken into consideration the current plan (1996) and the increase in pressures from different user groups to prepare the current plan	No change to plan
461	Point Boardriders	RCR_183	Manu	C.3.2	In past plans statements surrounding communication have always been important. Just a few..... 1996 "To promote local community involvement in developing and maintaining". To foster a partnership between council and local community. 7.3 P18 To consult with reserve uses groups including surf riders, Tangata whenua, local residents and fishing interests prior to scheduling events on the reserve. Under Implementation; It goes into detail explaining that, Council will seek to enlist local people for day to day management of Manu Bay. That council will seek to enlist an advisory committee on reserve matters.	co-management	Yes	Accept in part. Council will seek to involve the community through effective co-management	No change to plan
462	Point Boardriders	RCR_183	Manu	C.-	We believe Council must not overlook these past documents, but instead consider the past 'Values' surrounding the management of Manu Bay, so they can move forward with wisdom.	general	Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan
463	Point Boardriders	RCR_183	Manu	C.-	The Raglan Point Boardriders wish to see these vital values reinstated as a policy in the new Management Plan.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept in part - review of 1996 values to be incorporated into current draft plan	Review submission point in light of other submissions.

464	Sandra Bowditch	RCR_184	Wainui	D.3.7	I am very disappointed that horse riding is not allowed on the beach now. I rode my horse on the beach when growing up here, and I love seeing the horses on the beach. Horse riding is a fantastic sport, great exercise for horse and rider, children love to see the horses, and children who ride should have the chance to experience the positive feeling of that freedom of riding along a beautiful beach. Horses do not do damage to the beach.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
465	Stephen Howard /Watercare Waikato	RCR_185	Wainui	D.-	Submission made by Stephen Howard – Snr Strategic and Consents Planner – Watercare Waikato - Support [draft plan] with changes		Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan
466	Stephen Howard /Watercare Waikato	RCR_185	Wainui	D.	Background/Reasons for the submission - The WDC Raglan Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Discharge Consent Application is progressing. Technical investigations and engagement activities began in early 2019 on the project and will continue through 2021. Findings have established that that any irrigation discharge solution of treated wastewater to land (that significantly diverts treated wastewater from the existing point source marine discharge) will need: • greater than 90 hectares of usable area, where; • a solution would be needed to store or discharge winter flow, when soil cannot take further moisture.	WWTP	No	Accept in part.	No change to plan
467	Stephen Howard /Watercare Waikato	RCR_185	Wainui	D.	Such an area needed would theoretically involve use of several farming lots, should this be determined that Raglan WWTP discharge solution. Throughout the engagement undertaken as part of application preparation, the consenting project team have heard the consistent position of many stakeholders as being; 'Treated wastewater should be considered a resource which can be used for enhancing cropping potential in the area, and other practices also'. For this reason, consenting project objectives now envisage that any WWTP upgrade and discharge solution shall 'Retain flexibility for future, sustainable, long-term solutions including potential reuse of treated wastewater'.	WWTP	No	Decline. Reserve Act land is held for its intended purpose, in this case the land being held for recreation purposes, including but not limited to outdoor recreation and sporting pursuits the protection of the natural environment and countryside. Wastewater discharge/irrigation, including wastewater storage is not consistent with these values.	No change to plan

468	Stephen Howard /Watercare Waikato	RCR_185	Wainui	D.	The potential to demonstrate ability for re-use through irrigation within public land set aside for farming practices (i.e. Wainui Reserve), is seen as a potentially important opportunity to meet the above objective, and community aspiration. Such a reuse irrigation activity, should: - be consistent with the Objectives and Policies of D.3.5 of the draft Reserve Management Plan (Dec 2019); - may offer encouragement larger land owners to consider advantages of such a drought resistant practice, and - may offer reserve management committees a diversified farming practice that the community could support after necessary consultation.	WWTP	No	Decline. The existing farming practices of stock grazing are used to maintain the landscape setting of the reserve, allowing for visitors to the reserve to appreciate the landscape vistas, the landforms and undertake a variety of activities upon the land. Stock grazing has a lower impact than mowing the grass areas to maintain the open hilltop areas for their landscape values. Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land.	No change to plan
469	Stephen Howard /Watercare Waikato	RCR_185	Wainui	D.	Although this potential may never be recognised, the consenting project team seek that changes suggested below are considered. Such changes could provide future flexibility and choice within farming areas of the reserve, where it is noted that existing draft plan wording locks up existing farming practices only.	WWTP	No	Accept in part - amend plan to allow for investigation for the development of alternative waste water disposal opportunities.	Amend plan to read "Council may investigate alternative landuse such as irrigation of highly treated, reclaimed wastewater, however alternative landuses shall not impact on recreational activities that align with the primary purpose of the reserve."
470	Stephen Howard /Watercare Waikato	RCR_185	Wainui	D.	Relief Sought within this submission		Yes	Accept in part - noting requests	No change to plan
471	Stephen Howard /Watercare Waikato	RCR_185	Wainui	D.	D.3.5.iiia Future potential crop farming practices, such as food production, are undertaken in a sustainable and safe manner.	stock	Yes	Accept in part. The existing farming practices of stock grazing are used to maintain the landscape setting of the reserve, allowing for visitors to the reserve to appreciate the landscape vistas, the landforms and undertake a variety of activities upon the land. Stock grazing has a lower impact than mowing the grass areas to maintain the open hilltop areas for their landscape values.Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land. Council is proposing to reduce the grazing on the steeper hillsides (regeneration of native species) and retain open hilltops for landscape and recreation values	No change to plan
472	Stephen Howard /Watercare Waikato	RCR_185	Wainui	D.	Much of Wainui has been farmed in the past, with a result that much of the original vegetation was cleared by previous farmers to maximise grazing area. Today, cattle farming is used as a management tool to maintain landscape values and facilitate safe recreational use. Crop farming for food production may be an additional management tool that meets objectives.	stock	Yes	Accept in part. Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land. Council is proposing to reduce the grazing on the steeper hillsides (regeneration of native species) and retain open hilltops for landscape and recreation values	No change to plan
473	T.Sampson	RCR_186	Wainui	D.-	we locals would like to have input about what happens in our area	general	Yes	Accept in part - unclcar what writer is requesting	No change to plan
474	T.Sampson	RCR_186	Manu	C.-	we locals would like to have input about what happens in our area	general	Yes	Accept in part - unclcar what writer is requesting	No change to plan
475	T.Sampson	RCR_186	Papahua	B.-	we locals would like to have input about what happens in our area	general	Yes	Accept in part - unclcar what writer is requesting	No change to plan
476	T.Sampson	RCR_186	General		we as a whanua use all these areas for gathering kaimoana ,fishing,staying in the camping grounds,using the play grounds	general	Yes	Accept in part - noting that this public consultation period invites public input into the future management and proposed development of these reserves	No change to plan

477	Carol Dortch	RCR_187	Wainui	D.3.7	I think it is an important part of NZ culture and history to include horses where safely possible, as in riding on designated trails through reserve. It is wonderful to be able to see and participate in riding horses along NZ's coastline and I believe it is a privilege that should be guarded for future generations.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
478	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	-		Whaingaroa Harbour Care is mostly supportive of the proposed Whaingaroa Coastal Reserves Management Plan, however we note a couple of omissions from the document.		Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan
479	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	General		1. There is no mention of protecting or enhancing biodiversity on the reserves, except for dune planting and	Planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting desire for wider actions	Amend #.3.4.iii, to include revegetation and pest control of dunes, coastal margins and bush remnants.
480	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	General		2. There is no mention of planting native forest trees for carbon capture / honey production/ revenue on any of the reserves.	Planting	Yes	Accept in part. The provision of carbon capture is outside the reserve policy options of the plan. This is a proposed license opportunity which may be available. There are hives located outside of reserve boundaries.	No change to plan
481	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	General		3. There is no mention of protecting or enhancing wildlife on the reserves. Note: Whaingaroa Harbour Care raised more than \$180,000 to plant native trees to enhance seabird habitat on the Wainui Reserve. In the past two years an additional 64,411 plants have been planted on this reserve.	Environment	Yes	Accept - Noting Whaingaroa Harbour contribution in other points within plan	Update plan to acknowledge contribution of Whangaroa Harbour Care in protecting and enhancing habitat on the reserves.
482	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Papahua	B.	Papahua - Whaingaroa Harbour Care supports the proposed changes but would recommend regular predator control is established throughout the dunes and bush areas (adjacent to the airfield) to reduce pests such as rats, rabbits and mustelids. A ferret can travel 20km a day and one ferret can decimate Oi and penguin chicks in burrows on the Wainui Reserve and Manu Bay Reserve. Note: Ferrets have been observed in the Papahua Reserve adjacent to the campground.	pests	Yes	Accept in part - noting it is the intention of the plan to include pest animal control, and to review how the community may be involved in this process.	Review policy/actions to implement to include pest animal control
483	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Manu	C.	Manu Bay - Whaingaroa Harbour Care supports the proposed changes. We note the Manu Bay Reserve has an important role in connecting Karioi to the sea. We support continued planting on Manu Bay Reserve to enhance the land-to sea connectivity.	planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan
484	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Manu	C.	We support the planting of steeper hillsides with low growing natives.	planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan

485	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Manu	C.	We oppose building hard stand parking for trailers as this goes against the grain of "rewilding and restoring the coast". Hardened surface areas near the coast affect, amongst others, erosion in nearby (and further away) locations, and therefore do not contribute to coastal resilience.	parking	Yes	Accept in part - noting opposition to additional hardstand parking	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
486	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Manu	C.	Alongside the ban on fires, we recommend fireworks are banned due to the risks to people, property and environmental values in the area. An uncontrolled fire at Manu Bay Reserve could rapidly spread onto Karioi.	fire / fireworks	Yes	Accept. Note: fireworks prohibited	Fireworks to be amended to be a prohibited activity
487	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Manu	C.	Directly adjacent to the Manu Bay Reserve is an important breeding area for grey faced petrel / Oi and little blue penguins/ kororā in Halfmoon Bay. Because of the threat to seabirds, we recommend: dogs are excluded or leash only at this reserve; Predator control is ongoing to protect seabirds; Signs are erected to inform visitors about wildlife values.	environment	Yes	Accept in part - the principal behind the submission. Decline. Noting that dog control is managed under the WDC Dog Control Bylaw	No change to plan
488	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Wainui	D.	Wainui Reserve - We support most of the proposed changes for the Wanui Reserve.	development	Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan
489	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Wainui	D.	We would like to correct a statement on Page 49 to read as follows; Whaingaroa Harbour Care has propagated and planted 2 million trees between 1995 and 2020, with approx. 150,000 planted on the Wainui Reserve. Whaingaroa Harbour Care has planted coastal escarpments on the reserve to enhance seabird habitat and planted gully wetlands and riparian areas throughout the reserve to enhance water quality and biodiversity.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amended pg 49 to read: Whaingaroa Harbour Care has propagated and planted 2 million trees between 1995 and 2020, with approx. 150,000 planted on the Wainui Reserve. Whaingaroa Harbour Care has planted coastal escarpments on the reserve to enhance seabird habitat and planted gully wetlands and riparian areas throughout the reserve to enhance water quality and biodiversity.
490	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	-		Recommendations:		Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan
491	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Wainui	D.3.5	Consider transitioning farming methods to more sustainable options such as regenerative farming to increase carbon capture in soils and reduce the need for chemical fertilisers.	stock	Yes	Accept in part. The existing farming practices of stock grazing are used to maintain the landscape setting of the reserve, allowing for visitors to the reserve to appreciate the landscape vistas, the landforms and undertake a variety of activities upon the land. Stock grazing has a lower impact than mowing the grass areas to maintain the open hilltop areas for their landscape values. Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land. Council is proposing to reduce the grazing on the steeper hillsides (regeneration of native species) and retain open hilltops for landscape and recreation values	Review in light of other submissions
492	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Wainui	D.3.6	Consider planting the southern-most gully within the 5 years with native forest species to increase revenue through carbon sequestration on the reserve and to enhance seabird habitat.	Environment	Yes	Accept in part - noting desire to progressively undertake revegetation of this area	Review this point in light of other submissions
493	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Wainui	D.3.6	While supporting the following statement, we recommend decreasing the timeframe: 'During the next couple of decade, steep and unstable land will gradually be retired from farming and replanted in native species to provide bush lined streams and valleys, and to sequester carbon and earn revenue from carbon credits.'	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting some desire to leave existing pines and plant / encourage native species to become established	Review this point in light of other submissions
494	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Wainui	D.3.6	Support the ongoing maintenance of dune enhancement and the progressive removal of woodlots and the long-term plan of planting natives.	planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan
495	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Wainui	D.3.7	Prohibit fires and fireworks due to the risks to people, property and environmental values in the area. An uncontrolled fire at Wainui Reserve could rapidly spread onto neighbouring properties and onto Karioi.	fire / fireworks	Yes	Add in fireworks along with fires - being prohibited	Amend -Fires / Fireworks - to be restricted

496	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188					Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan
497	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	General		The coastal escarpments of the Wainui Reserve are an important breeding area for grey faced petrel / Oi and little blue penguins/ kororā are nesting on the beach nearby. Because of the threat to seabirds, we recommend:	Environment	Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan
498	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Wainui	D.3.7	Dogs are leash only at this reserve. We would also support extending this to a dog exclusion zone on the beach south of the walkway from the northernmost carpark. Oi and kororā build burrows and nests and the ground and their chicks are defenceless and vulnerable to dog attacks.	Environment	Yes	Accept in part - the principal behind the submission. Decline. Noting that dog control is managed under the WDC Dog Control Bylaw	No change to plan
499	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Wainui	D.3.4	Predator control is ongoing to protect seabirds.	Environment	Yes	Accept - noting for community desire for pest animal control over wider Wainui Reserve area	No change to plan
500	Whaingaroa Harbour Care	RCR_188	Wainui	D.3.8	Signs are erected to inform visitors about wildlife values on the reserve.	Environment	Yes	Accept in part - noting that this is covered under the D.3.7 .a	Actions to Implement - D.3.7.# signage for wildlife breeding areas
501	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Wainui	D.3.2	D.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
502	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Wainui	D.3.5	-D.1.4.B The reserve should no longer be used for grazing cattle, as it is not consistent with council's climate plan (for emissions data see page 20 of the Agenda for the meeting (February 2020) of the Strategy and Finance Committee of the Waikato District Council). Cattle on Wainui reserve are the council's 3rd highest source of carbon, more than the use of petrol and emissions related to waste. Therefore, Wainui should be planted with manuka for honey in addition to other native vegetation mentioned below, leaving viewpoints open.	stock	Yes	Accept in part. Holistic pasture-based livestock management through practices like rotational grazing can help to mitigate this climate change impact, since grasses provide high-quality forage that is better for cattle's digestion, while their hooves break up soil and manure as they move through the paddocks helps to fertilize the soil - in contrast to stock pad farming. The existing farming practices of stock grazing are used to maintain the landscape setting of the reserve, allowing for visitors to the reserve to appreciate the landscape vistas, the landforms and undertake a variety of activities upon the land. Stock grazing has a lower impact than mowing the grass areas to maintain the open hilltop areas for their landscape values.Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land. Council is proposing to reduce the grazing on the steeper hillsides (regeneration of native species) and retain open hilltops for landscape and recreation values.	No change to plan
503	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Wainui	D.3.7	Page 65 Dogs are currently allowed to use the reserves, except for the playground areas - see https://www.raglan23.co.nz/news/dogs-ok-in-wainui-reserve/ . This should remain unchanged and the misleading signs should be removed. With the removal of cattle there will be no reason to restrict dogs.	dogs	Yes	Decline - not in line with Councils Dog Control Bylaw 2018	No change to plan
504	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Wainui	D.3.9	-D.3.7.a We support the development of walking/cycling trails, though the exact routes need to be agreed with the involvement of all concerned. Ideally a route should be evenly graded and provide a safe alternative to Wainui Rd for walkers, cyclists and equestrians. If routes are narrow, as along the north eastern boundary of Wainui Reserve, consideration needs to be given to the safety of having horses close to walkers. Options to consider could include -	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
505	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Wainui	D.3.8	• Create walkways from Riria Kereopa Memorial Dr / Wainui Rd junction to Friends of Wainui and to the Trig Point.	development	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
506	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Wainui	D.3.8	• Link the Wainui Reserve walkways to the paper road network via Pooleys Rd via a link opposite the track (trailhead) between 470/472 Wainui Rd.	development	Yes	Decline - this area is outside the reserve boundary	No change to plan

507	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Wainui	D.3.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide all tracks with signposts, maps and interpretation panels, such as at the old flax mill leat and site and pā sites. 	signage	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the installation and maintenance of signage is an operational issue. This can identify the need for signage but not the actual location or descriptions	No change to plan
508	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Wainui	D.-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Link to the information at http://www.raglan23.co.nz/about-raglan/wainui-reserve/ and http://www.raglan23.co.nz/bush-park-wainui/. 	general	Yes	Accept in part - noting that any linkage to information would be to a Council website.	No change to plan
509	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Wainui	D.3.6	<p>-D.1.5 We support the ongoing maintenance of dune enhancement, the progressive removal of woodlots (D.3.6.ii) and the long-term plan of planting natives. With regards to dune enhancement we would like to stress the importance of compliance and enforcement measures, as many (restored) dune areas continue to be used as common recreational areas by the general public, where much of the dune work (mainly performed by volunteers in their spare time) is undone. Education and awareness campaigns, paired with active signage, and enforcement of "keep out" signs would enhance results. With regards to the planting of native species, it would be worthwhile to consider what the historic/cultural vegetation was, probably a mixed podocarp-hardwood forest with rimu, rata, beech and tree fern, as shown in pollen studies. In removing pine trees, care needs to be taken to retain enough shelter to allow native trees to grow quickly, to allow use of the bike tracks and to avoid erosion.</p> <p><small>Page 04 in terms of management of commercial activities, it is important to refer back to the original agreement of the reserve which prohibits such use. Therefore, we do not support the management of any commercial activities in this area. However, if management decides to proceed with commercial activities, we would suggest implementing a stringent process where the overall environmental impact of the activities are considered and how these effects will be managed and mitigated. This would include (but not limited to) considerations regarding, carbon emissions, noise pollution, litter as well as financial benefit to the reserves and/or local community by open tender.</small></p>	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that with regards to dune enhancement Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
510	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>to the original agreement of the reserve which prohibits such use. Therefore, we do not support the management of any commercial activities in this area. However, if management decides to proceed with commercial activities, we would suggest implementing a stringent process where the overall environmental impact of the activities are considered and how these effects will be managed and mitigated. This would include (but not limited to) considerations regarding, carbon emissions, noise pollution, litter as well as financial benefit to the reserves and/or local community by open tender.</p>	pollution	Yes	Accept in part - noting that this is a recreation reserve that allows for a range of activities including commercial activities - which generally are open for public tendering every 3-5 years. There is no known agreement to an original agreement stating that no commercial activities may occur on this reserve. Suggested that community consider Zero Waste values for reserves.	No change to plan
511	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Wainui	D.3.5	<p>Instead of grazing cattle, we propose making part of the pastureland in the reserve available for community food growing. Food insecurity in Raglan is high, and is likely to increase due to multiple factors. As such, the Whaingaroa Environment Centre has received funding from the Department of Internal Affairs to develop a food plan, part of which would mean identifying suitable land for community food growing. Communal food growing (and composting) is known to provide many cumulative human health and soil benefits. If done properly, it would also provide opportunities to reduce, and possibly neutralize, the reserve's harmful emissions.</p>	stock	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the Wainui reserve does currently cater for plant nursery production, there may be opportunities for other activities and opportunities. These activities may require a concession to operate upon the reserve and each application would be assessed upon what benefits it may bring to the reserve, impacts on reserve users and any other outcomes.	No change to plan - this can be covered under the section of Concessions.
512	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>D.1.4.A The only commercial activity should be surf schools, as allowed in prior management plans. All surf schools should operate from a designated area (e.g., the top Northern car-park and use that access point to Ngarunui beach) and be subject to registration and provision of an administration fee. Whaingaroa has approximately 8 surf school local operators. There is a lack of space, leading to overcrowding and tension in the parking lot, at the beach, and on the water; therefore all surf school operators should be local operators. The actions above will allow for a clear delineation of swimmers managed by the Surf Life Savers and Surf School operators who manage their clients, but could still be available in emergency.</p>	Licensing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
513	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Manu	C.3.2	We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
513	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_190	Manu	C.3.7	We support protecting and managing waahi tapu and to enhance cultural values, the planting of steeper hillsides with low growing natives,	planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan
513	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_191	Manu	C.3.7	We support ... the implementation of unisex composting toilets.	toilets	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for unisex toilets, Unsure where "composting toilets" details were derived from	No change to plan

513	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_192	Manu	C.3.5	Similarly to the reason provided for the Wainui Reserve, we do not support allowing commercial activities operating from or across the reserve.	licencing	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan
514	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Manu	C.3.7	-The diagram attached shows the 1996 plan for Waikeri (Manu Bay). No explanation was given why this layout was not implemented. The 1996 plan should be readopted for better enjoyment for locals and families of the seashore.	development	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
515	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Manu	C.3.7	-C.3.7.c We strongly oppose building hard stand parking for trailers as this goes against the grain of "rewilding and restoring the coast". Hardened surface areas near the coast affect, amongst others, erosion in nearby (and further away) locations, and therefore do not contribute to coastal resilience.	development	Yes	Accept - note support NOT TO develop hard stand at Manu Bay	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
516	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Manu	C.3.5	-We support smaller community fishing and surfing events, but not commercial ones. Such is against the nature of the reserve (see above) and brings along considerable environmental impacts on land, the air and in the water. If management decides to go ahead with such events and whether community or commercial led, we would recommend the implementation of a plan negating negative environmental effects.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept in part. Intention of plan that all events including commercial to have a permit or licence to operate. Intention is for fees to be used on reserve expenditure, managed by Council with Community Board advice. The local community groups (Raglan Sports Fishing and Boating Club, and Manu Bay Board Riders) have supported the inclusion of local and regional events. Having limited parking space for events will limit the number of people who can participate	No change to plan
517	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Manu	C.3.6	These include (but are not limited to) mitigation of all emissions relating to transport to (over land) and at (in the water) the event through for example, electrified and public transport from town. Make it easier for the bus to turn to the north of the toilets. Raglan Naturally in 2001 proposed "to provide a free shuttle service between the central business area and the beaches". To reduce congestion, pollution and avoid the need for more parking areas, a shuttle should be part of the new Plan. The Waikato District Council Transport Survey is a welcome initiative. An on-demand bus service similar to that in Timaru should be set at a level to minimise parking and pollution problems associated with the coastal reserves.	pollution	Yes	Accept this is a community stance but note: this is an operational issue, outside the scope of this plan. Whilst the plan can encourage or allow for this, this opportunity needs to be driven by the community.	No change to plan
518	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Manu	C.3.7	Fishing gear is an often littered item and one of the main sources of oceanic debris and subsequent mortality for seabird, mammals and other wildlife. We therefore suggest installing recovery systems for used or unwanted material at the boat ramps.. We also recommend regulation around jet ski use (transport only, no "wave jumping"), zero-waste requirements, non-smoking zones and/or cigarette butt receptacle systems. Facilitation, compliance and enforcement measures could, for example, be financed through launch ramp fees and/or included in event management plans. The council, local residents, rate payers or other visitors should not have to shoulder the burden of the impacts of such events.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part - Council have control of events happening on or over reserves, the plan can not control activities outside of the reserve boundary. Consideration of user fees for boat ramps to be undertaken on a wider scale across the whole district, not just Raglan. Note that most events have a connection to local clubs (fishng / surfing).	No change to plan
519	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Manu	C.3.5	-C.1.5 Jet ski noise levels range from 85 to 102 decibels. Two-stroke engines run on a mixture of oil and petrol, up to one-third of which pollutes the water; an hour's ride can put over 7 litres of fuel in the water. Wake waves can create turbidity and sedimentation in shallow productive waters. Bird feeding activity and nesting can also be interrupted. Education about these effects needs to be on display boards and in publications and enforcement needs to be in place to ensure rules are followed. Regional Council should be asked to extend jet ski designated zones to Raglan to minimise these problems.	Noise pollution	Yes	Accept in part - Note: that the identified activities occur outside of the reserve boundary. Signs could be installed - and are often overlooked, this is a wider education requirement of jet ski operators outside the scope of this management plan	No change to plan
520	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Papahua	B.3.2	B.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. We are also in support of protecting and managing waahi tapu, to enhance cultural values,	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
521	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Papahua	B.3.7	We support (B.3.7.b) the implementation of unisex composting toilets ,	toilets	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for unisex toilets, Unsure where "composting toilets" details were derived from	No change to plan

522	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Papahua	B.3.5	but (B.3.5.e) relocation of the Raglan Football Club elsewhere is unlikely to solve parking, or litter problems, which need to be tackled more generally by education and provision of alternative transport.	soccer	Yes	accept in part.	review in light of other submissions
523	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	Papahua	B.3.7	(B.3.7.d) We also support a concept plan for the enhancement planting of Papahua point and estuary areas and increased access through the reserve.	development	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
524	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	General		D.3.2.d It is encouraging to see a comprehensive planning process for Raglan's three coastal reserves. However, because all are different in nature and serve different purposes and interest groups, we recommend sub groups, led by the respective hapu, to decide on specific issues such as events. However, one broad overarching and uniform approach for all reserves is recommended in regards to managing and mitigating all environmental and cultural impacts.	co-management	Yes	Accept in part - noting wish for hapu to manage events. Whatever form that this co-management will undertake is yet to be finalised	No current change to plan
525	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	General		Unfortunately, decarbonized transport options are limited in Raglan, highlighting the urgent need to develop alternative transportation methods. In addition we recommend considering and prioritizing all other resource saving and community interest matters such as installing solar power, community food growing and composting and water catchment opportunities.	sustainability	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the plan is promoting trail linkages for walking and cycling, solar power can be assessed on a case by case basis dependent upon each facility, community food growing and composting may be a sustainable activity on some of the reserves and would need to be applied for on a case by case basis, water catchment opportunities are limited due to the terrain of each reserve.	No change to plan
526	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	General		Smoking related litter is ubiquitous, yet contains plastic and is harmful to birds, freshwater and our waterways and everything that lives in it. Therefore, we would like to suggest a smoking ban in all reserves, or, alternatively, that smokers carry and use a personal cigarette butt receptacle. In addition to smoking related litter, take-away wrappings, bottles, wet wipes and other items are often found in the reserves and their parking lots. Cleaning this up should not be a responsibility of council and ratepayers. Therefore, we would suggest education and awareness through campaigns, signage and enforcement.	pollution	Yes	Accept in part - noting that this is identified in the Waiakto DC General Objectives and Policies - Smoking being prohibited	No change to plan
527	Para Kore Marae Incorporated	RCR_189	General		Lastly, we would like to highlight an individual's statutory right to enjoy the coast [Resource Management Act], without noise or skylight pollution (in addition to other pollution). Many visitors and locals in Raglan come here for that specific reason. Yet, increased traffic, jet skis, helicopters, flying schools, motorized hang gliders etc., infringe on these rights. Whether or not these forms of pollution originate in the reserves, the impact on one's ability to enjoy the reserves are compromised. Therefore, these broader types of issues need to be addressed as well.	Noise pollution	Yes	Accept in part - noting that those activities that occur on the reserve can be or have some controls controls, whereas those activities outside of the reserve particularly noise can not be enforced through a management plan.	No change to plan
528	Richard Flower	RCR_190	Wainui	D.-	you do not represent the majority of the users or recognize the parties that have made these areas/ramps and maintained them at there expense.	general	Yes	Decline. There are no recognised public boat ramps on Wainui Reserve	No change to plan
529	Richard Flower	RCR_190	Manu	C.-	you do not represent the majority of the users or recognize the parties that have made these areas/ramps and maintained them at there expense.	general	Yes	Accept in part - noting that Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
530	Richard Flower	RCR_190	Papahua	B.-	you do not represent the majority of the users or recognize the parties that have made these areas/ramps and maintained them at there expense.	general	Yes	Accept in part - noting that Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
531	Angelika Anderson	RCR_191	Wainui	D.3.9	I support the proposal in part. It is great to see improved and extended access for horses and a dedicated loading / unloading space. The majority of the trails are shared horse / bike trails though and horses and bikes do not always mix well. Also - there is no beach access for horses and riders indicated.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
532	Angelika Anderson	RCR_191	Manu	C.-	Yes - support	support	Yes	Note support - no change to plan	No change to plan
533	Angelika Anderson	RCR_191	Papahua	B.-	Yes - support	support	Yes	Note support - no change to plan	No change to plan

534	Renea Wheeler	RCR_192	Wainui	D.-	I don't agree with everything that has been proposed, and feel there could be a lot of better options available for discussion	Do not support	Yes	Not clear what point the writer is identifying	No change to plan
535	Renea Wheeler	RCR_192	Manu	C.-	I don't agree with everything that has been proposed, and feel there could be a lot of better options available for discussion	Do not support	Yes	Not clear what point the writer is identifying	No change to plan
536	Renea Wheeler	RCR_192	Papahua	B.-	I don't agree with everything that has been proposed, and feel there could be a lot of better options available for discussion	Do not support	Yes	Not clear what point the writer is identifying	No change to plan
537	Renea Wheeler	RCR_192	Manu	C.3.5	One of my main concerns, is the condition of the Manu Bay boat ramp and breakwater area. Which in my opinion has deteriorated significantly, since it was "Upgraded". Most of the breakwater installed at the end, appears to have fallen off and is now causing a major obstacle at low to mid tides. There are also large amounts of loose rocks now on the concrete ramp and against the breakwater, making it very difficult to launch and retrieve at certain tides. Not to mention the very poor condition of the actual concrete ramp from top to bottom. I feel this is an area of significant concern, and a vital resource that needs to be focused on and addressed sooner rather than later.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part - With regards to Health and Safety issues which is an operational issue (not a policy issue) - this issue has been notified to management	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
538	Rob Short	RCR_193	Wainui	D.-	No. The Raglan Sport Fishing Club needs to be included in the running and management of this facility	boat ramp	Yes	Decline. Not clear what point the writer is identifying with in Wainui Reserve	No change to plan
539	Rob Short	RCR_193	Manu	C.3.2	No. The Raglan Sport Fishing Club needs to be included in the running and management of this facility	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part - noting that Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
540	Rob Short	RCR_193	Papahua	B.3.5	No. The Raglan Sport Fishing Club needs to be included in the running and management of this facility	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part - noting that Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
541	Liz Short	RCR_194	Wainui	D.-	No. The Raglan Sport Fishing Club needs to be included in the running and management of this facility	boat ramp	Yes	Decline - noting no public boat ramp at Wainui Reserve	No change to plan
542	Liz Short	RCR_194	Manu	C.3.2	No. The Raglan Sport Fishing Club needs to be included in the running and management of this facility	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part - noting that Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
543	Liz Short	RCR_194	Papahua	B.3.5	No. The Raglan Sport Fishing Club needs to be included in the running and management of this facility	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part - noting that Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
544	Liz Short	RCR_194	General		The Council needs to listen to and work with the people that have supported these facilities for years and the people that use these facilities	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part - noting that Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management

545	Heather Bayliss	RCR_195	Wainui	D.3.7	It is awesome to allow some horse access, however it is unfortunate that horse riding does not have beach access. I have enjoyed a quiet ride down the beach with my daughter on occasion and we have always been the only people there. It is not a place I want to gallop or hoon, it is a beautiful ride. I understand why the beach needs to be protected but banning the people who love, cherish and enjoy it the most seems counter productive to me.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
546	Heather Bayliss	RCR_195	General		There is nothing more spiritually uplifting than riding a horse on a beautiful windswept beach. Please consider horse beach access.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note current Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the current RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road Local mana whenua have opposed horse riding on the beach area of the reserve as this is causing significant damage to the coastal environment, particularly where this impacts significant cultural sites such as kaimoana beds.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

547	Justin Scanlan/Raglan Sport Fishing Club	RCR_196	Wainui	D.-	No I do not. For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. We have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit. We have been involved with the club for over 15 years and are property owners in Raglan. We need to have a voice as we represent a strong and large body of people in this region. Council must consult with all interested parties. We are adamantly opposed to having no say in matters that involve these recreational areas.	boat ramp	Yes	Decline - noting no public boat ramp at Wainui Reserve	No change to plan
548	Justin Scanlan/Raglan Sport Fishing Club	RCR_196	Manu	C.-	No I do not. For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. We have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit. We have been involved with the club for over 15 years and are property owners in Raglan. We need to have a voice as we represent a strong and large body of people in this region. Council must consult with all interested parties. We are adamantly opposed to having no say in matters that involve these recreational areas.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the boat ramp is located on reserve land managed by Council. And that organisations / groups - in particular the Raglan Sports Fishing Club, has undertaken considerable work to develop this ramp over a period of time. Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
549	Justin Scanlan/Raglan Sport Fishing Club	RCR_196	Papahua	B.-	No I do not. For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. We have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit. We have been involved with the club for over 15 years and are property owners in Raglan. We need to have a voice as we represent a strong and large body of people in this region. Council must consult with all interested parties. We are adamantly opposed to having no say in matters that involve these recreational areas.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the boat ramp is located on reserve land managed by Council. And that organisations / groups - in particular the Raglan Sports Fishing Club, has undertaken considerable work to develop this ramp over a period of time. Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
550	Brendon Jones/Raglan Sport Fishing Club	RCR_197	Wainui	D.-	No I do not. For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. We have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit. We have been involved with the club for over 15 years and are property owners in Raglan. We need to have a voice as we represent a strong and large body of people in this region. Council must consult with all interested parties. We are adamantly opposed to having no say in matters that involve these recreational areas.	boat ramp	Yes	Decline - noting no public boat ramp at Wainui Reserve	No change to plan
551	Brendon Jones/Raglan Sport Fishing Club	RCR_197	Manu	C.-	No I do not. For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. We have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit. We have been involved with the club for over 15 years and are property owners in Raglan. We need to have a voice as we represent a strong and large body of people in this region. Council must consult with all interested parties. We are adamantly opposed to having no say in matters that involve these recreational areas.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the boat ramp is located on reserve land managed by Council. And that organisations / groups - in particular the Raglan Sports Fishing Club, has undertaken considerable work to develop this ramp over a period of time. Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
552	Brendon Jones/Raglan Sport Fishing Club	RCR_197	Papahua	B.-	No I do not. For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. We have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit. We have been involved with the club for over 15 years and are property owners in Raglan. We need to have a voice as we represent a strong and large body of people in this region. Council must consult with all interested parties. We are adamantly opposed to having no say in matters that involve these recreational areas.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the boat ramp is located on reserve land managed by Council. And that organisations / groups - in particular the Raglan Sports Fishing Club, has undertaken considerable work to develop this ramp over a period of time. Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management

553	Brendon Jones/Raglan Sport Fishing Club	RCR_197	General		No I do not. For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. We have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit. We have been involved with the club for over 15 years and are property owners in Raglan. We need to have a voice as we represent a strong and large body of people in this region. Council must consult with all interested parties. We are adamantly opposed to having no say in matters that involve these recreational areas.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the boat ramp is located on reserve land managed by Council. And that organisations / groups - in particular the Raglan Sports Fishing Club, has undertaken considerable work to develop this ramp over a period of time. Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
554	Jacqueline Jones/Raglan Sport Fishing Club	RCR_198	Wainui	D.-	No I do not. For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. We have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit. We have been involved with the club for over 15 years and are property owners in Raglan. We need to have a voice as we represent a strong and large body of people in this region. Council must consult with all interested parties. We are adamantly opposed to having no say in matters that involve these recreational areas.	boat ramp	Yes	Decline - noting no public boat ramp at Wainui Reserve	No change to plan
555	Jacqueline Jones/Raglan Sport Fishing Club	RCR_198	Manu	C.-	No I do not. For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. We have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit. We have been involved with the club for over 15 years and are property owners in Raglan. We need to have a voice as we represent a strong and large body of people in this region. Council must consult with all interested parties. We are adamantly opposed to having no say in matters that involve these recreational areas.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the boat ramp is located on reserve land managed by Council. And that organisations / groups - in particular the Raglan Sports Fishing Club, has undertaken considerable work to develop this ramp over a period of time. Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
556	Jacqueline Jones/Raglan Sport Fishing Club	RCR_198	Papahua	B.-	No I do not. For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. We have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit. We have been involved with the club for over 15 years and are property owners in Raglan. We need to have a voice as we represent a strong and large body of people in this region. Council must consult with all interested parties. We are adamantly opposed to having no say in matters that involve these recreational areas.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the boat ramp is located on reserve land managed by Council. And that organisations / groups - in particular the Raglan Sports Fishing Club, has undertaken considerable work to develop this ramp over a period of time. Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
557	Whaingaroa Environment Centre Inc.	RCR_199	Wainui	D.3.2	D.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
558	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Wainui	D.3.5	-D.1.4.B The reserve should no longer be used for grazing cattle, as it is not consistent with council's climate plan (for emissions data see page 20 of the Agenda for the meeting (February 2020) of the Strategy and Finance Committee of the Waikato District Council). Cattle on Wainui reserve are the council's 3rd highest source of carbon, more than the use of petrol and emissions related to waste. Therefore, Wainui should be planted with manuka for honey in addition to other native vegetation mentioned below, leaving viewpoints open.	Stock	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the Wainui reserve does currently cater for plant nursery production, there may be opportunities for other activities and opportunities. These activities may require a concession to operate upon the reserve and each application would be assessed upon what benefits it may bring to the reserve, impacts on reserve users and any other outcomes.	No change to plan - this can be covered under the section of Concessions.
559	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Wainui	D.3.7	Page 65 Dogs are currently allowed to use the reserves, except for the playground areas - see https://www.raglan23.co.nz/news/dogs-ok-in-wainui-reserve/ . This should remain unchanged and the misleading signs should be removed. With the removal of cattle there will be no reason to restrict dogs.	dogs	Yes	Decline - not in line with Councils Dog Control Bylaw 2019	No change to plan
560	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Wainui	D.3.9	-D.3.7.a We support the development of walking/cycling trails, though the exact routes need to be agreed with the involvement of all concerned. Ideally a route should be evenly graded and provide a safe alternative to Wainui Rd for walkers, cyclists and equestrians. If routes are narrow, as along the north eastern boundary of Wainui Reserve, consideration needs to be given to the safety of having horses close to walkers. Options to consider could include -	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
561	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Wainui	D.3.8	• Create walkways from Riria Kereopa Memorial Dr / Wainui Rd junction to Friends of Wainui and to the Trig Point.	Access	Yes	Accept in part. Walkways will be built on a planned basis	No change to plan

562	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Wainui	D.3.8	• Link the Wainui Reserve walkways to the paper road network via Pooleys Rd via a link opposite the track (trailhead) between 470/472 Wainui Rd.	Access	Yes	Decline - this area is outside the reserve boundary	No change to plan
563	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Wainui	D.3.8	• Provide all tracks with signposts, maps and interpretation panels, such as at the old flax mill leat and site and pā sites.	Access	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the installation and maintenance of signage is an operational issue. This plan can identify the need for signage but not the actual location or descriptions	Action to implement: #.3.8.# In partnership with mana whenua, review signage for heritage and general sites, including use of bi-lingual language for each site
564	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Wainui	D.-	• Link to the information at http://www.raglan23.co.nz/about-raglan/wainui-reserve/ and http://www.raglan23.co.nz/bush-park-wainui/ .	general	Yes	Accept in part - noting that any linkage to information would be to a Council website.	No change to plan
565	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Wainui	D.3.6	-D.1.5 We support the ongoing maintenance of dune enhancement, the progressive removal of woodlots (D.3.6.ii) and the long-term plan of planting natives. With regards to dune enhancement we would like to stress the importance of compliance and enforcement measures, as many (restored) dune areas continue to be used as common recreational areas by the general public, where much of the dune work (mainly performed by volunteers in their spare time) is undone. Education and awareness campaigns, paired with active signage, and enforcement of "keep out" signs would enhance results. With regards to the planting of native species, it would be worthwhile to consider what the historic/cultural vegetation was, probably a mixed podocarp-hardwood forest with rimu, rata, beech and tree fern, as shown in pollen studies. In removing pine trees, care needs to be taken to retain enough shelter to allow native trees to grow quickly, to allow use of the bike tracks and to avoid erosion.	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that with regards to dune enhancement Council will seek external advice on best practices from local resources.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
566	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Wainui	D.3.7	Page 04 in terms of management of commercial activities, it is important to refer back to the original agreement of the reserve which prohibits such use. Therefore, we do not support the management of any commercial activities in this area. However, if management decides to proceed with commercial activities, we would suggest implementing a stringent process where the overall environmental impact of the activities are considered and how these effects will be managed and mitigated. This would include (but not limited to) considerations regarding, carbon emissions, noise pollution, litter as well as financial benefit to the reserves and/or local community by open tender.	pollution	Yes	Accept in part - noting that this is a recreation reserve that allows for a range of activities including commercial activities - which generally are open for public tendering every 3-5 years. There is no known agreement to an original agreement stating that no commercial activities may occur on this reserve. Suggested that community consider Zero Waste values for reserves.	No change to plan
567	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Wainui	D.3.5	Instead of grazing cattle, we propose making part of the pastureland in the reserve available for community food growing. Food insecurity in Raglan is high, and is likely to increase due to multiple factors. As such, the Whaingaroa Environment Centre has received funding from the Department of Internal Affairs to develop a food plan, part of which would mean identifying suitable land for community food growing. Communal food growing (and composting) is known to provide many cumulative human health and soil benefits. If done properly, it would also provide opportunities to reduce, and possibly neutralize, the reserve's harmful emissions.	Stock	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the Wainui reserve does currently cater for plant nursery production, there may be opportunities for other activities and opportunities. These activities may require a concession to operate upon the reserve and each application would be assessed upon what benefits it may bring to the reserve, impacts on reserve users and any other outcomes.	No change to plan - this can be covered under the section of Concessions.
568	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Wainui	D.3.7	D.1.4.A The only commercial activity should be surf schools, as allowed in prior management plans. All surf schools should operate from a designated area (e.g., the top Northern car-park and use that access point to Ngarunui beach) and be subject to registration and provision of an administration fee. Whaingaroa has approximately 8 surf school local operators. There is a lack of space, leading to overcrowding and tension in the parking lot, at the beach, and on the water; therefore all surf school operators should be local operators. The actions above will allow for a clear delineation of swimmers managed by the Surf Life Savers and Surf School operators who manage their clients, but could still be available in emergency.	Licensing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
569	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Manu	C.3.2	We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
569	Amanda foster	RCR_201	Manu	C.3.7	We support protecting and managing waahi tapu and to enhance cultural values, the planting of steeper hillsides with low growing natives,	planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan
569	Amanda foster	RCR_202	Manu	C.3.7	We support... and the implementation of unisex composting toilets.	toilets	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for unisex toilets, Unsure where "composting toilets" details were derived from	No change to plan

569	Amanda foster	RCR_203	Manu	C.3.5	Similarly to the reason provided for the Wainui Reserve, we do not support allowing commercial activities operating from or across the reserve.	licencing	Yes	Accept - noting support for policy.	No change to plan
570	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Manu	C.3.7	-The diagram attached shows the 1996 plan for Waikeri (Manu Bay). No explanation was given why this layout was not implemented. The 1996 plan should be readopted for better enjoyment for locals and families of the seashore.	Development	Yes	Accept in part. 1996 RMP concept plan was not followed when carpark re-developed (early 2000's). Recommend concept plan to be re-developed that considers future carpark alignment and boat park future proposals be considered.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
571	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Manu	C.3.7	-C.3.7.c We strongly oppose building hard stand parking for trailers as this goes against the grain of "rewilding and restoring the coast". Hardened surface areas near the coast affect, amongst others, erosion in nearby (and further away) locations, and therefore do not contribute to coastal resilience.	parking	Yes	Accept in part - noting opposition to additional hardstand parking	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
572	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Manu	C.3.5	-We support smaller community fishing and surfing events, but not commercial ones. Such is against the nature of the reserve (see above) and brings along considerable environmental impacts on land, the air and in the water. If management decides to go ahead with such events and whether community or commercial led, we would recommend the implementation of a plan negating negative environmental effects.	licencing / events	Yes	Accept in part. Intention of plan that all events including commercial to have a permit or licence to operate. Intention is for fees to be used on reserve expenditure, managed by Council with Community Board advice. The local community groups (Raglan Sport Fishing and Boating Club, and Manu Bay Board Riders) have supported the inclusion of local and regional events. Having limited parking space for events will limit the number of people who can participate	No change to plan
573	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Manu	C.3.6	These include (but are not limited to) mitigation of all emissions relating to transport to (over land) and at (in the water) the event through for example, electrified and public transport from town. Make it easier for the bus to turn to the north of the toilets. Raglan Naturally in 2001 proposed "to provide a free shuttle service between the central business area and the beaches". To reduce congestion, pollution and avoid the need for more parking areas, a shuttle should be part of the new Plan. The Waikato District Council Transport Survey is a welcome initiative. An on-demand bus service similar to that in Timaru should be set at a level to minimise parking and pollution problems associated with the coastal reserves.	Access	Yes	Accept this is a community stance but note: this is an operational issue, outside the scope of this plan. Whilst the plan can encourage or allow for this, this opportunity needs to be driven by the community.	No change to plan
574	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Manu	C.3.6	Fishing gear is an often littered item and one of the main sources of oceanic debris and subsequent mortality for seabird, mammals and other wildlife. We therefore suggest installing recovery systems for used or unwanted material at the boat ramps.. We also recommend regulation around jet ski use (transport only, no "wave jumping"), zero-waste requirements, non-smoking zones and/or cigarette butt receptacle systems. Facilitation, compliance and enforcement measures could, for example, be financed through launch ramp fees and/or included in event management plans. The council, local residents, rate payers or other visitors should not have to shoulder the burden of the impacts of such events.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part - Council have control of events happening on or over reserves, the plan can not control activities outside of the reserve boundary. Consideration of user fees for boat ramps to be undertaken on a wider scale across the whole district, not just Raglan. Note that most events have a connection to local clubs (fishng / surfing).	No change to plan
575	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Manu	C.3.5	-C.1.5 Jet ski noise levels range from 85 to 102 decibels. Two-stroke engines run on a mixture of oil and petrol, up to one-third of which pollutes the water; an hour's ride can put over 7 litres of fuel in the water. Wake waves can create turbidity and sedimentation in shallow productive waters. Bird feeding activity and nesting can also be interrupted. Education about these effects needs to be on display boards and in publications and enforcement needs to be in place to ensure rules are followed. Regional Council should be asked to extend jet ski designated zones to Raglan to minimise these problems.	Noise pollution	Yes	Accept in part - Note: that the identified activities occur outside of the reserve boundary. Signs could be installed - and are often overlooked, this is a wider education requirement of jet ski operators outside the scope of this management plan	No change to plan
576	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Papahua	B.3.3	B.3.2 We support an agreement based on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ensuring principles of partnership, participation and protection. We are also in support of protecting and managing waahi tapu, to enhance cultural values,	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
577	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Papahua	B.3.7	We support (B.3.7.b) the implementation of unisex composting toilets ,	toilets	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for unisex toilets, Unsure where "composting toilets" details were derived from	No change to plan

578	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Papahua	B.3.5	but (B.3.5.e) relocation of the Raglan Football Club elsewhere is unlikely to solve parking, or litter problems, which need to be tackled more generally by education and provision of alternative transport.	soccer	Yes	accept in part.	Amend plan - "Raglan Football may remain at Papahua until alternative fields and facilities are identified to accommodate the clubs growth"
579	Amanda foster	RCR_200	Papahua	B.3.7	(B.3.7.d) We also support a concept plan for the enhancement planting of Papahua point and estuary areas and increased access through the reserve.	Development	yes	accept. Note support of the concept plan	no change to plan
580	Amanda foster	RCR_200	General		D.3.2.d It is encouraging to see a comprehensive planning process for Raglan's three coastal reserves. However, because all are different in nature and serve different purposes and interest groups, we recommend sub groups, led by the respective hapu, to decide on specific issues such as events. However, one broad overarching and uniform approach for all reserves is recommended in regards to managing and mitigating all environmental and cultural impacts.	co-management	Yes	Accept in part - noting wish for hapu to manage events. Whatever form that this co-management will undertake is yet to be finalised	No current change to plan
581	Amanda foster	RCR_200	General		Unfortunately, decarbonized transport options are limited in Raglan, highlighting the urgent need to develop alternative transportation methods. In addition we recommend considering and prioritizing all other resource saving and community interest matters such as installing solar power, community food growing and composting and water catchment opportunities.	sustainability	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the plan is promoting trail linkages for walking and cycling, solar power can be assessed on a case by case basis dependent upon each facility, community food growing and composting may be a sustainable activity on some of the reserves and would need to be applied for on a case by case basis, water catchment opportunities are limited due to the terrain of each reserve.	No change to plan
582	Amanda foster	RCR_200	General		Smoking related litter is ubiquitous, yet contains plastic and is harmful to birds, freshwater and our waterways and everything that lives in it. Therefore, we would like to suggest a smoking ban in all reserves, or, alternatively, that smokers carry and use a personal cigarette butt receptacle. In addition to smoking related litter, take-away wrappings, bottles, wet wipes and other items are often found in the reserves and their parking lots. Cleaning this up should not be a responsibility of council and ratepayers. Therefore, we would suggest education and awareness through campaigns, signage and enforcement.	pollution	Yes	Accept in part - noting that this is identified in the Waiakto DC General Objectives and Policies - Smoking being prohibited	No change to plan
583	Amanda foster	RCR_200	General		Lastly, we would like to highlight an individual's statutory right to enjoy the coast [Resource Management Act], without noise or skylight pollution (in addition to other pollution). Many visitors and locals in Raglan come here for that specific reason. Yet, increased traffic, jet skis, helicopters, flying schools, motorized hang gliders etc., infringe on these rights. Whether or not these forms of pollution originate in the reserves, the impact on one's ability to enjoy the reserves are compromised. Therefore, these broader types of issues need to be addressed as well.	Noise pollution	Yes	Accept in part - noting that those activities that occur on the reserve can be or have some controls controls, whereas those activities outside of the reserve particularly noise can not be enforced through a management plan.	No change to plan
584	peter gatley	RCR_201	Manu	C.-	The contribution of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club (and its predecessors) to the development of amenities has been significant and very positive. The club also represents a large number of frequent users of the facilities. Accordingly, it is appropriate for the club to remain active in the decision making process.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the boat ramp is located on reserve land managed by Council. And that organisations / groups - in particular the Raglan Sports Fishing Club, has undertaken considerable work to develop this ramp over a period of time. Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
585	Sean D Lally	RCR_202	Wainui	D.3.9	I support the proposed changes apart from the harvesting of trees in the already established Mountain Bike forest. Removing these trees would destroy the current trails.	Cycling	Yes	Accept in part - Intention is to retain the bike tracks and progressively to undertake succession planting as sections of trees are removed.	No change to plan
586	Sean D Lally	RCR_202	Wainui	D.3.8	I suggest creating bike access through the Wainui reserve bush park as another way to access the mountain bike trails.	Cycling	Yes	Accept in part, noting proposed development of single use and shared paths that may be used for cycling	No change to plan
587	Sean D Lally	RCR_202	Manu	C.-	I support the draft RMP.	support	Yes	Note support - no change to plan	No change to plan
588	Sean D Lally	RCR_202	Manu	C.3.7	I would hope the planting would not interfere with access.	Access	Yes	Accept in part. The local community desire is to have introduced trees replaced with native trees.	No change to plan
589	Sean D Lally	RCR_202	Manu	C.3.7	I am concerned that the boat ramp states access to "allow for all weather access." It is not safe to be at sea in a boat in all weather.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept	Amend to "allow for tidal access"
590	Sean D Lally	RCR_202	Papahua	B.-	Yes I support the draft RMP.	support	Yes	Note support - no change to plan	No change to plan

591	Raglan Sport Fishing Club. Kenneth Barry	RCR_203	Wainui	D.-	Oppose. Management plan fails to acknowledge stake holders that developed and maintained the reserves for up to 50 years prior. Since WRC consent was granted to the WDC in 2013 the WDC has failed to fulfill all it's duties as far as up keep and maintenance of the facilities are concerned.	boat ramp	Yes	Decline - noting no public boat ramp at Wainui Reserve	No change to plan
592	Raglan Sport Fishing Club. Kenneth Barry	RCR_203	Manu	C.3.7	Oppose. Management plan fails to acknowledge stake holders that developed and maintained the reserves for up to 50 years prior. Since WRC consent was granted to the WDC in 2013 the WDC has failed to fulfill all it's duties as far as up keep and maintenance of the facilities are concerned.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the Manu Bay land was purchased by the Raglan County Council in 1970 as a reserve for public access to this area of the coastline. With an initial boat ramp built in 1972.	No change to plan
593	Raglan Sport Fishing Club. Kenneth Barry	RCR_203	Papahua	B.3.7	Oppose. Management plan fails to acknowledge stake holders that developed and maintained the reserves for up to 50 years prior. Since WRC consent was granted to the WDC in 2013 the WDC has failed to fulfill all it's duties as far as up keep and maintenance of the facilities are concerned.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the Papahua land was purchased by the Raglan County Council in 1915 as a reserve for public access to this area	No change to plan
594	Raglan Sport Fishing Club. Kenneth Barry	RCR_203	General		Raglan Naturally needs to look at all the RSFC has done for the community at these facilities for the past 40 to 50 years and why the Mayor has turned around and chosen to excluded them without due regard.	boat ramp	Yes	Decline.It is not clear what point the writer is referring to.	No change to plan
595	Chris Leuthart	RCR_204	Wainui	D.-	No I don't support it. The reserves should be managed by locals.	co-management	Yes	Acknowledge - NOT supporting this point	No change to plan
596	Chris Leuthart	RCR_204	Manu	C.3.2	No I don't support it. The Raglan Sports Fishing should on the management as they erected the boat ramp in the 1st place.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the Manu Bay land was purchased by the Raglan County Council in 1970 as a reserve for public access to this area of the coastline. With this initial boat ramp and breakwater built in 1972.	No change to plan
597	Chris Leuthart	RCR_204	Papahua	B.3.2	No I don't support it. The local whanau and the community board should be managing this.	co-management	Yes	Acknowledge - NOT supporting this point	No change to plan
598	Chris Leuthart	RCR_204	General	E	We are sick and tired of the Waikato District Council trying to manage our community with people that don't even live here and don't know the time of day about Raglan	general	Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan
599	Owen Scott	RCR_205	Manu	C.3.2	I don't support the draft RMP as it takes the decisions affecting Manu Bay's future away from the users. The current state of the Boat Ramp is an example of why I oppose the RMP.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the boat ramp is located on reserve land managed by Council. And that organisations / groups - in particular the Raglan Sports Fishing Club, has undertaken considerable work to develop this ramp over a period of time. Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
600	Brian Morris	RCR_206	Wainui	D.-	leave it as it is	general	Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan
601	Brian Morris	RCR_206	Manu	C.-	leave it as it is	general	Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan
602	Brian Morris	RCR_206	Papahua	B.-	leave it as it is	general	Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan
603	Jeremy Beange	RCR_207	Wainui	D.-	For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. They have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit there for they should have a say in decision making,	boat ramp	Yes	Decline - noting no public boat ramp at Wainui Reserve	No change to plan
604	Jeremy Beange	RCR_207	Manu	C.3.2	For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. They have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit there for they should have a say in decision making,	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the boat ramp is located on reserve land managed by Council. And that organisations / groups - in particular the Raglan Sports Fishing Club, has undertaken considerable work to develop this ramp over a period of time. Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management

605	Jeremy Beange	RCR_207	Papahua	B.-	For decades the RSFC (previously The Manu Bay Fishing and boating club) have been involved in the development and management of the local coastal reserves, being Papahua, Wainui and Manu Bay reserves. They have installed boat ramps, drainage, electricity and roads at our expense for the publics benefit there for they should have a say in decision making,	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the boat ramp is located on reserve land managed by Council. And that organisations / groups - in particular the Raglan Sports Fishing Club, has undertaken considerable work to develop this ramp over a period of time. Council does desire to have a working relationship with representatives of the Raglan Sport Fishing Club over the management and maintenance of these ramps, and that this is an operational issue, not a policy issue.	No change to plan Note: point to follow up with operational management
606	Jeremy Beange	RCR_207	General	C.3.5	All three boat ramps need attention, Manu bay is becoming dangerous, the wharf has no parking and the campground is no good for us with bigger boats	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Note: this is part of a wider issue across all of Raglan, with additional parking required.	No change to plan
607	Bill McCaig	RCR_208	Wainui	D.-	Wainui reserve along with Manu Bay and Papahua was purchased from Tianui back in the 1980s for fishing and boating for all people of NZ.The ramp and break wall was put there by the fishing club and was never designed for surfing .	boat ramp	Yes	Decline - noting no public boat ramp at Wainui Reserve	No change to plan
608	Bill McCaig	RCR_208	Manu	C.3.5	Wainui reserve along with Manu Bay and Papahua was purchased from Tianui back in the 1980s for fishing and boating for all people of NZ.The ramp and break wall was put there by the fishing club and was never designed for surfing .	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the Manu Bay land was purchased by the Raglan County Council in 1970 as a reserve for public access to this area of the coastline. With this initial boat ramp built in 1972. The Manu Bay location was already on the NZ surfing map following the 1966 Endless Summer surfing movie.	No change to plan
609	Bill McCaig	RCR_208	Papahua	B.3.5	Wainui reserve along with Manu Bay and Papahua was purchased from Tianui back in the 1980s for fishing and boating for all people of NZ.The ramp and break wall was put there by the fishing club and was never designed for surfing .	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that Paphua was purchased from the Maori owners in 1927. It is unknown when a boat ramp was constructed in the current location.	No change to plan
610	Tonee Francis	RCR_209	General	E	I oppose the draft RMP and suggested changes	Do not support	Yes	Accept in part - noting NO support of the draft plan. Unsure what specific points the writer is opposing	No change to plan
611	Robin Atkins	RCR_210	Wainui	D.3.9	I support the development of a new dedicated parking area for horses and new trails but also think we should be allowed to pleasure ride our horse on the beach. Happy to have rules and regulations around this so everyone respects the rights of each other and the environment.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

								Accept in part - Note current Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the current RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road Local mana whenua have opposed horse riding on the beach area of the reserve as this is causing significant damage to the coastal environment, particularly where this impacts significant cultural sites such as kaimoana beds.	
612	Robin Atkins	RCR_210	General	D.3.7.iii	Photo attached of girls responsibly and respectfully enjoying a mid week ride on the beach. We always chose times when no one else was around and only ever left hoof prints behind. There must be a way to preserve the rights of all New Zealanders to continue to enjoy the outdoors.	horse	Yes		Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
613	Jesper Bengtsson	RCR_211	Wainui	D.3.7	I been surfing at the beach for a few years now and always makes me happy to see the guys at Raglan surf school down there! It would be a shame to not have them down there anymore as they always spreading good vibes, giving people advise (even if you're not a customer) especially when the lifeguards are not around that's where people would go to ask questions about the daily condition etc.	Licensing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
614	Katherine	RCR_212	General	E	I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	support	Yes	Note support - no change to plan	No change to plan

615	Shirley Meier	RCR_213	Wainui	D.3.7	While I have enjoyed riding my horse and motor bike along many beaches of NZ, I see that with riding population and immigrant numbers, there is less respect for the land than there was. I don't want to see emotions in the control of the areas, and I don't want to see difficult manoeuvres required in order to do what is important to all nzers - to be free and enjoy nature. I am concerned that the local Marae people could take over and stories and fear of being chased or abused could start to show as is already the case elsewhere. Our beaches are for everyone to use and enjoy. This is important.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
616	Shirley Meier	RCR_213	Manu	C.-	Yes (support)	general	yes	accept. Noting support for RMP	no change to plan
617	Shirley Meier	RCR_213	Papahua	B.-	Yes (support)	general	yes	accept. Noting support for RMP	no change to plan
618	Shirley Meier	RCR_213	General	D.3.7.iii	Horse riding is my interest. I head a group of 180 horse trekkers mostly based around Pirongia to Cambridge. Usually 12 to 20 ride at one time. Beach riding is their favourite. We would like to know we are welcome to arrive, park, ride, eat, clean up hay and poo and head off without any incident other than people coming up to us to say good on you and how they loved seeing us on the beach.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note current Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the current RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road Local mana whenua have opposed horse riding on the beach area of the reserve as this is causing significant damage to the coastal environment, particularly where this impacts significant cultural sites such as kaimoana beds.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

619	John Collins	RCR_214	Wainui	D.3.7	I agree with almost all parts of the draft apart from restricting access to the beach to Raglan Surf School. The draft only allows access to the beach to the lifeguards, service vehicles and emergency services? Raglan surf school has been allowed access to the beach to do rentals and surf lessons for years and has been a great addition to the reserve.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
620	John Collins	RCR_214	Wainui	D.3.7	As an employ for the last 3 years I have seen and personally carried out many rescues and prevented many dangerous situations while working outside the lifeguard season. This includes pulling swimmers from the water while working and telling swimmers/surfers where to go to safely use the beach on a daily basis. Without the surf school having access to the beach I'm sure we would have had numerous incidents on the beach.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
621	John Collins	RCR_214	Wainui	D.3.7	The surf school also works to reduce congestion at the access areas by placing all equipment off the main access area and only going to drop it off early in the morning before the busy hours and late in the evening after the beach has got quiet.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
622	John Collins	RCR_214	Wainui	D.3.7	The Surf school only uses the access twice per day to drop off/ pick up the surf school equipment. This takes 5 minutes each time and is outside the busy hours of the day. The surf school staff has never had any issues with service providers/ emergency services or the lifeguards about the access. In addition to adding a safe person to the beach and not blocking the access.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
623	John Collins	RCR_214	Wainui	D.3.4	Surf school staff also take time to educate reserve users about the dunes and why it is important to stay off the dunes to reduce further erosion.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	No change to plan
624	Marine Alby	RCR_215	Wainui	D.3.7	Coming in holidays in Raglan the past 5 years, really sad this year actually ! Well, I just wanted to speak up because your draft forgot one of the most important actors in the reserve which is : Raglan Surf School ! Nice, happy, keeping everyone safe and helping the cleaners and the lifeguards. Don't get why there are not in the draft ? Keep those guys we love them !	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
625	juliette tell	RCR_216	Wainui	D.3.7	I enjoy this beach so much because when I come down I always see the surf school and that make me feel safe and protected ! The surf school is one of the reason why i'm coming to raglan and not somewhere else. Please for me and my whanau, keep them down there.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
626	Joelle Ramos	RCR_217	Wainui	D.3.7	I'm coming every years in holiday in Raglan, during the winter period. There is no lifeguards at the beach, but I love swimming, and I'm always so happy to see Raglan Surf School with there trailer at the beach, always with the smile , always giving us advises about where to go to stay safe. I'm really confused about your daft and not seeing them having the access to the beach anymore. Hope you will realised that we need those guys, they are amazing for the community.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school

627	Dunyach Nina	RCR_218	Wainui	D.3.7	I'm ready your draft and something doesn't quite sound great. Raglan Surf School has been down at the beach for the last 20 years, everyday, all year around and on your draft you won't give them any access to the beach anymore, why that ? There are doing a great job, keeping people nice and safe while the lifeguards are not here, so I don't get why this decision. Those guys are good, keep them down there.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
628	Mount Paragliding	RCR_219	Wainui	D.3.7	We have a paragliding school that operates in the Raglan area. This can bring 15-20 people into raglan for flying, accommodation and meals. Its also a sight to see for beach goers and fascinated children intrigued by us flying on wind alone. This sport encourages people to be outdoors and active.	paragliding	Yes	Accept in part.	No change to plan
629	Mount Paragliding	RCR_219	Wainui	D.3.9	Changes to the reserves with tables, fences and trees can affect our ability to launch and land which would be a shame. We are of course mindful of the need for a reserve to be for all to use which is why we would like to be an ongoing partner in consultation to ensure all can continue to use these reserves together.	paragliding	Yes	Accept. Noting proposed recreation map to identify the fly zone for parapenting	New proposed recreation and management map - show paragliding zone on map
630	Alison Cunningham	RCR_220	Wainui	D.3.7	Yes support if it continues to allow horse riding in parts of the reserve and access to the beach, beach riding could be at less busy times of year i.e. autumn through to september.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
631	Alison Cunningham	RCR_220	Manu	C.-	Unknown to me	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Manu Reserve	No change to plan
632	Alison Cunningham	RCR_220	Papahua	B.-	Unknown to me	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Paphua Reserve	No change to plan

633	Alison Cunningham	RCR_220	General	D.3.7.iii	Like to see more consideration to horse riding, riding at Raglan gives so much pleasure to many, from children to adults.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note current Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the current RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road Local mana whenua have opposed horse riding on the beach area of the reserve as this is causing significant damage to the coastal environment, particularly where this impacts significant cultural sites such as kaimoana beds.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
634	Jenny Bruce	RCR_221	Wainui	D.3.7	I support the draft RMP as it is a good attempt to both protect and respect this amazing resource and let the public continue to have access and enjoy the reserve. I love walking and running along both the bush tracks and beach, swimming, and the occasional horse ride. There are not many places where you can enjoy the freedom, joy and exhilaration that a ride on the beach offers, if you don't have a large area of your own land. I would love to see responsible horse riders having access and permission to use the beach in the future. Thank you	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
635	Sarah Harihari	RCR_222	Papahua	B.3.5	As a ratepayer to Whaingaroa yes I do support the proposed improvements you have indicated on your maps. As mana whenua to Whaingaroa, I strongly object to the change of status to, in particularly one of the 'Activities' you have listed in Activities in Papahua Reserve. Prohibition to Fires / Fireworks.	fire / fireworks	Yes	Accept. Note: amendment required - any public display fireworks require approval, no private use of fireworks permitted	Fireworks to be amended to be a Restricted activity - fireworks display subject to approval by Council
636	Sarah Harihari	RCR_222	Papahua	B.3.5	It's pretty common sense that of course 'Fires' be prohibited within the reserves however one could question then the use of BBQ's.	fire / fireworks	Yes	Accept in part. BBQ's are self contained, fires generally are not, therefore BBQ's are allowed	No change to plan

637	Sarah Harihari	RCR_222	Papahua	B.3.5	My objection is to the prohibition status of 'Fireworks'. Two points to make: 1. As mana whenua in a town in which I was born, there has been no consultation with any of my Ngaati Mahanaga whanau who live on this land. You may well have a Ngati Mahanga representative on your board however decisions that affect us are not filtering through. There has been ample opportunity for korero pertaining to this kaupapa to be presented to us at a whanau hapu and marae level however I can hold my hand on my heart and truly say, there has been no consultation.	fire / fireworks	Yes	Accept. Note: amendment required - any public display fireworks require approval, no private use of fireworks permitted	Fireworks to be amended to be a Restricted activity - fireworks display subject to approval by Council
638	Sarah Harihari	RCR_222	Papahua	B.3.5	2. The prohibition of Fireworks on Papahua reserve. The New Year's Eve Fireworks display is an annual event. I have attended almost all of them since they began and over the years I have seen a huge improvement on the Health and safety requirements in holding such an event.	fire / fireworks	Yes	Accept. Note: amendment required - any public display fireworks require approval, no private use of fireworks permitted	Fireworks to be amended to be a Restricted activity - fireworks display subject to approval by Council
639	Sarah Harihari	RCR_222	Papahua	B.3.5	Why suddenly is it not safe, appropriate, ethical or whatever your reason to hold this annual event on this whenua. It is highly organized. It is conducted and presented by professionals. It is therefore safe with the appropriate distancing and security. All debris is collected and removed from the sand straight after and the park is left in the same state it was found. There are literally hundreds who drive to Raglan especially, thousands in the township that wait up for it to participate in observing the display.	fire / fireworks	Yes	Accept. Note: amendment required - any public display fireworks require approval, no private use of fireworks permitted	Fireworks to be amended to be a Restricted activity - fireworks display subject to approval by Council
640	Sarah Harihari	RCR_222	Papahua	B.3.5	There are far more risk factors to having households and holiday makers randomly having their own fireworks at home or on the streets (as I have witnessed) let alone making it busier for the local fire service and Police. I will gather feedback from locals and regular holiday makers and will happily share that with you.	fire / fireworks	Yes	Accept. Note: amendment required - any public display fireworks require approval, no private use of fireworks permitted	Fireworks to be amended to be a Restricted activity - fireworks display subject to approval by Council
641	Anna Ellis	RCR_223	Wainui	D.3.7	Yes, I want to be able to have more places to ride my horse and there is something very special about being able to ride on the west coast of NZ - it is so beautiful	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

642	Paula Evans	RCR_224	Wainui	D.3.7	I'm happy to support any thing that considers horse riding as Waikato and surrounding areas have very little to offer this large and increasing recreational group	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
643	Paula Evans	RCR_224	Manu	C.3.5	I'm happy to support any thing that considers horse riding as Waikato and surrounding areas have very little to offer this large and increasing recreational group	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Manu Reserve	No change to plan
644	Paula Evans	RCR_224	Papahua	B.3.5	I'm happy to support any thing that considers horse riding as Waikato and surrounding areas have very little to offer this large and increasing recreational group	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Paphua Reserve	No change to plan
645	Paula Evans	RCR_224	General	D.3.7.iii	Please consider horse riding as part the the community and recreational facilities	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note current Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the current RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road Local mana whenua have opposed horse riding on the beach area of the reserve as this is causing significant damage to the coastal environment, particularly where this impacts significant cultural sites such as kaimoana beds.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

646	Joanne Keall	RCR_225	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>I am in support of the RMP. I am grateful that the RMP has allowed horse riding on the Wainui Reserve. However I would also like to see horse riding access and permission to beach addressed to ensure we are allowed to ride on the beach in the future. As a Waikato resident this is my closest beach and (previously) being able to horse ride on this beach has been one of my biggest loves in life.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
647	Joanne Keall	RCR_225	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>Having beach access taken away has had a negative impact on how I feel about the Waikato district we live in. This is something that makes me sad. There are many people that enjoy Ngarunui Beach for relaxation and sports activities and I would like to think that we can "share with care" in this beautiful environment. I recognise beach horse riding is a privilege and if this could be restored I would be very grateful.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>

648	Joanne Keall	RCR_225	Wainui	D.3.7	WDC, please help us restore horse riding access and permission to Ngarunui beach.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
649	Sarah Foster	RCR_226	Wainui	D.3.7	I would love to see Horse Riding included as a permitted activity for the beach. I love the beach and I love riding, so being able to combine these 2 activities enriches my life, and I know it enriches the lives of others. I also enjoy seeing horses on the beach and have had fun looking at and following lines of hoofprints in the sand with my kids.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
650	BOOHGPGA - Kevin Wylie	RCR_227	Wainui	D.3.8	We need to return the fence where paraglider launch to its original location further down the hill for the safety of pilots launching and landing. We also need to avoid any additional obstruction (such as tall plantings) in that vicinity.	paragliding	Yes	Accept in part - operational request / issue to remove new fenceline to prior fence position to allow for safe flight zone	No change to plan

651	BOOHGPGA - Kevin Wylie	RCR_227	Wainui	D.3.7	Wainui reserve is an important site for paragliders. It was ideal for learner pilots before the fence mentioned above was repositioned. Many of our paragliding club members travel to Raglan on a regular basis to fly there- either day trips or staying over. We stayed nearby for a week last summer for that reason.	paragliding	Yes	Accept in part.	No change to plan
652	Aileen	RCR_228	Wainui	D.3.7	Would like to ride horse on beach	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
653	Aileen	RCR_228	Manu	C.3.5	Would like to ride horse on beach	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Manu Reserve	No change to plan
654	Aileen	RCR_228	Papahua	B.3.5	Would like to ride horse on beach	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Paphua Reserve	No change to plan

								Accept in part - Note current Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the current RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road Local mana whenua have opposed horse riding on the beach area of the reserve as this is causing significant damage to the coastal environment, particularly where this impacts significant cultural sites such as kaimoana beds.	
655	Aileen	RCR_228	General	D.3.7.iii	Let people ride horses on the beach	Horse	Yes		Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
656	Carl thomas	RCR_229	Wainui	D.3.7	I am a local paragliding pilot and I fly the local beach on almost every second weekend. My friends that I fly with come to Raglan to enjoy this fun as well and to support the local shops. We love flying this is our life and why we moved to Raglan.	paragliding	Yes	Accept in part.	No change to plan
657	Shane jones	RCR_230	Wainui	D.-	I would first like to say is that I respect and have always admired how the raglan area has been very strong in environmental issues and keeping open spaces and the environment healthy to everyone. With all the new subdivisions and interest in raglan it's very few places to try and maintain land reserved and resist all the greedy developers who can ruin a beautiful place. Saying that the reason I'm writing is not that I am in total support of the RMP. It's because the reserve is to be for everyone and try to accommodate all interests with minimal impact.	support	Yes	Note support - no change to plan	No change to plan
658	Shane jones	RCR_230	Wainui	D.3.8	Therefore my concern is about the fence being moved up the hill so that paragliders are not able to safely use take off and landings, which was recently done. This sport has no or little impact on the reserve yet providing an incredible opportunity to use and view the beauty of the raglan coast.	paragliding	Yes	Accept in part - operational request / issue to remove new fenceline to prior fence position to allow for safe flight zone	No change to plan
659	Shane jones	RCR_230	Wainui	D.3.8	The area allows walking and biking among other activities to facilitate all Nzi's. I feel it is fair to still allow the paragliders access to a safe and useable site. Please,, move the fence back to where it was and support our sport as you do the trampers, cyclists, etc. with respect and kind regards.	paragliding	Yes	Accept in part - operational request / issue to remove new fenceline to prior fence position to allow for safe flight zone	No change to plan
660	Tereza Unzeitigova	RCR_231	Wainui	D.3.8	I do support the draft, as a Wainui reserve user - paraglider, only if "newly build fence in our launch spot will be moved back to its original place. It is a physical. and psychological hazard (because it's closer to the actual launch area), especially for new pilots. We travel quite a long distance, to fly in Raglan as its recognised as one of the best paragliding sites on West Coast N Island.	paragliding	Yes	Accept in part - operational request / issue to remove new fenceline to prior fence position to allow for safe flight zone	No change to plan
661	Don Smith	RCR_232	Wainui	D.3.8	Provided access for paragliding is retained I am happy to see considered environmentally sound development	paragliding	Yes	Accept in part - operational request / issue to remove new fenceline to prior fence position to allow for safe flight zone	No change to plan
662	Don Smith	RCR_232	Wainui	D.3.8	Please consider the needs of paragliders as there are limited sites for this sport	paragliding	Yes	Accept. Noting proposed recreation map to identify the fly zone for parapenting	New proposed recreation and management map - show paragliding zone on map

663	Tosca bell	RCR_233	Wainui	D.3.8	Allow access for all users of the beach, regardless of ethnicity, culture or activity. Shared reserves are proven to work all around our country. Let's be another great example of this.	Access	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that some activities may have conflict between users, and Council Bylaws restrict activities occurring in some locations.	No change to plan
664	Tosca bell	RCR_233	Manu	C.3.6	Allow access for all users of the beach, regardless of ethnicity, culture or activity. Shared reserves are proven to work all around our country. Let's be another great example of this.	Access	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that some activities may have conflict between users, and Council Bylaws restrict activities occurring in some locations.	No change to plan
665	Tosca bell	RCR_233	Papahua	B.3.6	Allow access for all users of the beach, regardless of ethnicity, culture or activity. Shared reserves are proven to work all around our country. Let's be another great example of this.	Access	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that some activities may have conflict between users, and Council Bylaws restrict activities occurring in some locations.	No change to plan
666	Tosca bell	RCR_233	General	D.3.7.iii	We need to work together so all our children can enjoy our coastal areas like we once did too.	Access	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that some activities may have conflict between users.	No change to plan
667	Kerry Armstrong	RCR_234	Wainui	D.3.7	riding on the beach has always been huge part of our horse riding experience and is currently the only place to ride safely other than Sainsbury road which is no good in the wet as it is too slippery. the only other place to ride in the Waikato is the road sides which is often not safe especially with young horses. The road to Kawhia is really hideous with a float or truck and last time I went I swore I would never do it again!	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
668	Kerry Armstrong	RCR_234	Manu	C.3.5	anything to get back on the beach and onside with the locals again. (horse riding)	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Manu Reserve	No change to plan
669	Kerry Armstrong	RCR_234	Papahua	B.3.5	Any additional areas to ride better still	Horse	Yes	Decline - Horse riding is not a permitted or restricted activity on Paphua Reserve	No change to plan

670	Vicki Maddever	RCR_235	Wainui	D.3.7	I would like to see controlled access for horses on raglan beach and wainui reseve. And all other beaches in the wrc jurisdiction. Maybe a permit system to keep numbers under control. But it is unfair to ban horses completely as there are no other public riding facilities in the waikato for us to use. Other regions eg bay of plenty have awesome facilities provided by the council. You want to ban us from the one place we have	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
671	Steven Riddle	RCR_236	Wainui	D.3.5	I agree with the draft RMP and its strong focus on maintaining access for public users to the Wainui Reserve. As a resident of Raglan I visit the reserve multiple times per week for exercise and relaxation. As the town becomes busier it does provide a place to escape the summer crowds. I am in strong agreement with improving access for all users including horse riders, hang gliders, cyclists etc to the area as I feel it is an untapped resource and is under utilised by locals and visitors. It would be nice to connect the southern and northern ends of the reserve along the ridge-line with native bush track as instead of farmland.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

672	Sandy Rawlings	RCR_237	Wainui	D.3.7	I am grateful for the horse riding tracks, but think it is part of being a New Zealander to be allowed to ride on the beach during the off season. (I understand that it is unreasonable to be riding on the beach during the busy summer months).	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
673	Sandy Rawlings	RCR_237	Wainui	D.3.7	It is well known that Mount Biking clubs in particular have taken over a lot of horse riding tracks/areas that have been available to riders for decades - some being initially built by horse riders. Not everyone has a farm or paddocks to ride in nowadays and the roads are simply too dangerous now.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
674	Sandy Rawlings	RCR_237	Wainui	D.3.7	Keeping spaces and/or shared spaces for recreational and pleasure horse riders is important as they are few and far between. Riders will travel long distances for a great place to ride and often purchase food and drinks from local stores.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works

675	Sandy Rawlings	RCR_237	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>I do think that some horse related businesses have been using the beach for their commercial gain and without the respect the beach is due. Therefore I think that commercial users should pay a fee of some sort for the commercial use of the beach and tracks. This commercial fee could be used to help with the care and maintenance of the horse tracks. Recreational/pleasure users should not be charged a fee, but perhaps have to obtain a permit of use card to display on their vehicle dashboard when parking to ride.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
676	Sandy Rawlings	RCR_237	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>Whaingaroa has a long 'horse history' - it would be a travesty for appreciative recreational riders to lose the venue due to the lack of care of others. The area is freely used for many other outdoor activities, and horses are just another outdoor activity popular with many New Zealanders for centuries.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>

677	Sandy Rawlings	RCR_237	Manu	C.3.7	The toilets and changing area is long overdue for refurbishment - to cater for the growing population and use. Rubbish bins and recycling bins are also needed to avoid littering.	toilets	Yes	Accept in part - note that upgrades to toilets and outdoor showers are scheduled. Note there is a community / ratepayer cost for adding additional rubbish and recycling bins, encouragement of visitors being responsible for their rubbish "pack in - pack out", and community desire for zero waste	No change to plan
678	Sandy Rawlings	RCR_237	Manu	C.3.4	New planting is always great, and will preserve the environment.	Planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan
679	Sandy Rawlings	RCR_237	Papahua	B.3.7	The cycleway is a great idea as it the dune planting to reduce erosion.	development	yes	accept. Note support of the concept plan	no change to plan
680	Sandy Rawlings	RCR_237	General		Raglan has grown so much in a short space of time and is not the sleepy beach town it was when I lived there. Infrastructure is stretched to its peak, parking issues, theft, vandalism and multi-purpose use issues are at maximum levels. Things need to be sorted before it reaches the point where Raglan becomes an unwelcome place due to in-fighting and divisiveness.	general	yes	Accept in part. Not support for maintenance and upgrading of assets	no change to plan
681	Gail Hayward	RCR_238	Wainui	D.3.7	I am very disappointed that horse riding has been banned from the beach. I have been a foster carer for the last 12 years and have spent many wonderful hours leading my kids along the beach on their therapy ponies. It has always been a lovely safe environment, shared with dog walkers and families. I have never had a negative experience and every time we have been people have come up to ask to pat the horses and tell the kids how lucky they are. I ask that you please reconsider the ban.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

682	Denise Adamson	RCR_239	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>Whilst it looks great to have extra tracks for horse riding it does not allow for horse riding along the beach. I would like to propose either a permit system or a date from April - Oct where horse riding is permitted. This would avoid the busy summer months.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>
683	Denise Adamson	RCR_239	Wainui	D.3.7	<p>Horse riding is being squeezed out of many public areas in New Zealand. To be able to ride on the beach is a part of New Zealand history. It has always been a very special memory for many riders when they have their first experience of doing this. It certainly one I would like my grandchildren to have. We always respect the dunes and any wildlife along the way as well as keeping away from other beach users, unless they want to approach us and talk to/pet the horses. For many it's the first time they have been close to horses and a special experience for them too.</p>	Horse	Yes	<p>Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.</p>	<p>Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.</p>

684	Nikki kitcheman	RCR_240	Wainui	D.3.7	I'd like to see horse riding allowed back on the beach.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
685	Shelley Hale	RCR_241	Wainui	D.3.7	The beach at Raglan is the beach of the Waikato region in which I live & pay rates. I occasionally would take a horse to the beach to ride - about once a year for an hour ride. Walking trotting & cantering near the waters edge nowhere near the dunes. These days of riding safely and considerately to others on the beach were a treasured experience. So good for my health & well being. I cleaned up my parking area prior to leaving. Of the approximately 30 times I have ridden the Raglan beach I only came upon other horse riders twice so the overuse argument does not stand up in my opinion. I did not use the beach at peak summer holiday times & rarely on weekends trying to be considerate. Please reinstate the use of the beach to horse riders. It is a greatly missed quality valued experience in my life. There are few / if any public places to ride in our area.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

686	Kirsty Dallinger	RCR_242	Wainui	D.3.7	I am a pleasure horse rider who has been bringing my horses to stay in Raglan for as long as I can remember. I have never caused any upset to other beach goers, in fact many many times people have asked us to stop to pat the horses and have photos. This is adding to the Raglan experience, not detracting from it.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
687	Sally Fraser	RCR_243	Wainui	D.3.7	I would like to know the scope of commercial activities (number and scale) that would be managed by consent, licence etc. Soundsplash is a one off, but I would not support this area being used for food trucks, coffee carts, full time surf rentals etc. This is an area for pp to get away from commercialisation. So I would support one off type things with very strong management to ensure clean up is on them, not council or the community. So I would not support any licence or application to allow permanent, seasonal or beyond one off type of commercial activities.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part. It is the intention of the plan for all current commercial activities occurring on Wainui (9 surf schools and 1 known horse trekking business) to have a concession fee to operate from or across the reserve. There is a strong desire from the Raglan community for these to be Raglan based businesses, and to have no external food businesses operating from the reserve.	Review submission point in light of other submissions.
688	Sally Fraser	RCR_243	Wainui	D.3.2	Yes support co management with local Iwi.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
689	Sally Fraser	RCR_243	Manu	C.3.2	Yes support co management with local Iwi.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
690	Sally Fraser	RCR_243	Papahua	B.3.3	Yes support co management with local Iwi.	co-management	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan

691	Sally Fraser	RCR_243	Wainui	D.3.7	I would like to see horses be allowed back on Wainui Beach, the way that was banned seemed very closed and was a done deal. I question how a blow cart is less dangerous than a horse. I would suggest there were only 2 groups doing commercial type riding (the horse exercising and the pony rides) if they were to commit to poop the scoop in the carpark and within 200 m of the entrance that should solve the main problem. This is a large beach and there is space for all. I walk nearly every day and felt no risk of harm by horses.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
692	Sally Fraser	RCR_243	Wainui	D.3.7	I would strongly oppose any restrictions to dogs being allowed on the beach, well behaved dogs love the beach and are no issue, if any dog is an issue get the resources to ID that dogs owner, and allow the majority of good dog owners to enjoy the beach with their dogs off leash.	dogs	Yes	Note: Councils Dog Control Bylaw 2019 have restrictions on where dogs are permitted	No change to plan
693	Anita Seddon	RCR_244	Wainui	D.3.8	I do support but riding trails need a bit up fineline. Some parts need to be discussed on map. Some parts of trail on map don't line up with reality of layout of nature.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works

694	Anita Seddon	RCR_244	General		Horseriding on beach.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note current Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the current RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road Local mana whenua have opposed horse riding on the beach area of the reserve as this is causing significant damage to the coastal environment, particularly where this impacts significant cultural sites such as kaimoana beds.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
695	Gareth Jones	RCR_245	Wainui	D.3.7	I wish for you to preserve the mountain biking track whilst selective wood chopping occurs . I propose that cycling be allowed and promoted to be able to access the pathways through a designated route through the Wainui reserve. To be able to access the main beach.	Cycling	Yes	Accept in part - Intention is to retain the bike tracks and progressively to undertake sucesson planting as sections of trees are removed.	No change to plan
696	Nicola Laboyrie	RCR_246	Wainui	D.3.7	I support the proposal to include bridle path, float/truck parking and an access to the beach at Wainui Reserve. Horse riding is a heritage sport enjoyed by a diverse sector of the community.	development	yes	Accept in part . Note support of the concept plan	review in light of other submissions
697	Nicola Laboyrie	RCR_246	Wainui	D.3.7	There are only a few safe public areas left for horse riders to enjoy their sport (only one in Waikato District) given that the roads are less horse friendly than past years, and loss of access to private and public lands. Wainui Reserve could be a fantastic venue to offer the privilege of riding and gaining access to Ngarunui Beach.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing though the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.

698	Nicola Laboyrie	RCR_246	Wainui	D.3.7	I do support a permit system to restrict numbers and ensure riders are aware of rules and protect the privilege for the future enjoyment of the sport.	horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
699	Jeanette Tyrrell	RCR_247	Wainui	D.3.8	In support, but please ensure any cycling/walking trails are wide enough for SHARED use.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
700	Jeanette Tyrrell	RCR_247	Wainui	D.3.9	Consider separate horse trails. Bikes, horses and walkers do not mix.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
701	Jeanette Tyrrell	RCR_247	Wainui	D.3.6	Support progressive removal of woodlots and planting of native species.	Woodlots	Yes	Accept. Noting the desire to see the planting of natives and the management of weed and pest control	Amend plan to undertake succession removal of pines and planting of native species - no specified time period.
702	Jeanette Tyrrell	RCR_247	Manu	C.3.7	Ensure any planting is low growing to protect views.	Planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan
703	Jeanette Tyrrell	RCR_247	Manu	C.3.5	Support no commercial activities operating on the reserve.	licencing	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
704	Jeanette Tyrrell	RCR_247	Papahua	B.3.5	Support the relocation of the Raglan Football Club	soccer	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for this point	Amend plan - "Raglan Football may remain at Papahua until alternative fields and facilities are identified to accommodate the clubs growth"
705	Jeanette Tyrrell	RCR_247	Papahua	B.3.7	and support increased access through the reserve including the encouragement of walking and cycling.	shared paths	Yes	Accept - noting support of this point	No change to plan
706	Jeanette Tyrrell	RCR_247	Papahua	B.3.3	Public should be made well aware of the co-management agreement with Ngaati Mahahanga, and what that means in practical terms.	Co-management	Yes	Accept in part - noting that Council is working with local mana whenua as to how they wish to be involved / included with future co-management of the reserves	Review this point in light of other submissions New Action to Implement - #.3.8.# Review
707	Cindy Tedeschi	RCR_248	Wainui	D.3.8	Better access for people to get to the beach from northern car park because of erosion, older people and disability access needs to be considered.	Access	Yes	Accept in part. Council is reviewing a range of activities that have conflict at this location - providing all person access needs to be considered in relation to these other activities. Where physically possible Council should address this issue.	provision for access to northern beach area for persons with limited mobility, subject to the access not conflicting with other users or adjacent landowners.

708	Cindy Tedeschi	RCR_248	Manu	C.3.7	Generally I support the draft RMP, but I believe we need a barbecue,	BBQ	Yes	Decline. Note that people going to Manu Bay are encouraged to be self sufficient, with a low key level of public amenities and facilities being the desired level of service for this location.	No change to plan
709	Cindy Tedeschi	RCR_248	Manu	C.3.6	monitoring of how many boat users are using the boat ramp, there seems to be a huge increase of boat users and impact on boat park area needs to be considered.	Boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Council is aware of increased use of this facility including the desire to launch larger boats from Manu Bay rather than crossing the harbour bar. No further development for parking is proposed, as space is already limited at this location - the proposal is to review the need for parking during the winter period when the existing grass area can become boggy.	No change to plan
710	Cindy Tedeschi	RCR_248	Manu	C.3.7	Having a shaded area, would be ideal for summer. We currently have 1 shade cloth that doesn't offer much shade.	development	Yes	Accept in part - noting desire from community to have minimal structures on this reserve, with emphasis on tree shade	No change to plan
711	Cindy Tedeschi	RCR_248	Papahua	B.3.5	Extra barbecues needed we only have two in main area, could be spread further down towards waka ama area.	BBQ	Yes	Accept in part - note that the area adjacent to the waka ama area is a urupa and having food preparation in this location is not appropriate.	No change to plan
712	Cindy Tedeschi	RCR_248	Papahua	B.3.5	Planes and paragliding clubs should cease. As a ratepayer who lives in Raglan I cannot enjoy the peace of my own backyard or deck living in Raglan town listening to the noise of these planes taking tourists on plane rides. So effectively I'm paying rates for businesses like this to make money out of our area. I am not the only resident to complain about this, it is particularly bad in summer.	Noise pollution	No	Note: that the identified activities occur outside of the reserve boundary	No change to plan
713	Emily Stockton	RCR_249	Wainui	D.3.9	I do support the draft RMP for Wainui reserve because I agree with the changes you are planning to make. Wainui reserve is a great place, so it is important to take care of it.	general	Yes	Accept - noting support of this point	No change to plan
714	Emily Stockton	RCR_249	Manu	C.3.4	I support the draft RMP for Manu bay, because I agree with the changes you are planning to make. The coasts of Raglan are important so it is good that you are planting.	general	Yes	Accept - noting support of this point	No change to plan
715	Emily Stockton	RCR_249	Papahua	B.3.6	I support the draft rmp for Papahua Domain because I agree with the changes you are going to make, I think the pathway would be a good think to add, especially for dog walkers.	shared paths	Yes	Accept - noting support of this point	No change to plan
716	Sophie Higgins	RCR_250	Wainui	D.3.9	I support the draft RMP for Wainui Reserve. I think that a walking/cycling trail is a great idea to put in, in the past, I have tried to walk along where it is going in and it was quite difficult, and I've also seen problems created with traffic and bikers.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works

717	Sophie Higgins	RCR_250	Wainui	D.3.9	I also think that the horse riding access, mountain biking trails, regeneration of steep valley sides, etc, are great additions/plans to create moving forward for our communities and future generations.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
718	Sophie Higgins	RCR_250	Manu	C.3.7	I also support the draft RMP for Manu Bay. I think it's a great plan to continue to plant out around Manu Bay, and making unisex toilets. I don't personally use the bay a lot as I don't typically surf or boat much but I'd love to see these changes happen.	development	yes	Accept.	No changes to plan.
719	Sophie Higgins	RCR_250	Papahua	B.-	I also support the draft RMP for Papahua Domain, I think that the proposed changes are good and will benefit the community - and our younger community - in the future	support	Yes	Note support - no change to plan	No change to plan
720	Maureen	RCR_251	Wainui	D.-	I agree with everything in this plan.	general	Yes	Note support of submitter	No change to plan required
721	Maureen	RCR_251	Papahua	B.3.7	I agree with this but, I think that the domain needs more bins.	general	Yes	Note support of submitter for plan. Desire to have more bins - operational matter.	No change to plan required
722	Maureen	RCR_251	Papahua	B.3.7	A volley ball court could be a cool addition for the domain.	development	Yes	Accept in part - noting that this point to be raised within any concept plan proposal	No change to plan
723	halena lorenzen hawkings	RCR_252	Wainui	D.-	i agree with everything in this plan.	general	Yes	Note support of submitter	No change to plan required
724	halena lorenzen hawkings	RCR_252	Manu	C.-	i agree with everything in this plan.	general	Yes	Note support of submitter	No change to plan required
725	halena lorenzen hawkings	RCR_252	Papahua	B.3.7	i agree with this though,i think that the domain needs more rubbish bins	development	Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan
726	halena lorenzen hawkings	RCR_252	Papahua	B.3.7	and a volleyball court could be a cool addition for the domain	development	Yes	Accept in part - noting that this point to be raised within any concept plan proposal	No change to plan
727	Griffin Pohutukawa	RCR_253	Wainui	D.-	because its got all the stuff we need. I agree with the daft its well done it seems like it took along time to make.	general	Yes	Note support of submitter	No change to plan required
728	Griffin Pohutukawa	RCR_253	Manu	C.-	yes yes I dont go to manu heaps but it seems like a good plan	general	Yes	Note support of submitter	No change to plan required
729	Griffin Pohutukawa	RCR_253	Papahua	B.3.7	i think all of it sounds sick just add a flat concrete pad at the back behind of the skate park and that ill be all good	development	Yes	Accept in part. Noting desire for flat open space area for skate boarding.	No change to plan
730	marni	RCR_254	Wainui	D.-	yez cause its got the appropriate essentials for everyone to enjoy whatever their doing. very well done big moves	support	Yes	Note support - no change to plan	No change to plan

731	marni	RCR_254	Manu	C.-	seems like a good plan i don't go there much but yea its good	general	Yes	Note support of submitter	No change to plan required
732	marni	RCR_254	Papahua	B.-	i think its good as by it self already and adding the other stuff on is only gonna make it better so yea good plan.	general	Yes	Note support of submitter	No change to plan required
733	Cassidy Hanna	RCR_255	Wainui	D.-	I support this. It is great to see more planting etc.	support	Yes	Note support - no change to plan	No change to plan
734	Cassidy Hanna	RCR_255	Manu	C.3.7	I support this. The extended parking is a great addition. Nice job :)	Parking	Yes	Accept in part - support for hard stand parking	New Action to implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
735	Cassidy Hanna	RCR_255	Papahua	B.3.7	I think the footpath will be a great improvement to the reserve as I think it will give safer access to the community. It will also allow others with limited access etc (wheelchair) to gain more access.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
736	david wright	RCR_256	Wainui	D.3.6	D.3.6.ii Where future woodlots are not viable replacing harvested areas with native species. - The pine forest is highly effective at keeping the soil dry and stopping other plants from sprouting, which means they reduce erosion in areas where mountain biking occurs and allow the tracks to be used more often and less weather dependent.	Woodlots	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that whilst the pines are effective in keeping the soil dry and reducing new plants establishing, that there is a desire to see the pines replaced with native species over a perid of time.	Amend plan to undertake succession removal of pines and planting of native species - no specified time period.
737	david wright	RCR_256	Wainui	D.3.8	Recommend replanting around any bike track, where previous trees were pine to stay as pine. Would also like to see car/ute vehicle access allowed to edge of bike tracks via the farm for working bee needs.	Access	Yes	Accept in part. The local community desire is to have introduced trees replaced with native trees. Access for trail mainenance is an operational issue and should be granted by seeking access for these events.	No change to plan
738	david wright	RCR_256	Wainui	D.3.8	Also, linking up bike tracks from current place, to edge of the wainui reserve and onwards to reduce amount of riding on the road towards Manu bay would be great.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
739	Blake Richardson	RCR_257	Wainui	D.3.6	Yes but would like to see more active management of the wooded area including planting of natives and weed and pest control.	Woodlots	Yes	Accept. Noting the desire to see the planting of natives and the management of weed and pest control	Amend plan to undertake succession removal of pines and planting of native species - no specified time period.
740	Blake Richardson	RCR_257	Manu	C.3.7	Yes but would like to see the prioritisation of cycleway construction from the beach.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
741	Andrew Kramer	RCR_258	Wainui	D.3.4	Largely support on the basis of cultural considerations and environmental restoration work.	general	Yes	Accept - note support for points	No change to plan

742	Andrew Kramer	RCR_258	Wainui	D.3.9	Do not support horse trail through any native or restored vegetation or watercourse crossings.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
743	Andrew Kramer	RCR_258	Wainui	D.3.4	Weed management and pest control should be considered.	pests	Yes	Accept - amend Policy and Action to Implement with wording to include these points	Policy D.3.4.iii, adding the word at end of sentence " and bush portions" Actions to implement D.3.4.d "Main a dune enhancement and bush improvement programme Cultural restoration, pest and weed control and community involvement" New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
744	Andrew Kramer	RCR_258	Manu	C.3.7	Largely support on the basis of cultural considerations and environmental restoration work. Do not support any further formalisation or expansion of boat parking. Do not support any expansion of surfing or fishing competitions due to exclusivity and parking concerns.	Parking	Yes	Accept in part - noting opposition to additional hardstand parking, nor expansion of events held at this reserve	Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
745	Andrew Kramer	RCR_258	Manu	C.3.7	Do not support any further formalisation or expansion of boat parking.	Parking	Yes	Accept in part - noting opposition to additional hardstand parking	Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
746	Andrew Kramer	RCR_258	Manu	C.3.7	Do not support any expansion of surfing or fishing competitions due to exclusivity and parking concerns.	Parking	Yes	Accept in part - noting opposition to additional hardstand parking	Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
747	Ewan Ross	RCR_259	Wainui	D.3.9	Mountain biking. I would like to see reference to improvements to the mountain bike network over time not just be limited to the pine forest. This providing raglan with an enhanced mountain biking attraction with economic benefits to raglan from increased visitor numbers	Biking	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works

748	Ewan Ross	RCR_260	Wainui	D.3.6	Pine forest. Clearing the pine trees could be good idea and replanting with native trees, and of the mountain biking access and use. This would enhance the recreational value of this area.	Woodlots	Yes	Accept. Noting the desire to see the planting of natives and the management of weed and pest control	Amend plan to undertake succession removal of pines and planting of native species - no specified time period.
749	Ewan Ross	RCR_261	Wainui	D.3.5	Agricultural use. I would support reducing or removing the agricultural use, changing more of the land to native bush. This allowing extension of existing footpath and mountain bike network.	stock	Yes	Accept in part. The existing farming practices of stock grazing are used to maintain the landscape setting of the reserve, allowing for visitors to the reserve to appreciate the landscape vistas, the landforms and undertake a variety of activities upon the land. Stock grazing has a lower impact than mowing the grass areas to maintain the open hilltop areas for their landscape values. Leasing the land to other farmers has higher costs and less returns for Councils (as per Auckland Regional Parks farming review). Changing this land management from grazing to cropping or plantations, would severely restrict public access for a range of recreational pursuits that currently occur on the land. Council is proposing to reduce the grazing on the steeper hillsides (regeneration of native species) and retain open hilltops for landscape and recreation values	No change to plan
750	Ewan Ross	RCR_262	Wainui	D.3.8	The footpath from wainui reserve could be improved in areas that are now farmland to cater for both cycling and foot use so no need to cycle or walk on road to the surf beach from raglan. This providing improved safety, economic and natural environment enhancement.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
751	Ewan Ross	RCR_263	Wainui	D.3.7	Other recreational use. I would support maintaining a strip of grassland for limited grazing a top of hill for paragliding etc.	paragliding	Yes	Accept. Noting proposed recreation map to identify the fly zone for parapenting	New proposed recreation and management map - show paragliding zone on map
752	Roxane Papin	RCR_260	Wainui	D.3.7	No, I don't. I think it is important to keep the surf school close to the beach, for the comfort and safety of the users. It's really useful to have some professional people on the beach.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
753	Ramos Joelle	RCR_261	Wainui	D.3.7	After reading the page 51, I'm not %100 sure if I'm still ok with the draft. I know that Raglan Surf School is down the beach since 20years now and that they help the community by preventing the people where the rips are and to don't walk on the dunes. I think it would be a big mistake to quick those guys out, for the goods and the community.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school

754	Kay Burt	RCR_262	Wainui	D.3.7	I like that you have kept the reserve open to horse riding. But there is no beach riding, which is disappointing, as I think this could be managed even if access is denied during busy months of the year, like between mid December through to February and long weekends during summer.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
755	Kay Burt	RCR_262	Wainui	D.3.8	Could have 1 access point to consider erosion, which is important and riding away from dunes. There is only a minority that do not consider the rules as in every human activity. I cannot see why there cannot be a trial period and allow horse riders input.	Horse	Yes	Accept in part - Note old Wainui RMP (2012) allows "horse riding along designated marked trails within Wainui Reserve". Horse riding is also permitted on the reserve along the track from Wainui Rd passing through the pine plantation to Ngarunui Beach". The current plan also details that "Horse riding is not allowed within Wainui Reserve Bush Park. It is noted that there is no definitive trails marked on any map within the 2012 RMP. The current Waikato DC Reserves and beaches Bylaw 2016 - 4B states "No person shall lead or ride any horse or other animal on any area of a reserve except on those areas set aside specifically for such purpose, or with the prior written permission of the Council". The Bylaw also states in 1.3 that "Where there is a conflict between policies contained within Reserve Management Plans and the bylaw, the bylaw will take precedent". It is therefore not clear where horse riding trails are located on the reserve, except for the trail from Riri Kereopa Drive, up through the pine forest to the farm land and Wainui Road. Horse riding is one of many activities that can be undertaken on Wainui Reserve. There is a need to balance this activity and all the other activities that occur on the reserve, ensuring that the activity has minimal impacts on the environment (whether it be water, foreshore, coastal, land, farmed open space, bush), and mitigates any impact on other reserve users.	Amend plan to note that horse riding is permitted on trails in the pasture areas of Wainui Reserve, but there is no horse access or riding permitted on the beach area of the reserve.
756	Kay Burt	RCR_262	Manu	C.-	Yes support	general	yes	accept. Note support for RMP	no change to plan
757	Kay Burt	RCR_262	Papahua	B.-	Yes support	general	yes	accept. Note support for RMP	no change to plan

758	Val Rippey	RCR_263	Wainui	D.3.7	Why Not-Commercial leases, renting. How do you ensure equity is met ? I have already seen one commercial venture be given the rights there? How? What about the small Maori business trying to make a living, and who are Tangata Whenua of the land and who have been the Kaitiaki of the land and sea long before Management Plans were put in.	licencing	Yes	Accept in part - note that the concessions on Wainui will be available for consideration followign completion of this draft plan.	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
759	Val Rippey	RCR_263	Manu	C.3.7	I would rather see a huge Papatakaroa and picnic area before a seal parking area	Parking	Yes	Accept in part - noting opposition to additional hardstand parking	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
760	Val Rippey	RCR_263	Papahua	B.-	Plan looks sustainable.	general	Yes	Note support - no change to plan	No change to plan
761	Val Rippey	RCR_263	General		Try meeting your treaty obligations by being inclusive of the correct hapu and iwi when consulting. I will make this council accountable for this plan, and ensure the voice of Tangata Whenua is heard	co-management	Yes	Accept in part - note that Council has undertaken consultation with members of both Ngati Mahunga and Tainui in the drafting to this plan. Whatever form that this co-management will undertake is yet to be finalised	No current change to plan
762	Regan Robinson	RCR_264	General		I support the draft RMP and suggested changes	support	Yes	Note support - no change to plan	No change to plan
763	Michael Loten	RCR_265	Wainui	D.3.9	Yes, please extend the mountain bike tracks and cycling access into the reserve. If you need to cut down the pine trees please preserve the mountain bike tracks.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
764	Michael Loten	RCR_266	Wainui	D.3.4	I welcome further native planting and extension of recreational use on Wainui reserve	planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan
765	Michael Loten	RCR_267	Wainui	D.3.3	I would also like to the see the historical Maori settlement areas protected from stock and signposted to help our understanding of the history in the area	Signage	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the installation and maintenance of signage is an operational issue. Tsh pan can identify the need for signage but not the actual location or descriptions	Action to implement: D.3.8.a# In partnership with mana whenua, review signge for heritage and general sites, including use of bi-lingual language for each site
766	Michael Loten	RCR_268	Manu	C.3.4	Yes, I support further native planting	planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan
766	Michael Loten	RCR_269	Manu	C.3.5	Yes, I support ... and keeping the area non commercial	licencing	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
767	Michael Loten	RCR_269	Papahua	B.3.7	Yes, and build an indoor swimming pool	development	Yes	Decline. Unfortunately due to high ground water levels a swimming pool is not a feasible facility to build on ths land	No change to plan
768	S. Heinz	RCR_266	Manu	C.3.6	I support the idea of closing Manu bay to the public at night time.	accessibility	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that Manu Bay / Waikeri may be closed if undesired night time activities occur - this does not fit with night time launching/retrieval of boats	Review this point in light of other submissions
769	S. Heinz	RCR_266	Manu	C.3.7	However, I do not support any changes to the Manu Bay boat ramp.	boat ramp	Yes	Accept - note support for NO changes to Manu Bay area	No change to plan
770	Carl Ammon	RCR_267	Wainui	D.3.9	In general , the connections with other trails outside the reserve proper needs inclusion - for example to the paper road across wainui reserve (Adjoining wainui road) that leads to Te Hutuwai Road and also the retails to upper wainui road near the Christian camp.	development	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the plan may reference trail linkages outside of the reserve, where these fit with existing or proposed trails within the reserve. The proposed concept plan will highlight these further	No change to plan
771	Carl Ammon	RCR_267	Wainui	D.3.7	Commercial operations should be kept from the reserve other than short term events	licencing	Yes	Accept in part, noting that commerical surf schools operate on or across the reserve	No change to plan
772	Carl Ammon	RCR_267	Manu	C.3.4	It looks good and restoration of low Bush is a good idea.	planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan
773	Carl Ammon	RCR_267	Manu	C.3.7	Upgrading public facilities is good.	development	Yes	Accept. Note support for facilities upgrade	no change to plan
774	Carl Ammon	RCR_267	Papahua	B.3.3	In general - proper treatment of grave sites and land issues needs priority. The principle of shared community use of the area is a positive feature to be supported.	archaeological	Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan
775	Carl Ammon	RCR_267	Papahua	B.3.7	Land areas associated with old harbour board land and historical sites on town side of Papahua (Wi Neera Street) need addressing to join town to reserve and upgrade areas that are poorly used and run down.	development	No	Accept in part. Acknowledge considerations given to historical sites and access to the reserve. The site mentioned is outside of the RMP scope.	No change to plan

776	Raglan Mountainbiking Club	RCR_268	Wainui	D.3.9	Raglan Mountainbiking Club supports the development of an walking/cycling trail from Riria Kereopa Memorial Drive into Wainui Reserve.	shared paths	Yes	Accept - noting support for this point	No change to plan
777	Raglan Mountainbiking Club	RCR_268	Wainui	D.3.6	Regarding the management of woodlots, Raglan MTB Club encourages WDC for preserving Te Ara Kakariki mountain bike trails in the pine area. The trails have been well used and enjoyed by Raglan residents and visitors for the last 4 years. They are a valuable asset to Raglan regarding domestic tourism and general community wellbeing.	shared paths	Yes	Accept. Plan does not propose to remove these trails. Community desire is to phase pines out over a period of time and plant area with natives species more appropriate to the coastal setting.	No change to plan
778	Raglan Mountainbiking Club	RCR_268	Wainui	D.3.9	If WDC has no plans to remove farming stock from the Reserve, then Raglan MTB Club would like to ask for a fenced off cycling/walking track from the Reserve northern car park to the back entrance of Te Ara Kakariki trails in the pine area.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part. Consideration to be given for a stock free accessway to provide for walkers, cyclists, horse riders, and/or formed accessways across pasture areas	No change to plan
779	Raglan Mountainbiking Club	RCR_268	Wainui	D.3.9	Raglan Mountainbiking Club also supports the plan to develop separate horse riding trails on the Reserve.	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
780	Raglan Mountainbiking Club	RCR_268	Manu	C.3.7	Parking fee for boat trailers	licencing	Yes	Accept in part - Consideration of user fees for boat ramps to be undertaken on a wider scale across the whole district, not just Raglan.	No change to plan
781	Eleanor Gee	RCR_269	Wainui	D.3.7	Yes. I particularly support clause D.3.7.c "Ensure identified hang gliding / parapenting sites are kept free from plantings / fencelines to allow for safe access and langing during flights". I note, however that there are no designated sites shown on the reserve management map. The launch site should be identified as the cleared/farmed area immediately north of the boardwalk and west of the line of the proposed horse/MTB trail. It is also important that for the safety of hanggliders and parapenters that the beach area is designated as a landing zone. In high wind conditions this is vital to ensure safety, as landing back at the launch site becomes dangerous and in the past accidents have occurred as a result.	paragliding	Yes	Accept. Noting proposed recreation map to identify the fly zone for parapenting	New proposed recreation and management map - show paragliding zone on map
782	Eleanor Gee	RCR_269	Wainui	D.3.7	I note that fencelines in the area described above as a launch zone for parapenters and hanggliders have been moved back from the ridge recently and that this action is not in keeping with clause D.3.7.c as it impedes safely launching in this area. The fenceline should be relocated back down the slope to the edge of the ridge in this area to facilitate a wider area for launching and landing.	paragliding	Yes	Accept in part - operational request / issue to remove new fenceline to prior fence position to allow for safe flight zone	No change to plan
783	Paco Goalard	RCR_270	Wainui	D.3.7	I support that Raglan Surf School maintains their spot at the beach as they keep the reserve tidy and the staff being trained in first aid and surf life saving are handy to have around when the raglan SLSC are off duty. Raglan Surf School have taught thousands of visitors and locals to surf over the last 20 years and have always been helpful and friendly.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
784	David Elley	RCR_271	Wainui	D.3.7	It is important to have Raglan Surf School down on the beach as they saved a lot of people in the water. I did a rescue last week.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
785	Fairmont Rawiri	RCR_272	Wainui	D.3.7	Raglan surf school is great cause the save lives at the beach.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school

786	Chris Mitchell	RCR_273	Wainui	D.3.7	We want the surf school at the bottom especially when the lifeguards are not around.	Licencing / Surf School	Yes	Note: that further discussion to be undertaken with Surf Schools and Surf life Savers. Due to coastal erosion, it may not be possible for any surf school to be based on the beach front, and they may be required to operate from a designated area and users carry any gear to the beach	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
787	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.5	Coastal plantings and development of walk tracks through planted areas encouraged (Open Spaces Officer)	planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan
788	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.7	Off-set carparking to create green space between parking and foreshore (Open Spaces Officer)	development	Yes	Accept in part.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
789	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.7	Consideration needs to be given to the sea level rise / coastal erosion factors that are already impacting Raglan and will increase over time. Therefore careful consideration should be given to the likely lifetime of assets – old and new, taking into account a plan to retreat from the rising seas (Ecologist)	development	Yes	Accept.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
790	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.5	Support planting of steeper (mown) slopes with low growing plants (Open Spaces Team Leader)	planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	No change to plan
791	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.	Change name of reserve to original name – Te Wairiri (Open Spaces Officer)	development	Yes	Accept in part. Point raised through submission process. No desire to change name without seeking additional input from mana whenua	No change to plan
792	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.5	Event / volunteer works processing and approval to stay within Community Venues and Events team to ensure scheduling, maintenance and health and safety obligations are met as a PCBU (Events Officer)	licencing/ events	Yes	Accept.	No changes to the plan.
793	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.2.1	This space should be encouraged to be used as a recreational space where users can spend time surfing, playing, exploring, swimming, and relaxing etc (Open Spaces Officer)	general	Yes	Accept.	No changes to the plan.
794	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.5	Limit water events (surfing and/or fishing) to two only in a calendar month (Open Spaces Officer + Events Officer)	licencing/ events	Yes	Accept. As per previous agreement between the surfing and fishing clubs, events at Manu Bay will be restricted to one event per club per month = 2 events per calendar month. This detail is to be identified in Council event guidelines	No change to plan
795	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.5	Weddings encouraged (Open Spaces Officer + Events Officer)	licencing/ events	Yes	Accept in part. Weddings are to be considered an event	No change to plan
796	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.5	No overnight stays permitted (Open spaces officer)	licencing	Yes	Accept. Supported by the General policies RMP and bylaws	No change to plan
797	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.5	Encourage fundraising events for local groups and families (Open Spaces Officer)	licencing	Yes	Decline - noting that no commercial activities except for agreed surfing / fishing events to be allowed on the reserve	No change to plan
798	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.5	Events holders should include zero waste principles in their event applications (Events Officer)	pollution	Yes	Accept. Note that this will need to be driven through the event application process which is separate from the RMP process, whilst the RMP can support this action	Review policy D.3.7 - to include requirement for Zero Waste outcomes
799	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.5	No commercial activity (Open Spaces Officer)	licencing	Yes	Accept.	No change to plan
800	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.5	Development e.g. Commercial activity/building should be discouraged as to keep the area unique and West Coast (rugged and untouched) (Open Spaces Officer)	development	Yes	Accept in part. Desire to maintain park with current facilities, with no commercial activities or additional buildings.	No change to plan
801	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.5	Boat Ramp – support user pays for use of boat ramp / vehicle and trailer parking (Open Spaces Team Leader)	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part. Noting that the charging for user pays needs to be approved as part of a wider Council Schedule of Fees. Noting support for this option to manage users	No change to plan

802	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.6	Signage reflecting historical stories of the area, bilingual signage (Maori and English) (Open Spaces Officer)	Signage	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the installation and maintenance of signage is an operational issue. This plan can identify the need for signage but not the actual location or descriptions	Action to implement: C.3.6.# In partnership with mana whenua, review signage for heritage and general sites, including use of bi-lingual language for each site
803	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.7	2x BBQ's with shelters required (Open Spaces Officer)	development	Yes	Decline. Noting desire is to keep Manu Bay as a low key destination with minimal facilities.	No change to plan
804	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.7	Small playground area needed (Open Spaces Officer)	development	Yes	Decline. Noting desire is to keep Manu Bay as a low key destination with minimal facilities. Noting that a playground is available at Papahua.	No change to plan
805	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.7	Do not support development of additional hard stand parking (Open Spaces Team Leader)	parking	Yes	Accept in part - noting opposition to additional hardstand parking	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
806	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.7	Move carparking back from beach edge – in line with back access road, to allow more open / green space between carpark and beach / sea edge (Open Spaces Team Leader)	development	Yes	Accept.	New Action to Implement. Review in light of other submissions. Amendment to future concept plan - to move carpark back from beach edge, providing additional greenspace with plantings / picnic facilities in front of carpark.
807	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.7	Formalise tracks at western end to provide all weather access to beach / rocks (Open Spaces Team Leader)	development	Yes	Accept in part.	Review in light of other submissions, give consideration to concept plan changes.
808	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.6	Regarding comment to “undertake progressive removal of woodlots with long term succession planting of native species” Consider working with nature rather than starting again – i.e. doing weed control and underplanting with pine left intact – this reduces sudden impact of significant habitat change created by removal of (exotic) trees, retains existing microclimate including shelter and shade that may help native species to establish better (especially in a harsh coastal environment), retains carbon sequestration benefits of exotic trees, reduces risk of soil erosion when trees are removed and keeps the existing habitat largely intact for species currently using it (Ecologist)	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that there are a range of H&S issues that would need to be addressed in relation to retaining older pine trees in areas of future high public usage.	Review this point in light of other submissions
809	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.9	Consideration needs to be given to the sea level rise / coastal erosion factors that are already impacting Raglan and will increase over time. Therefore careful consideration should be given to the likely lifetime of assets – old and new, taking into account a plan to retreat from the rising seas (Ecologist)	development	Yes	Accept.	No changes to the plan.
810	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.6	Pinus Radiata to be harvested and area replanted into coastal forest (Open Spaces Officer)	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting some desire to leave existing pines and plant / encourage native species to become established	Review this point in light of other submissions
811	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.5	Organic farming practices should be encouraged whilst the farm is in operation (Open Spaces Officer)	stock	Yes	Accept in part. Council needs to consider all current farming practices and options, as well as considering how using farming as a landscape maintenance activity can be reduced to lessen any impact on climate change and other impacts on the environment. Suggest new Action to Implement - supporting organic practices, which the farm currently undertakes.	Review Action to Implement D.3.5.# To support organic farming practices and other options which reduce livestock impacts on climate change.
812	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.5	The farming space and planting of areas could be utilised for horticulture and agriculture training. Pest plants and pest weeds to be eradicated and maintained (Open Spaces Officer)	pests	Yes	Accept in part. Some steeper farmed areas could be revegetated in native species. Pest plant and weed control to be in amended Action to implement	Actions to implement D.3.4.d "Main a dune enhancement and bush improvement programme Cultural restoration, pest and weed control and community involvement"
813	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.5	Encourage future coastal planting of the farming areas. Planting that reflect coastal habitats and are common to the West Coast of New Zealand. Farming to remain as a form of maintenance until plantings are established (Open Spaces Officer)	planting	Yes	Accept in part - accept that plantings to occur in the steeper gullies, retaining the open tops to allow for view, vistas, recreation settings and landscape values	Review this point in light of other submissions
814	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.9	Views from west facing ridges are kept and tracks developed to allow for ease of access for all recreational users (Open Spaces Officer)	development	Yes	Accept in part.	Review this point in light of other submissions

815	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.4	Develop coastal native planting areas (Open Spaces Officer)	planting	Yes	Accept in part - this is currently occurring with the local Whaingaroa Harbour Care Group	No change to plan
816	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	Encourage existing recreation activities such as paragliding, horse riding, mountain biking, trekking etc. with the implementation of suitable tracks for ease of access to these areas (Open Spaces Officer)	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
817	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	Event / volunteer works processing and approval to stay within Community Venues and Events team to ensure scheduling, maintenance and health and safety obligations are met as a PCBU (Events Officer)	licencing	Yes	Accept in part.	No change to plan - consicer point in the development of concession application process
818	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.9	Develop MOU between WDC and volunteer groups to ensure Health and safety obligations are met and works is appropriate for the space and ongoing future development plans (Events Officer)	development	Yes	Accept in part.	No change to plan - consicer point in the development of concession application process
819	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	Promotion of Paragliders space to encourage visibility of Nationally Recognised space Wainui is a recreation reserve and should provide for a multiple of outdoor activities – purpose of a recreation reserve – walking, cycling, horse riding, para gliding etc (Open Spaces Team Leader)	paragliding	Yes	Accept. Noting proposed recreation map to identify the fly zone for parapenting	New proposed recreation and management map - show paragliding zone on map
820	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	Farming – support the use of farming as a maintenance tool/method to provide open fields on Wainui Reserve (Open Spaces Team Leader)	general	Yes	Accept. Note support for general purpose of Wainui.	no change to plan
821	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.5	Support the reduction of farming, particularly where areas can be planted / restored to natural vegetation (Open Spaces Team Leader)	stock	Yes	Accept	No change to plan
822	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.5	Use of field/ paddock for overflow parking should remain encouraged (Open Spaces Officer)	planting	Yes	Accept in part - accept that plantings to occur in the steeper gullies, retaining the open tops to allow for view, vistas, recreation settings and landscape values	Review this point in light of other submissions
823	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	Planning should give consideration to forming or extending internal roads to eventually link to Wainamu Beach.	development	Yes	Accept.	Give consideration via concept plan design
824	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.9	Smoke and alcohol-free day events to be encouraged e.g. Weddings, day concerts, markets days etc (Open Spaces Officer)	development	Yes	Accept in part. - noting that the area in mention extends beyond the RMP zone	No changes to the plan.
825	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	Encourage fundraising events for local groups and families (Open Spaces Officer)	licencing	Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan - consicer point in the development of concession application process
826	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	Overnight stays not permitted (Open Spaces Officer)	licencing	Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan - consicer point in the development of concession application process
827	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	Develop more comprehensive structure for wedding process – e.g. allocated time for set up and pack down (Events Officer)	licencing	Yes	accept in part - operation process is not included within the RMP scope	No change to plan - consicer point in the development of concession application process
828	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	Events holders should include zero waste principles in their event applications (Events Officer)	licencing	Yes	Accept in part - amend event guidelines to include zero waste goals. Limiting vehicle access to Papahua has impacts on the local and wider community - decline.	Re word B.3.5.ii to include wording "and have zero waste goals"
829	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	Support events up to 5,000 participants – any number above this has a larger impact on the reserve and on the wider Raglan community (Open Spaces Team Leader)	licencing	Yes	Accept in part.	Plan amended to direct event applicants to the Events process, submission taken into account under the Events process.
830	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	Only allow events with over 1,000 participants to occur 2-4x per year (Open Spaces Team Leader)	licencing	Yes	Accept in part.	review in light of other submissions
831	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	Allow small events / weddings etc, and require events above 50 people to have a permit (Open Spaces Team Leader)	licencing	Yes	Accept in part.	review in light of other submissions
832	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	No commercial activity (Open Spaces Officer)	licencing	Yes	Decline. Noting that existing surf schools operate on / across this reserve	review in light of other submissions. Conflict with surf schools
833	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	Support activities that can add to the funding maintenance of the reserve – e.g. commercial bees (note this would be a commercial activity) (Open Spaces Team Leader)	licencing	Yes	Accept in part.	review in light of other submissions
834	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7					

835	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	Surf Schools – support that all surf rentals / schools have a concession (Open Spaces Team Leader)	licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part.	Through consideration of the points raised and further consultation with concessionaires, they may locate to the southern carpark but will not have any dedicated space to occupy - they will be allowed to occupy a max of 2 carpark spaces per surf school
836	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.7	Where/if surf schools are based on the beach front – require a higher paying concession for the privilege of being based in this locality – otherwise would support equal location opportunities for all surf schools (Open Spaces Team Leader)	licencing / surf school	Yes	Accept in part. - noting coastal erosion management plans advised against vehicle parking on beaches, and that this point would support a business with a higher level of exposure.	No change to plan
837	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.8	Sites/waahi tapu should be fenced-off and sign posted with reference made to the site/waahi tapu, bilingual signage (Maori and English) for track development (Open Spaces Officer)	Signage	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the installation and maintenance of signage is an operational issue. This plan can identify the need for signage but not the actual location or descriptions	Action to implement: D.3.8.a# In partnership with mana whenua, review signage for heritage and general sites, including use of bi-lingual language for each site
838	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.8	Signage reflecting historical stories of the area (Open Spaces Officer)	Signage	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the installation and maintenance of signage is an operational issue. This plan can identify the need for signage but not the actual location or descriptions	No change to plan
839	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.9	BBQ's with shelters at the lookout point (Open Spaces Officer)	development	Yes	Accept in part.	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
840	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.9	Develop designated walking/horse/bike tracks through the farming area, develop loading areas for horses within the farming space (amphitheatre paddock) (Open Spaces Officer)	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritage and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
841	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.9	Support the development of a track network for mountain biking, walkers and separate network for horses (Open Spaces Team Leader)	shared paths	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritage and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
842	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.4	Native dune planting of foreshore with accessways every 20 meters (Open Spaces Officer)	planting	Yes	Accept in part - noting that planted areas and accessways may occur at different lengths along coastal area	Amend plan to encourage dune enhancement plantings - as an action to implement
843	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	Consideration needs to be given to the sea level rise / coastal erosion factors that are already impacting Raglan and will increase over time. This will likely have the greatest impact initially in the more lower lying areas such as Papahua. Therefore careful consideration should be given to the likely lifetime of assets – old and new, taking into account a plan to retreat from the rising seas (Ecologist)	development	Yes	Accept.	Amend plan - wording to reserve issues sections
844	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	Foreshore erosion – needs to be controlled, with preference for soft development – e.g. dune restoration, dune plantings, if required sand saucages. Low profile fencing to discourage pedestrian access through these areas (Open Spaces Team Leader)	development	Yes	Accept.	no change to plan
845	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	Review provision of a groyne in this area (Open Spaces Team Leader)	development	yes	Accept in part.	review in light of other submissions
846	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.5	Event / volunteer works processing and approval to stay within Community Venues and Events team to ensure scheduling, maintenance and health and safety obligations are met as a PCBU (Events Officer)	licencing	Yes	Accept - this is an internal issue	No change to plan, noted for Events processes
847	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	Need to develop a concept plan that takes into account all current and proposed development, so that all proposed upgrades and any development work is undertaken in knowledge of what else is happening across the reserves (Open Spaces Team Leader)	development	yes	Accept.	no change to plan
848	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	Papahua would be one of the top 5 destination parks in the district and we need to provide an environment that reflects this – not an ad-hoc approach (Open Spaces Team Leader)	development	yes	Accept.	no change to plan
849	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	Use of field for overflow parking should remain encouraged (Open Spaces Officer)	parking	Yes	Accept in part - noting parking space required over busy summer period	Review this point in light of other submissions

850	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.5	Annual and day events to be encouraged e.g. Christmas in the Park, weddings etc. (Open Spaces Officer)	licencing / events	Yes	Accept	No change to plan, noted for Events processes
851	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.5	Overnight stays not permitted (except for use of campground) (Open Spaces Officer)	licencing	Yes	Accept in part	No change to plan, noted for Events processes
852	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.5	Encourage fundraising events for local groups and families (Open Spaces Officer)	licencing / events	Yes	Accept in part - unsure how the plan can support this.	No change to plan, noted for Events processes
853	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.5	Events holders should include zero waste principles in their event applications (Events Officer)	licencing / events	Yes	Accept in part - amend event guidelines to include zero waste goals. Limiting vehicle access to Papahua has impacts on the local and wider community - decline.	Re word B.3.5.ii to include wording "and have zero waste goals"
854	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.5	No commercial activity (Open Spaces Officer)	licencing	Yes	Accept in part- noting that there is a current commercial activity - Jo's takeaways	No change to plan
855	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.5	This space should be used as it is intended purpose i.e. swimming, play, relaxing, exploring, exercise, picnicking etc. Development of the area and infrastructure should be based around recreational activities – with consideration given to appropriate level of soccer, and discourage other activities such as commercial (Open Spaces Officer)	general	Yes	Accept	No change to plan
856	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.6	Signage reflecting historical stories of the area, bilingual signage (Maori and English) (Open Spaces Officer)	Signage	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the installation and maintenance of signage is an operational issue. This plan can identify the need for signage but not the actual location or descriptions	Action to implement: B.3.6.# In partnership with mana whenua, review signage for heritage and general sites, including use of bi-lingual language for each site
857	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	Develop pathway from Marine parade to Papahua (Open Spaces Officer)	development	yes	Accept in part. A proportion of this area is outside of the RMP zone. Acknowledgement to access to the reserve.	no change to plan
858	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	More BBQ's with shelters (Open Spaces Officer)	development	yes	Accept in part.	No change to plan - detailed through concept plan.
859	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	Connect play areas with footpaths (Open Spaces Officer)	development	yes	Accept in part.	No change to plan
860	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	Additional flat area for kids to learn how to ride skateboards and scooters (preferably between toilet block and changing room) as existing skatepark and pump track are for experienced users (Open Spaces Officer)	development	yes	Accept in part.	review in light of other submissions
861	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.5	Support a user pays approach for use of ramp/parking of trailer and vehicle – possible yearly pass or daily pass to use area (Open Spaces Team Leader)	boat ramp	Yes	Accept in part - noting desire for user pays for vehicle / trailer parking	Review in light of other submissions
862	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	Need to formalise vehicle and trailer parking area to get best use of land space (Open Spaces Team Leader)	development	yes	Accept in part.	review in light of other submissions
863	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.5	Support junior football to continue to be played on the reserve (Open Spaces Team Leader)	soccer	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for this point	Amend plan - "Raglan Football may remain at Papahua until alternative fields and facilities are identified to accommodate the clubs growth"
864	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	Support additional storage to be allowed for junior football, which does not detract from the reserve (Open Spaces Team Leader)	soccer	Yes	Accept in part - noting support for this point	Council has offered alternative storage options in an adjacent location.
865	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	Do not support the development of showers / toilets for senior football to be developed – senior level should be played elsewhere (Open Spaces Team Leader)	soccer	Yes	Accept in part - noting does NOT support for this point	Review in light of other submissions
866	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.5	Support campground, though campground to be maintained to current footprint extent of reserve (Open Spaces Team Leader)	campground	Yes	Accept.	Additional map showing recreation and management zones. Noting that reserve recreation map to show extent of campground boundary.
867	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.5	Support funds from campground to be used to maintain Papahua Reserve, and other reserves throughout the Raglan area (Open Spaces Team Leader)	licencing	Yes	Accept in part. Review point as to how this can be implemented through the plan	Review policy / action to implement - to review how monies from Paphua can be incorporated to support other Raglan reserves
868	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	Parking on the airfield – resulting in a NOTAM – should be reserved for large scale events with approved traffic management where the use of the airfield has significant benefit for the flow of traffic in the township (Events Officer)	development	Yes	Accept in part. Activities associated with the airfield impact the useability of the Papahua reserve.	no change to plan

869	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.6	Improve fencing and signage for airfield to identify space as an airstrip – highlighting intended purpose	Signage	Yes	Accept in part - noting that the installation and maintenance of signage is an operational issue. This can identify the need for signage but not the actual location or descriptions	Action to implement: B.3.6.# In partnership with mana whenua, review signage for heritage and general sites, including use of bi-lingual language for each site
870	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	The one lane bridge has major implications for large scale events – especially over peak summertime. Consideration for the impact on the bridge should be included in all event approval – events may be subject to needing a TMP (Ecologist + Events Officer)	development	Yes	Accept in part. A proportion of this area is outside of the RMP zone. Acknowledgement to access to the reserve.	No change to plan
871	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.7	It would be useful from an operational perspective, if an implementation plan could be developed (to be appended to the final RMP) , that anticipates the relevant programmes of work which will arise from the adopted RMP; and which anticipates the “project owner”; and which contemplates how the various work programmes will be funded. (Senior Property Officer)	general	no	accept in part. Agree with the submission but an implementation plan would be developed separate to the RMP due to scope.	no change to plan
872	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.-	In respect of each reserve, the draft RMP should contemplate the formalisation of existing easements (by way of registered easement) – this would enable staff to attend to historic/outstanding administration details that would enable the protection of existing easements (such as in situ/ existing power lines). (Senior Property Officer)	classification	Yes	Accept. Amend maps to ensure known sites are mapped.	New map for each reserve to show easements, recreation facilities and management zones.
873	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.-	This will provide a remedy to enable the completion of administrative detail (which had otherwise not previously been attended to) (Senior Property Officer)	general	no	accept in part. Agree with the submission but an implementation plan would be developed separate to the RMP due to scope.	no change to plan
874	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Papahua	B.3.5	Public firework displays should be processed under the events process to ensure it meets appropriate health and safety – and must be undertaken by a professional pyrotechnic company (Events Officer)	fire / fireworks	Yes	Accept. Note: amendment required - any public display fireworks require approval, no private use of fireworks permitted	Fireworks to be amended to be a Restricted activity - fireworks display subject to approval by Council
875	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.5	Amend as per underlined: Undertake planting of the steeper mown hillsides with low growing natives to maintain views from Wainui Road.	planting	Yes	Accept - Note support for these proposals	Amend plan as follows: Undertake planting of the steeper mown hillsides with low growing natives to maintain views from Wainui Road.
876	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Manu	C.3.5	Amend as per underline: Waikato District Council may close all or part of Manu Bay due to a range of natural events or other occurrences, including but not limited to: existing forecast weather events, flooding, unstable ground, tree damage, impacts of people or events on the reserve or other similar events.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per underline: waikato District Council may close all or part of Manu Bay due to a range of natural events or other occurrences, including but not limited to: existing forecast weather events, flooding, unstable ground, tree damage, impacts of people or events on the reserve or other similar events.
877	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.4	Amend as per strikeout and underline: Coastal erosion of the dunes continues to be an ongoing issue. Healthy dunes can help lessen the impact of climate change and sea level rise. Public awareness of dune care issues needs to increase in order to protect the dunes from being damaged by reserve users. There is still the need to ensure that dunes are protected through appropriate access ways to and from the beach area. Whilst dune restoration efforts have improved the ecology, on-going dune care work is necessary, as resources and climatic conditions allow.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion
878	WDC Staff Submission	RCR_275	Wainui	D.3.5	New point to consider: Integrating farming activities with Council climate change policy.	stock	Yes	Accept in part. Council needs to consider all current farming practices and options, as well as considering how using farming as a landscape maintenance activity can be reduced to lessen any impact on climate change and other impacts on the environment. Suggest new Action to Implement - supporting organic practices, which the farm currently undertakes.	Review Action to Implement D.3.5.# To support organic farming practices and other options which reduce livestock impacts on climate change.
879	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	General	-	While the draft Plan directs users to the other regulatory systems, for example the Waikato District Council District Plan and the HNZPT Act 2014, that will apply to any development and use within the reserve, HNZPT seeks additional detail to provide further clarity for readers regarding their additional obligations.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept in part	Amend plan as per suggested text

880	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	General	-	While Heritage New Zealand appreciates that the Waikato District Council General Policies Reserve Management Plan includes a reference to HNZPT that is applicable to all reserves within this Plan, it is considered that there would be merit in repeating the information relating to the role that HNZPT has in regard to archaeology and the protection afforded under legislation for both recorded and unrecorded archaeological sites. This would assist users of the document to fulfil their legal obligations under the HNZPT Act 2014 and consider any related requirements as part of their project planning.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept - amend plan as per suggestions	Amend plan as per suggested text
881	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	General	-	All the Reserves that will be the subject of this new Plan have recorded archaeological sites either on the Reserves or in very close proximity. This potentially indicates that there may be additional unrecorded archaeological sites in these locations. This matter needs to be accommodated as part of planning and design processes, i.e. the potential need for an archaeological assessment is a matter that needs to be acknowledged as appropriate in the draft Plan.	archaeological	Yes	Accept. Amend maps to ensure known sites are mapped.	New map for each reserve to show heritage features, plus archaeological features plus landscape features.
882	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	General	-	HNZPT seeks that the draft Plan includes mapped versions of the relevant archaeological sites for all the reserve areas.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept. Amend maps to ensure known sites are mapped.	New map for each reserve to show heritage features, plus archaeological features plus landscape features.
883	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	General	-	With regard the Waikato District Plan scheduled heritage items, protected trees and Maori sites and Areas of significance that are located on the reserves or immediately adjacent and potentially impacted by reserve activities, HNZPT seeks that additional consideration is included into the draft Plan relating the ongoing preservation and protection of these items.	archaeological	Yes	Accept in part - amend plan as per suggestions, noting that this can only apply to the actual reserve area, and not on adjacent land.	Amend plan in part as per protection of archaeological and sites of significance.
884	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Intro	A.1	A.2 Legislation and Planning Policy Framework (Page 6) First paragraph-The paragraph refers, in line 4, to the Historic Places Act 1993. HNZPT seeks this reference is amended to the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Act 2014.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept - amend plan as per suggestions	Amend plan as per suggested text
885	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Intro	A.2	A.2.3 Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 (Page 6) This section makes an abbreviated reference to Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga as "Heritage NZPT. HNZPT seeks that they are referred to as HNZPT as an abbreviated format. In this format the word "the" is not required.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept - amend plan as per suggestions	Amend plan as per suggested text
886	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Intro	A.2.3	The discussion relates to Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga and makes a reference to matters that are promoted by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga, being "Our heritage is valued, respected and preserved for present and future generations" HNZPT seeks that the source of the matter that is referenced. The last paragraph makes reference to the HNZPT Act 2014. To provide improved clarity HNZPT seeks that the last paragraph should be deleted and replaced with the following: "The requirements of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, to obtain an archaeological authority to modify or destroy recorded and unrecorded archaeological sites may be applicable to works undertaken in reserves. The consideration of the presence or the potential for the presence of archaeological sites at an early stage enables avoiding modifying or damaging any sites through good project planning. Those planning works or activities on the reserve are encouraged to consult with HNZPT".	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept - amend plan as per suggestions	Amend plan as per suggested text

887	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Intro	A.2	For the benefit of users of the draft Plan this section should make a more substantive reference to the Policy /rules of the District Plan that are applicable to the reserves, for example rules related to heritage items, protected trees, and the earthwork rules related to Sites and Areas of significance to Maaori. Advising that there is only noise rules in the District Plan applicable to park users could result in adverse effects under the Resource Management Act. HNZPT seeks that this section of the draft Plan is amended to make reference to a greater range of District Plan matters that are applicable to Reserves.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept - amend plan as per suggestions	Amend plan as per suggested text
888	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Papahua	B.1.3	HNZPT supports the inclusion of the historical and cultural context for the Papahua reserve. This is beneficial given that some of the objectives and policies relate to historic heritage matters. HNZPT seeks that section B.1.3 Historical and Cultural Context is retained.	archaeological	Yes	Accept - notng support for point	No change to plan
889	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Papahua	B.1.5	Reserve Issues (Page 16) HNZPT considers that the matters raised in the issues section should have a clear connection to the various objectives and policies that are seeking to resolve the issues. With regard to historic heritage matters that are part of the proposed objectives and policies it is not clear if the matters that those objectives and policies are attempting to rectify are related to Environmental matters-Coastal erosion and sea level changes, or People: Activities, Impacts and Numbers. Perhaps it is a combination of both issues that makes historic heritage vulnerable. Historic heritage includes cultural, archaeological and built heritage. HNZPT seeks that the issues section is amended to include the issue of the vulnerability of historic heritage and why it is vulnerable	archaeological	Yes	Accept	Rewording of sections to also include that heritage / historical sites are also vulnerable to impacts, both from natural occurrences and the impact of people
890	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Intro	A.1	People: Activities, impacts and numbers. This section advises that there is little data of the numbers of visitors to Papahua yet at pg. 4 of the draft Plan, the discussion advises that "the number of visitors coming to this reserve is estimated at approximately 600,000 per annum". HNZPT seeks that the information relating to visitors numbers is aligned within the draft Plan.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Change plan point as per submission
891	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Papahua	B.2	Papahua-Management Plan Vision (Page 17) The vision for this reserve is "to ensure that the cultural, environmental and recreation resources of Papahua are protected through co management with local mana whenua". HNZPT considers that the vision should be amended to encompass historic heritage as the use of the word historic heritage encompasses archaeology and built heritage both of which are also part of the Papahua reserve. HNZPT seeks that the vision of the draft Plan is amended as follows: "To ensure that the cultural, historic heritage, environmental and recreation resources of Papa hua are protected through co management with local mana whenua."	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend plan point as per submission
892	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Papahua	B.3.3	Objective B3.3.B (Page 18) HNZPT supports in part the Objective B3.3.B "Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are protected through appropriate management actions". However it is considered that the objective and policies associated with this Objective require amendment to ensure that appropriate management actions are undertaken. HNZPT seeks that Objective B3.3.B is retained and amended as follows: "Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are preserved and protected through appropriate management actions"	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend plan point as per submission
893	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Papahua	B.3.3	HNZPT seeks that the policy B.3.3.ii "All archaeological sites will be managed in accordance with Heritage New Zealand Guidelines" is amended to better reflect the archaeological authority processes required by HNZPT. HNZPT seeks that the policy is amended as follows: "All archaeological sites will be managed in accordance with the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, Guidelines" including obtaining archaeological authorities as required.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend plan point as per submission

894	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Papahua	B.3.3	Explanation section (Page 18) The explanation needs additional comment around the matter of balancing the importance of the protection of the finite resource of historical and archaeological sites and the need to accommodate recreational needs and values. HNZPT seeks the following addition to the draft Plan; "It is important to recognise and provide for the protection of archaeological sites and their values within the reserve environment and ensure that the sites and their values are not compromised by recreational activities".	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend plan point as per submission
895	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Papahua	B.3.3	As the policies relate to archaeological authorities, for which HNZPT is also the regulatory authority, HNZPT considers that their role related to archaeology should be included as part of the explanation. HNZPT seeks a new additional sentence to be included into the draft Plan as follows; "Heritage New Zealand is the regulatory Authority in relation to archaeology and should also be consulted in the event of any works in an archaeological site or an accidental discovery".	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend plan point as per submission
896	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Papahua	B.3.3	Actions to implement (Page 19) Works in a pre-1900 landscape may require an HNZPT archaeological authority. In this section HNZPT considers that there would be benefit in including the need to consult with HNZPT prior to the consideration of works. HNZPT seeks the inclusion of a new additional sentence as follows; "B3.3.e Consultation should be undertaken with HNZPT regarding the need for an archaeological authority prior to the commencement of works."	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend plan point as per submission
897	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Papahua	B.3.5	B.3.5 Recreation and Leisure-Nгаа Takaro Puangi Objective -B.3.5.A (Page 23) HNZPT notes that the objectives and policies use the terms "no" and "low" impacts on the reserve when discussing the impacts of activities on reserves. With regard the impacts of recreational activities on historic heritage, cultural and archaeological values HNZPT considers that there should be no impacts on these through the recreational activities, as these particular values should be protected. HNZPT considers that objective B.3.5.A could be amended to reflect this concern.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend plan point as per submission
898	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Papahua	B.3.5	On a related matter while the explanation makes reference to the various values of the shared environment, the objectives don't fully reference the range of values. HNZPT considers that there would be benefit in amending Objective B.3.5.A to state the range of values that are within the shared environment. This would also assist to align/integrate this Objective with similar matters raised earlier in this section. HNZPT seeks the following amendments to Objective B.3.5.A; "B.3.5.A Recreational opportunities allow for multiple reserve users while maintaining a low impact on Papahua, and events and activities are managed to ensure there are no adverse impacts on cultural, archaeological, and historic heritage values."	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend plan point as per submission
899	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Papahua	B.3.7	HNZPT considers that the Objective and Policy should be more specific regarding the desired level of development for the Papahua Reserve. The explanation advises that any development should only be a replacement of an existing structure or facility yet this is not explicitly stated in the objectives and policy. HNZPT also considers that the objective should be further amended to ensure that any development, including replacement facilities does not detract from archaeological or historic heritage values. HNZPT considers that the objective should be amended to provide further clarity around these aspects as follows: HNZPT seeks the following amendments to Objective B.3.7.A "B.3.7.A Maintain the existing level of development on Papahua Reserve to ensure the overall levels of development that does not detract from the cultural/environmental, archaeological, historic heritage or recreational values of the reserve."	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend plan point as per submission

900	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Manu	C.1.3	Historical and Cultural Context (Page 32) HNZPT supports the inclusion of the historical and cultural context for the Manu Bay reserve. This is beneficial given that some of the objectives and policies relate to historic heritage matters. HNZPT seeks that section C.1.3 Historical and Cultural Context is retained.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend plan point to reflect submission point
901	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Manu	C.1.5	Reserve Issues (Page 34) HNZPT considers that the matters raised in the issues section should have a clear connection to the various objectives and policies that are seeking to resolve the issues. With regard to historic heritage matters that are part of the proposed objectives and policies it is not clear if the matters that those objectives and policies are attempting to rectify are related to Environmental matters-Coastal erosion and sea level changes, or People: Activities, Impacts and Numbers. Perhaps it is a combination of both issues that makes heritage vulnerable. HNZPT seeks that the issues section is amended to include the issue of the vulnerability of historic heritage and why it is vulnerable.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend plan point as per submission
902	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Manu	C.2	Manu Bay-Management Plan Vision (Page 35) HNZPT seeks the inclusion of the words "historic heritage" into the vision as historic heritage encompasses archaeology, a matter that is discussed within the objectives and policies of this part of the draft Plan. HNZPT seeks that this vision is amended as follows: "To manage Manu Bay as a regional surf destination with mana whenua input, ensuring that the cultural, historic heritage, environmental and recreation resources are protected for local and the wider community appreciation and enjoyment."	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend plan point as per submission
903	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Manu	C.3.3	Cultural Heritage-Nгаа Taonga Tuki Iho (page 37) HNZPT supports in part the ObjectiveCB3.3.A "Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are protected through appropriate management actions". However it is considered that the objective and policies associated with this Objective require amendment to ensure that appropriate management actions are undertaken. HNZPT seeks that Objective C3.3.A is retained and amended as follows: Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are preserved and protected through appropriate management actions"	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Change plan point as per submission
904	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Manu	C.3.3	HNZPT considers that the policy C.3.3.i "All archaeological sites will be managed in accordance with Heritage New Zealand Guidelines" should be amended to better reflect the archaeological authority processes required by HNZPT. HNZPT seeks that the policy is amended as follows: "C3.3.i All archaeological sites will be managed in accordance with the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, Guidelines" including obtaining archaeological authorities as required.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Change plan point as per submission
905	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Manu	C.3.3	Explanation section (Page 37) The explanation needs additional comment around the matter of balancing the importance of the protection of the finite resource of historical and archaeological sites and the need to accommodate recreational needs and values. HNZPT seeks the following addition to the draft Plan; "It is important to recognise and provide for the protection of archaeological sites and their values within the reserve environment and ensure that the sites and their values are not compromised by recreational activities".	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Change plan point as per submission
906	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Manu	C.3.3	As the policies relate to archaeological authorities, for which HNZPT is also the regulatory authority, HNZPT considers that their role related to archaeology should be included as part of the explanation. HNZPT seeks a new additional sentence to be included into the draft Plan as follows; "Heritage New Zealand is the regulatory Authority in relation to archaeology and should also be consulted in the event of any works in an archaeological site or an accidental discovery".	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Change plan point as per submission

907	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Manu	C.3.7	Development –Whakawhanake (Page 42) HNZPT considers that the Objective and Policy should be more specific regarding the desired level of development for the Manu Bay Reserve. The explanation advises that any development should only be a replacement of an existing structure or facility yet this is not explicitly stated in the objectives and policy. HNZPT also considers that the objective should be further amended to ensure that any development, including replacement facilities does not detract from archaeological or historic heritage values. HNZPT considers that the objective should be amended to provide further clarity around these aspects as follows: HNZPT seeks the following amendments to Objective B.3.7.A “B.3.7.A Maintain the existing level of development on the Manu Bay Reserve to ensure the overall levels of development that does not detract from the cultural/environmental, archaeological, historic heritage or recreational values of the reserve.”	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Change plan point as per submission
908	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.1.3	Pg 43 The Wainui Reserve is an archaeologically significant area and there is a need to protect the archaeology of this reserve as required under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Act 2014 (HNZPT Act 2014). There are 12 recorded archaeological sites within the reserve including three large pa (R14/137, R14/349 and R14/350).	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion
909	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.1.3	HNZPT is aware the Council have had a number of archaeological assessments for the reserve which provide a good information base to inform decision making. This includes the work by Andrew Hoffmann in 2008 (see Hoffmann, A. 2008, “Archaeological site assessment and management issues: Wainui Reserve, Raglan”, unpublished report to Waikato District Council, CFG Heritage, Hamilton). This report summarises the management issues for 10 of the recorded archaeological sites within the reserve, including 4 pa sites. In 2012 Hoffmann prepared a further report relating to archaeological sites and their management in the reserve. In 2016 Opus prepared an archaeological assessment for the Raglan Mountain Bike Track which was subsequently granted an authority (no. 2016/866) to develop a track in the reserve (Potts, K. 2016, “Archaeological Assessment, Raglan Mountain Bike Track, Raglan”, unpublished report for Raglan Mountain Biking Club, Opus International Consultants, Hamilton).	archaeological	Yes	Accept. Noting that heritage features and sites are to be identified on a proposed Map - Heritage and Landscape features	Additional map Heritage and landscape Features to identify locations / areas of known heritage features
910	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.3.7	The existing archaeological reports have noted the risk to archaeological sites from poorly placed tracks, so it is important that any future track (horses/bikes or other) placement is planned in conjunction with archaeological advice to ensure compliance with the requirements of the HNZPT Act 2014. Heritage New Zealand does have concerns about the horse trekking proposed as part of the draft Plan and seeks more detail about how this will be managed within this significant archaeological landscape as well as how track placement will be determined. This activity has the potential to cause damage to the archaeological sites. There would be a preference that horse trekking was placed well away from archaeological sites.	archaeological	Yes	Accept in part - noting that further development of a trails network would be detailed in a subsequent concept plan that would identify routes, options and any other intended works, as well as existing heritag and landscape features	No change to plan - noting that concept plan to show options and intended works
911	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.3.7	HNZPT seeks that greater detail is provided to HNZPT for their review prior to decision making regarding how horse trekking and any other tracks are proposed to be manged within Wainui Reserve as well as how track placement will be determined.	development	Yes	Accept	Change plan point as per submission

912	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.1.3	Pg 46 HNZPT supports the inclusion of the historical and cultural context for the Wainui Reserve. This is beneficial given that some of the objectives and policies relate to historic heritage matters. HNZPT seeks that section C.1.3 Historical and Cultural Context is retained.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion
913	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.1.5	Pg 50 HNZPT considers that the matters raised in the issues section should have a clear connection to the various objectives and policies that are seeking to resolve the issues. With regard to historic heritage matters that are part of the proposed objectives and policies it is not clear if the matters that those objectives and policies are attempting to rectify are related to Environmental matters-Coastal erosion and sea level changes, or People: Activities, Impacts and Numbers. Perhaps it is a combination of both issues that makes heritage vulnerable. HNZPT seeks that the issues section is amended to include the issue of the vulnerability of historic heritage and why it is vulnerable.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion
914	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.2	Management Plan vision - pf 51 HNZPT seeks the inclusion of the words "historic heritage" into the vision as historic heritage encompasses archaeology matter that is discussed within the objectives and policies of this part of the draft Plan. HNZPT seeks that the Management Vision is amended as follows: "To manage Wainui Reserve with local mana whenua as a regional park for people to access the beach, the land, the bush, and to ensure that the cultural, historic heritage, environmental and recreational resources are protected as a feature for local and the wider community appreciation and enjoyment."	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion
915	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.3.3	The Wainui Reserve contains sites that are of cultural and archaeological importance. It is important that the objectives, policies, explanation and the actions to implement are clearly guiding the actions that are to be undertaken while ensuring the protection and preservation of these sites. HNZPT considers that this section requires amendment to reinforce the need for the protection and preservation of archaeological sites and for guidance to be given around appropriate actions to be undertaken. HNZPT seeks that the Objective should be amended as follows: "D.3.3.B Archaeological and historic sites within the reserve are protected and preserved through appropriate management actions."	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion
916	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.3.3	HNZPT considers that policy D.3.3.i "All archaeological sites will be managed in accordance with Heritage New Zealand Guidelines" should be amended to better reflect the archaeological authority processes required by HNZPT. HNZPT seeks that the policy is amended as follows: "D3.3.i All archaeological sites will be managed in accordance with the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, Guidelines" including obtaining archaeological authorities as required".	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion
917	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.3.3	HNZPT seeks that the following actions are retained and amended as part of the draft Plan: "D3.3.d Engage an archaeologist to examine the state of the sites approximately every 10 years and to determine whether any further actions are needed to ensure the protection and preservation of the archaeological site."	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion
918	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.3.3	"D.3.3.e Where possible The installation of fences and the removal of trees shrubs and weeds are installed around sites to protect archaeological sites should only be undertaken under the guidance of an archaeologist and confirmed by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga". And all trees, shrubs and weeds removed	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion

919	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.3.5	HNZPT is concerned that while there is mention of heritage within the Objective D.3.5.A in this section, this consideration is not reflected within the policies or the explanation. HNZPT considers that the objectives and policies should be amended to include the consideration of historic heritage within the farm environment. HNZPT seeks the following amendments and new policy: "D.3.5.A Ensure the farmed areas of Wainui primary focus is on maintaining rural and historic heritage landscapes through sustainable farming practices, which allow for a range of recreation activities."	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion
920	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.3.5	New policy D.3.5.v "Ensure farming practices, including stock management, planting and weed removal do not compromise the integrity of archaeological sites."	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion
921	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.3.6	HNZPT is supportive under Actions to Implement of D.3.6.c "Ensure all archaeological sites are protected and not impacted by the planting or harvesting of Woodlots." and seeks that this action is retained in the draft Plan.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion
922	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.3.7	HNZPT considers that greater recognition of archaeological and cultural values should be included in this section of the draft Plan, To highlight the importance of these values as part of the policies will assist with balancing the potential conflict between the different values in the reserves. This conflict has been addressed in the explanation but the policies need amending to better reflect the need to get the balance between the values. HNZPT seeks the following amendments: "D.3.7.ii Recreational opportunities should be compatible and not impact on ecological, cultural and archaeological values."	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion
923	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.3.7	"D.3.7.iii Reserve users are allowed to range freely over the reserve except for the following locations: a. Around the farm homestead, workshop and stockyards b. Areas occupied by the Raglan Surf Lifesaving Club c. Through cultural, archaeological and environmentally sensitive locations except on recognised /signposted tracks d. In forestry areas for public safety during harvesting production".	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion
924	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.3.7	HNZPT also considers that the objective should be further amended to ensure that any development, including replacement facilities does not detract from archaeological or historic heritage values. HNZPT considers that the objective should be amended to provide further clarity around these aspects as follows: HNZPT seeks the following amendments to Objective B.3.7.A (Page 63) "B.3.7.A Maintain the existing (?) level of development on Wainui Reserve to ensure the overall levels of development that does not detract from the cultural/environmental, archaeological, historic heritage or recreational values of the reserve."	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion
925	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.3.9	HNZPT seeks the following change to the 2nd sentence of the Explanation (Page 63) "Any development undertaken within the reserve needs to recognise and protect existing cultural sites and archaeological sites, protection and enhancement of ecological habitats, natural bush and revegetation areas, and minimising impact and disturbance of public use".	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion

926	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Wainui	D.3.9	Actions to implement (page 63) HNPT is concerned at the range of activities that are identified to be included into the concept plan that have the potential to cause adverse effects on archaeology, such as horse riding, walking and cycling, and mountain biking paths. HNPT seeks to be consulted as the concept plan is further developed in response to submissions to ensure that the proposed development and associated activities such as horse riding does not have the potential to modify or destroy archaeology.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend as per suggestion
927	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga c/o Carolyn McAlley	RCR_274	Appendix	-	Appendix D: Archaeological Sites (Page 73) There would benefit in including all the recorded archaeological sites in this appendix and advising that there may be unrecorded archaeological sites in the same vicinity, and that all archaeology sites either recorded or unrecorded are protected from damage or modification under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014.	Report edit / grammatical	Yes	Accept	Amend plan to identify point as per submission

Open Meeting

To	Infrastructure Committee
From	Gavin Ion Chief Executive
Date	19 July 2021
Prepared by	Lynette Wainwright Democracy Advisor
Chief Executive Approved	Y
Reference #	GOV1318
Report Title	Exclusion of the Public

I. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
PEX 1 – Confirmation of Minutes	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 6 or Section 7 Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987	Section 48(1)(a)

This resolution is made in reliance on section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public, as follows:

Item No.	Section	Interest
PEX 1 - Confirmation of Minutes		Refer to the previous Public Excluded reason in the agenda for this meeting.